

Games
s will be
ned to
ngland

السنة الثامنة

THE TIMES

No 62,902

SATURDAY OCTOBER 17 1987

(25p)

Demand for Met Office report as 18 die in night of disaster Wasted warnings of the storm

- Eighteen people died and hundreds were injured as yesterday's storm, the worst in memory, left a trail of destruction as they cut across southern England
- The Government demanded an urgent report from the Meteorological Office into its failure to alert the nation to the impending storms
- The Met Office was warned of the risk of very high winds four days ago by the most sophisticated weather forecasting computer in the world
- The devastation left by the gales could cost up to £300 million in insurance claims, although earlier estimates put the figure at around £100 million

By Tony Dave, Nicholas Wood and Robert Matthews

Government ministers demanded an urgent report last night from the Meteorological Office into why it failed to alert the nation to the worst storms in living memory.

The almost hurricane-force storms claimed at least 18 lives, cut electricity to millions of homes, and caused £100 million of damage early yesterday.

After a meeting of senior ministers, Mr Douglas Hurd, the Home Secretary, said the storms had caused "the most widespread night of disaster in the south-east of England since 1945". Yet the Met Office failed to anticipate their severity and the route they would take.

The Times learnt last night that the Met Office was given a warning of the risk of very high winds four days ago by the most sophisticated weather forecasting computer in the world.

The French Meteorological

Department acted on the warning, carried out its own checks and issued an alert broadcast on French radio and television on Thursday afternoon. Although the country suffered even higher winds than Britain, no deaths were reported.

Yet here 18 people died and hundreds were injured as the storms, according to the London Weather Centre,

Councils' aid plea 2
Tree devastation 3
Photographs 2,3
Leading article 11
Letters 11
Forecast failure 24
Winds of change 25

"came from nowhere". Last night the Met Office admitted that it had failed to appreciate the strength of the storms, and Mr Hurd said that it clearly had "lessons to learn".

Government sources said yesterday that the emergency services were not warned of the fast-approaching gales until midnight, a few hours before the storm struck, laying waste a vast swathe of southern England.

Mr Hurd told a hurriedly arranged press conference at the Home Office: "I did make some inquiries in that direction. Two things occurred. The storm took a different course from the one expected - a more westerly course - and it had that extra 15 to 20 mph on the wind speed which caused much of the difficulty."

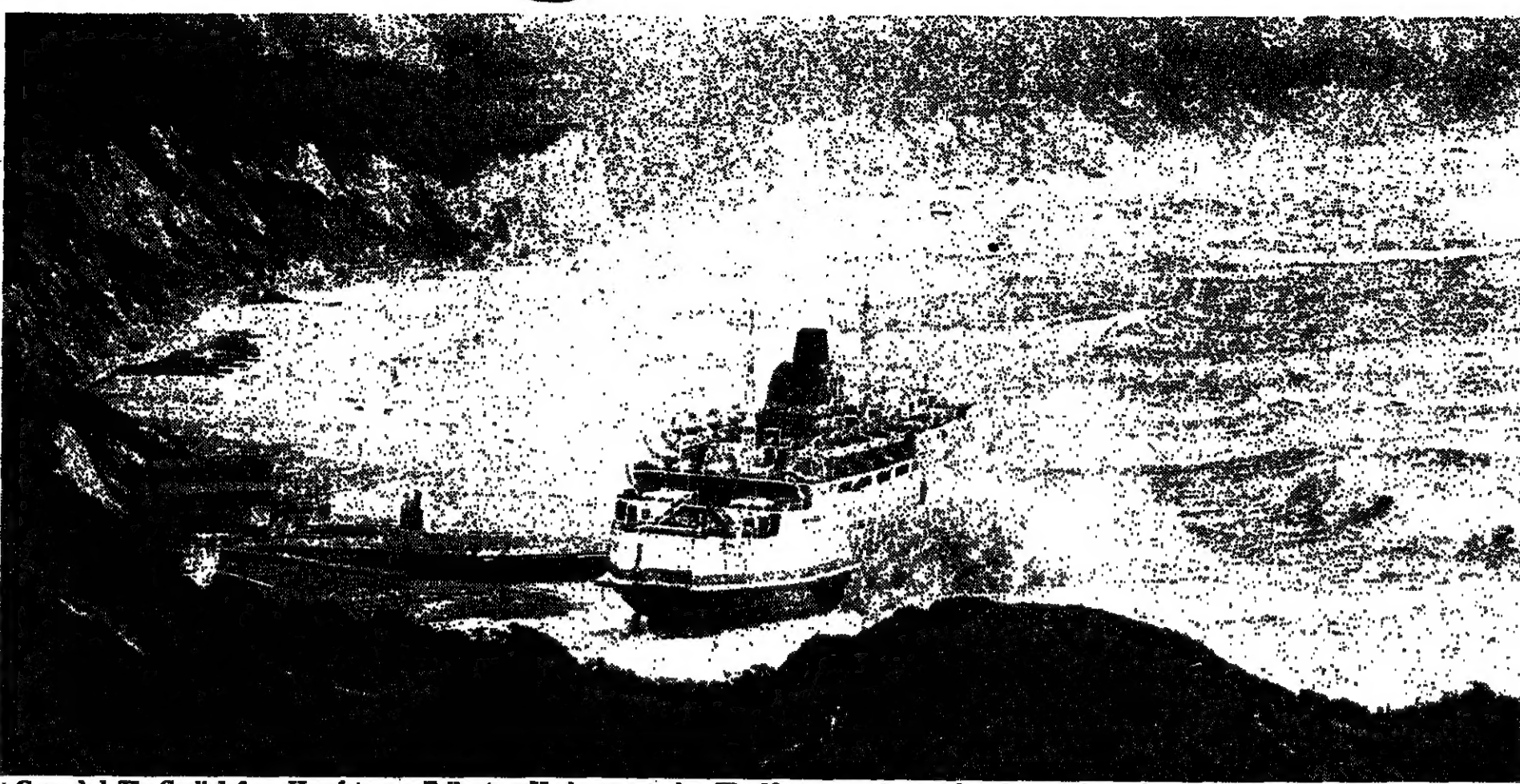
"But clearly the Met Office will want to look at their experience and our experience in the last 24 hours to see if anything can be done to improve their predictions."

The Met Office comes under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Defence and there was speculation last night at Westminster that Mr George Younger, the Secretary of State, will want a full account of what went wrong.

The gusting winds and incessant rain brought death and destruction but also tore at the very fabric of southern England. Telephone lines were cut or failed under the weight of calls. Transport services were at a standstill, with no train running on Southern Region yesterday morning.

Last night hundreds of minor roads remained blocked in southern England and are likely to remain so for days as scores of fallen trees have to be cleared. Thousands of homes in rural areas were still without electricity more than 24 hours after being cut off.

Both the Queen and the Prime Minister sent messages



Grounded: The Sealink ferry Hengist near Folkestone Harbour yesterday. The 22 crew members on board were taken off unharmed. (Photograph: Paul Amos)

of condolence from Vancouver, Canada, where they are attending the Commonwealth conference, to relatives of the victims. After being briefed by Mr Hurd, the Prime Minister also sent congratulations to the emergency services, which received more calls for help than ever in their history.

The storms first hit the northern French coast and the Channel Islands at about 2 am yesterday. Gusts of 134 mph were recorded on the Normandy coast, and of 110 mph in Guernsey - the highest in the British Isles. The island suffered widespread damage, with hundreds of the greenhouses, which provide many residents with a living, demolished.

The winds then hit Hampshire and Dorset with particular severity. Police in both counties reported that virtually every road was blocked by at least one tree. Among the first victims were two firemen, killed at Highcliffe, Dorset, when an oak tree crashed on their water tender as they answered an emergency call.

Severe flooding and 90 mph gusts were reported in the West Country, but more casualties were suffered along the south coast and in the Home Counties. Two guests

died in hotels at Windsor and Hastings, as part of the buildings collapsed. Three other people died in their own beds as roofs, chimneys and trees crashed down.

In the Channel and the North Sea, ships ran for cover, some with more success than others. More than 800 pas-

senger were stranded on two Channel ferries unable to get into port at Dover and Harwich because of high seas.

The Sealink ferry, Hengist, was blown around close to Folkestone harbour, but it was carrying no passengers and the crew of 22 were rescued by breeches-buoy.

At Dover two seamen from Singapore were feared drowned after the British-registered bulk carrier, Summa, capsized. Gales as high as 100 knots almost smashed it into the Dover

harbour wall before it bobbed dangerously near the entrance and suddenly keeled over. "The seas were murderous. We could hardly see anything with huge waves, a wall of spray and the lashing wind," said a coastguard spokesman. "One of the tugs which went out to the vessel said it turned

Share trading suspended in the City

The Stock Exchange was forced to suspend its screen-based share trading system as gales stopped commuters from getting to work and put much of the City out of action. But despite its first suspension since Big Bang last October, the exchange did not stay

closed. Markets for base metals and futures in cocoa, coffee, raw sugar and energy were shut all day, but the share quotation system was reinstated at noon, three hours after suspension.

Winds of change, page 25
Stock market, page 26

Two major alerts were declared in the North Sea as a support vessel with 79 people on board broke down and began drifting towards gas drilling platforms and a chemical tanker broke free from its moorings in Felixstowe harbour. Emergency services averted disasters on both

Continued on page 24, col 1



Crushed: A victim of the storm in Eaton Square, central London. (Photograph: Tim Bishop)

Peacetime echo of the blitz

By Brian James

When future generations crowd at the knee to ask "What did you do in the Great War, Daddy?" the boldest will answer for sure: "I walked." As London awoke yesterday from a night when even its bravest buildings seemed to be howling, it was to darkness and to stillness.

Then the first humans came into view. They looked footsore but triumphant, coming together in twos and threes to walk together in streets without traffic to destinations in office blocks without lights. "How's your house?" was an invariable greeting, uttered with an almost superstitious awe.

As they walked, they talked with stoic modesty: "Well, I was lucky. Got a lift on a bread van to Kingston. Then this bus came. Never been to the Elephant before, but I thought it would save me a mile or so, I thought 'here goes'. Only took me an hour after that."

They walked looking about them at the bizarre. The poplars standing on a traffic island. The traffic cone in the window of a sandwich bar. The deckchair atop a bush in St James's Park, the racing skiff from the Serpentine, now embedded in the branches of a tree. A man in the electricity showroom, pumping at a gas burner to brew tea.

They walked looking up, eyes drawn skyward by the sight of anxious-looking policemen patrolling the miles of blue and white tape now cordoning off so many of the city streets. This awoke a memory, of other mornings after even noisier and more dangerous nights: a pale peacetime echo of the blitz. But this PC gazing skywards was looking for the 14th-storey window left open to bang all night and now as potentially lethal as an unexploded 200-pounder.

Continued on page 24, col 4

Insurers expect record claims

By Christopher Warman, Property Correspondent

The trail of devastation left by the gales could cost up to £300 million, it was being suggested yesterday, though earlier estimates had put the figure at £100 million.

Mr Robin Mitra, an insurance analyst with County NatWest, the broking arm of the National Westminster bank, said: "We have never experienced anything like this."

He refused to try to forecast a final figure but admitted he would not be surprised if it exceeded £300 million.

The Association of British Insurers expects the cost to be more than last year's total but cannot yet estimate the final bill.

It will almost certainly be the highest total in recent memory for predominantly gale damage.

However, some experts think it is unlikely to rival the £126 million cost of the devastating gales and floods of January 1976, or the £195 million worth of damage in the winter of 1984.

Last year's nationwide gales in March cost the insurance companies about £55 million,

and although the sometimes hurricane-force winds early yesterday were not as widespread as in 1986 they have caused more damage. The association, which represents more than 425 insurance companies responsible for some 90 per cent of the worldwide business of the British insurance company market, yesterday advised people whose property was damaged not to ring their insurance companies, but to get the builders in.

Mr Mike Jones, a spokesman for the association, said that building insurance policies covered storm and gale damage. But while garden sheds were likely to be covered, fences, gates and paths might not be. Motorists will have claims met for damage from falling trees provided they have comprehensive cover.

If a tree falls on a property from a neighbouring property it is usual for the owner of the damaged property to claim on his or her insurance. It is too early to say whether policy holders will face higher premiums as a result of the cost of the damage.

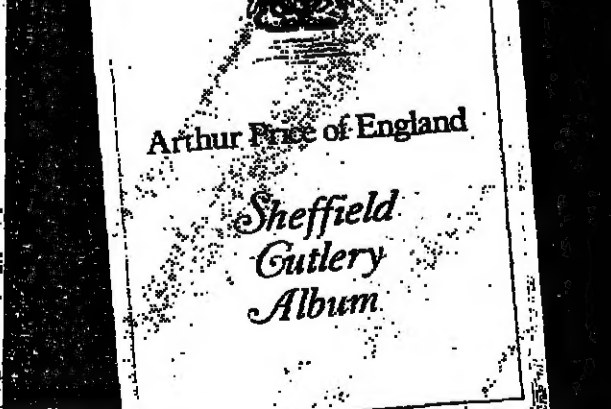
This cutlery book has taken 85 years to write

It was in 1902 that my grandfather first started to design and produce his own quality silver plated and stainless steel cutlery. He also decided that if his cutlery was going to bear his name he was going to personally guarantee each and every piece.

Later my father continued this tradition and the range and company grew. 85 years later, I'm proud to say that our cutlery graces the tables of some of Britain's most famous homes.

The family tradition and guarantee continues and Arthur Price of England enjoys an unrivalled reputation throughout the world for producing the finest quality cutlery.

Our new full colour Sheffield Cutlery Album portrays our entire range. Page after page of the finest cutlery you can buy. Send now for your free copy and a very special £10 voucher. We think you'll find looking through our book time well spent - after all it's taken us 85 years to write it.



NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
POST CODE _____
Cutlery with a Personal Guarantee

Operation for Mrs Reagan

Washington - Mrs Nancy Reagan is to have an operation today for the removal of a lump in her left breast, which might turn out to be cancerous (Michael Binyon writes).

She will undergo surgery at the Bethesda Naval Hospital, where President Reagan had his cancer operation in 1985, and a biopsy will then be performed on the tissue. Mr Martin Fitzwater, the White House spokesman, said President Reagan would remain in the hospital with his wife tomorrow.

The results of the analysis will be available in about a week and surgeons from the Mayo Clinic in Minnesota, who will perform the operation, will then decide, if cancer is found, whether a further operation is necessary. Mr Fitzwater refused to speculate on a mastectomy, but said Mrs Reagan had discussed "all options" with her doctors.

IN PART 2

Good gold

Four new gold coins produced by the Royal Mint could turn out to be a patriotic investment.

Family Money, pages 32-42

Pakistan win

Abdul Qadir hit two runs off the last ball of the final over to give Pakistan a one-wicket victory over West Indies in the World Cup. Page 44

Portfolio £24,000 to be won

● There is £24,000 to be won today in The Times Portfolio Gold competitions - £16,000 in the weekly contest and £8,000 in the daily, both double the usual amount as there were no winners last Saturday or yesterday.
● Portfolio list, page 31; weekly check, page 41.

INDEX	
Home News	2,3,5,6
Overseas	7-9
Business	25-31
Sport	44-49
Arts	44-49
Births, deaths, marriages	13
Chess	21
Court	12,13
Crosswords	21,22
Diary	13,14
Entertainments	13,14
Features	10,15-22
Law Report	43
Leading articles	11
Letters	12
Obituary	12
Religion	12
Sale room	5
Science	12
Services	12
TV & Radio	23
Weather	24

Lawson on target for tax cuts

Government borrowing is well below the target set by Mr Nigel Lawson, the Chancellor, opening the way for sizeable tax cuts next spring.

The public sector borrowing requirement last month was just £3.5 million, and this year's borrowing is £1.5 billion below last year's, after allowing for privatization. PSBR down, page 25

Seelig on bail of £500,000

Mr Roger Seelig, the former Morgan Grenfell banker facing 12 charges arising from the Guinness affair, was remanded on bail of £500,000 at Bow Street magistrates' court yesterday. Bail was provided by Sir Terence Courran, the chairman of Shorehouse, and Mr Paul Hamlyn, the publishing magnate. Charges denied, page 25

Reagan denounces attack on US-flagged Gulf tanker

From Michael Binyon, Washington

The White House strongly denounced yesterday's missile attack on the US-flagged Kuwaiti tanker Sea Isle City as "an outrageous act of aggression" but President Reagan declined to say whether the US would retaliate.

Following an emergency meeting with his top advisers, Mr Reagan said that no decisions had been taken although a full range of options had been discussed.

"I cannot and will not discuss what our future action may be," the President said. Mr Martin Fitzwater, the White House spokesman, confirmed that US officials were in close diplomatic contact with America's allies in the United Nations and with Kuwait on a possible response to the attack.

Earlier, senior congressional officials said that they would

support retaliation despite their continued doubts over US policy in the Gulf.

Mr Sam Nunn, chairman of the Senate Armed Services Committee, said: "I would be fully supportive of taking retaliatory steps when Ameri-

Khameini's taunt 7
can lives are involved or when American ships are involved."

President Reagan was woken in the early morning with the news of the missile attack on the US-flagged Kuwaiti tanker, and Mr Caspar Weinberger, the Defence Secretary, held urgent talks in the night with Admiral William Crowe, chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff.

An emergency meeting was later called in the White House of the National Security Planning Group, but no statements were issued afterwards. President Reagan has

cancelled his weekend visit to Camp David. There has been no indication here, however, how or whether the US will retaliate.

The attack is the first direct hit on one of the 11 Kuwaiti vessels under US protection, and follows a similar attack on a Liberian-registered tanker 24 hours earlier. The incidents will increase pressure here to strike back at Iran, especially after President Reagan's warning on Thursday that the US would defend itself if attacked.

But Mr George Shultz, the Secretary of State, appeared to be playing things down when he noted on his arrival in Israel that the Sea Isle City had not been in international waters or under US escort when hit. He called the strike an attack against Kuwait.

US officials have refused so far to blame Iran directly for the attack.

Distribution plan for NI publications

By Richard Evans, Media Editor

News International, publisher of The Times, The Sunday Times, The Sun, News of the World and Today, is putting the wholesale distribution of its newspapers and supplements in England out to tender.

Businesses and individuals will be invited to put in a bid to distribute all News Inter-

national publications seven days a week in each of 182 districts, excluding London.

There are currently 1,000 wholesale distributors responsible for delivering Sunday newspapers to retailers and about 400 distributors carrying weekday publications.

The new scheme will come into force from February 1, but will not affect Scotland. Continued on page 24, col 8

WEATHER SUMMARY

Europe suffers flood damage

Thursday night's storm hit Spain earlier than the rest of Europe reaching its greatest intensity there late last Wednesday night and Thursday morning - after two days' advance warning from the Spanish Weather Bureau. The main problems were caused by heavy rainfall and flooding, and one person is known to have died.

Torrential rain and gale force winds killed four people and injured nine others in Portugal, with chaos continuing well through the day. In Marco de Canaveses, 25 miles east of the northern city of Oporto, six workmen building a bridge fell into a river when their scaffolding collapsed. One died in the fall, four were injured and one is still missing.

In northern France, violent storms left a trail of devastation, with one person dead and 15 injured. As in southern England, hurricane force winds pulled up trees, tore down houses and overturned cars and yachts moored in harbours. A cyclist was killed when he was thrown against a tree and a young girl seriously injured when the chimney of her house fell into her bedroom.

Ronson rescue

Mr Gerald Ronson, the businessman, and Mr David Hanlon, his chauffeur, rescued an office worker in the gales yesterday after she was trapped by a collapsed wall when a tree crashed on top.

Mr Ronson, charged this week in connection with the Guinness affair, was being driven to work in his Bentley along Baker Street in central London. Mr Ronson said: "It was a miracle she did not die. We got her out and took care of her. Dave later drove her to work."

Postal delays

The Post Office attempted to keep mail moving in spite of the storms but officials are planning to introduce extra deliveries over the weekend to deal with the worst backlogs.

Dr Peter Rickard, director for Royal Mail Letters Network, said: "Our immediate aim is to use whatever transport means we have at our disposal to get mail through to local offices and we are considering special weekend deliveries."

Delays would be inevitable.

Blitz spirit 'missing'

The Confederation of British Industry yesterday clashed with the Government over the impact of the weather and said more people should have displayed a "blitz spirit".

Despite stay-at-home warnings from the police and government ministers, the CBI was critical of those who failed to get to work.

Mr Peter Bottomley, Under Secretary of State for Transport, had said repeatedly that unless absolutely necessary people should stay at home but Mr Keith McDowell, CBI deputy director general, said: "It wasn't an earthquake." He added: "Perhaps if more encouragement had been given to get to work as applied in the blitz it might have yielded better results."

Help for gas rig

Forty workers on a North Sea gas rig were evacuated by helicopter yesterday in a rescue operation because of gusts up to 100 mph.

They were taken off the "Zapata Bonanza" in the Viking gas field, 60 miles off Spurn Point, because of the danger of collision with a drifting semi-submersible diving vessel, driven on to a sand bank by the gales.

Later the Dutch supply vessel, the Smit Lloyd 26, steered the diving vessel away. Coastguards in Great Yarmouth said that there had been no injuries.

Tower fears

About 200 people were evacuated from a 16-storey tower block in south London, which it was feared might collapse after winds devastated a three-storey flat.

The two-bedroom corner flat was left without exterior walls and its occupants, Mr David Wood, a Civil Servant, and his wife Christine described how they struggled to avoid being "sucked out into the air" by the gusts' vacuum effect.

Mrs Wood was taken to hospital suffering severe shock.

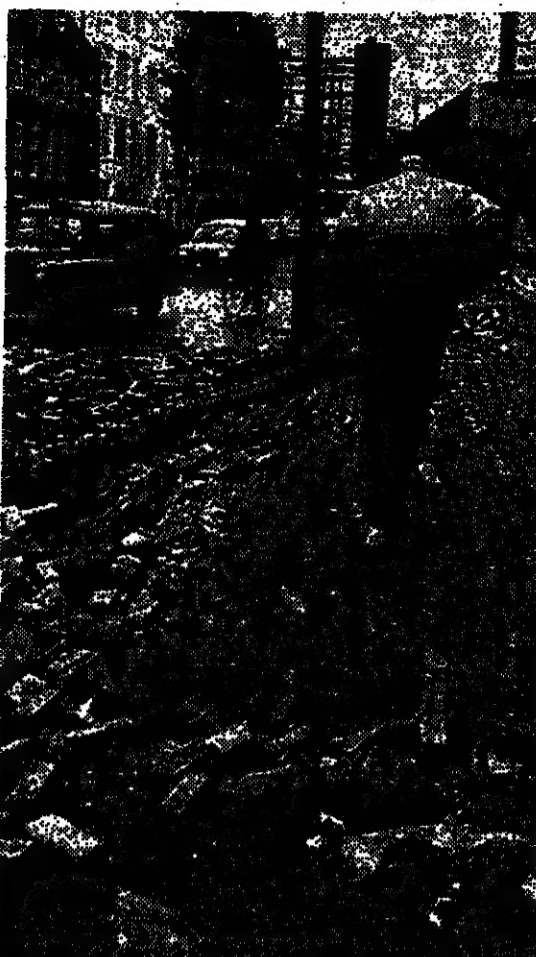
Cheques postponed

House buyers who were due to move yesterday could face a weekend without a home after their completion cheques could not be cleared yesterday because of the storms.

The Bank of England's automatic computer fund-transfer system, which most banks use to carry out house purchase completions, was brought to a halt by the appalling weather conditions.

The bank postponed settlement clearing for a day until Monday because the City did not have enough staff to carry out the work. A spokesman agreed that the delay could have far-reaching effects.

The night chaos and terror came



Storm casualties: Dangerously balanced scaffolding in St Thomas More Street, east London (left); overturned planes on the runway of Shoreham airfield, west Sussex (top right); a shattered brick wall in central London (centre) and (right) an uprooted tree smashed against a house in Horley, West Sussex.

London authorities call for emergency aid plan

By David Walker

The Labour-controlled Association of London Authorities yesterday told the Government that the capital would need emergency assistance worth millions of pounds to offset the cost of clearing up after the storm.

In a letter to Mr Nicholas Ridley, Secretary of State for the Environment, the association said that London boroughs needed special grants and a waiver from the loss of grants that they would incur if forced to over-spend because of repairs and road clearance.

It praised the response of the emergency services but said that action would have been better co-ordinated if London still had a single council such as the former Greater London Council.

"London's in chaos. We now see why London needs a strategic authority to do co-ordinating work in a situation like this", it said.

The Conservative-controlled London Boroughs' Association took a more cautious view.

Its clerk, Mr Rodney Brooke, chief executive of Westminster, said that councillors would receive reports on the estimated cost of storm damage only after the weekend, and then they could decide whether there was a case for approaching the Government for special grants.

Westminster council has already launched a "tree appeal" in an attempt to replace some of those lost during the storm.

A finance officer with Croydon council said that "it would have to be a very large disaster for a debt to be made in the borough's total budget of £200 million plus".

The council would attempt to accommodate any extra spending within its existing budget.

All councils make some provision within their contingency funds for natural upsets, and the Government expects local authorities to pay unless the incidents are graded as "disasters".

The last such incident was the heavy snow in the winter of 1981-82 when the Government agreed to pay 75 per cent of any spending incurred by councils over and above the product of a penny rate.

For the counties of England and Wales that amounted to the Government contributing £10 million to a total bill of £185 million.

One official said that both snow and floods caused more damage, mostly affecting underground services.

But before the Government thinks of paying out any money it will investigate councils' insurance arrangements. Some councils, which own large amounts of property, do not insure them with underwriters but carry the risk on their own account.

Electricity cut to 3 million consumers

By David Young
Energy Correspondent

An estimated three million electricity consumers were affected by yesterday's power cuts and the Electricity Council has warned that for many it will be early next week before supplies can be restored.

London was the worst hit with 1.7 million domestic, commercial and industrial customers affected but by mid afternoon all had been reconnected.

In the Eastern Board area which covers Essex, Hertfordshire and East Anglia, many customers were cut off after falling trees damaged local supply lines. The board has said that because of the isolated nature of many of the villages it is impossible to say exactly how many customers are still without power or when they might have supplies restored.

In the Southern Board area which covers Hampshire, Berkshire and Oxfordshire, 100,000 to 200,000 customers were still without power late yesterday. For many it may be Sunday before local supply lines can be repaired.

Half a million customers were affected in South Eastern Board area which covers Kent and Sussex. The damage to supply lines has been so extensive that many customers may be without power until Monday.

Priority in the restoration of power is being given to households with elderly or sick people and young children.

The speed with which the National Grid was back in action - supplies were interrupted for just over six hours - is being cited as a grim demonstration of the dangers of dismantling it under privatization.

The interruptions to the National Grid heavy voltage lines started at around 4 am and by 10.30 am most had been repaired, the CEBG said.

The first indication of trouble came when lines from the Dungeness nuclear power station automatically cut supplies after wind damage at 4 am. Flying debris, branches, strips of plastic and aluminium crashed into the high voltage lines causing short circuits.

The same lines take power from the cross-Channel link, which also ceased to function. Several stations had to stop their output.

Mr Cecil Parkinson, Secretary of State for Energy, who visited the CEBG national control centre early yesterday, praised the workers there for limiting the damage.

Photographers of the weather havoc are by: Peter Trievnor, Vernon Durant, John Rogers, Alan Wells, Tim Bishop, Graham Wood, Julian Herbert, Paul Lovelace, Hugh Routledge, Nick Rogers, Peter Simpson.

Shops face boom in DIY tool sales

By Derek Harris, Industrial Editor

Chain stores reported an unprecedented demand for tools and materials yesterday to cope with the trail of storm damage as householders prepared for the country's biggest ever DIY weekend.

B&Q, Britain's biggest DIY retailer, was rushing an extra £45 million in materials to its 207 stores around the country to cope with the even greater demand anticipated today as householders tackle smashed roofs, tiles, gutters and fences.

One of B&Q's stores was closed at Maidstone, Kent, because the roof had blown off but all the rest will have longer opening today, from 8 am to 8 pm, to meet the expected demand.

Mr Bill Whiting, the marketing director, said: "Early demand was for equipment like chain saws to deal with immediate emergencies like blown over trees. There has also been a big demand for tarpaulins and plastic sheets."

The chain was sending out to its stores additional supplies of materials such as plastic roof sheets, roofing felt, guttering and down pipes and flashing.

The biggest demand expected is for fence posts and panels. Bad weather last spring saw sales of such items double over six weeks. Mr Whiting said: "We are putting another 35 miles of fencing into the stores. It means we will have in stock around the group about 200 miles of fencing."

John Lewis Partnership, which has 21 department stores and 83 Waitrose supermarkets in the south of England, said standby generators were available for food shops to keep refrigeration cabinets working during a power cut.

The John Lewis department store in Oxford Street, central London, was closed until 10 am because of staffing difficulties.

Why the fishermen of Kerala set sail in a pappadam.

Not long ago, the poor fishermen of Kerala, in Southern India, found their livelihood - and even their lives - threatened. Not because of a famine or drought, but because of a shortage of giant mango trees.

The fishermen traditionally made their boats from the trees. But the trees became scarce - and the price of timber rose rapidly.

Soon many fishermen couldn't afford new boats and were forced to make do with old, patched boats that were liable to sink or capsize.

Luckily, Intermediate Technology was able to help. The boat that has changed lives.

We helped to design a long-lasting, low-cost boat which could be made locally using easily available plywood. We worked with the Kerala villagers, building, testing and adapting it.

The fishermen christened it the 'pappadam canoe'. But they soon found it was roomier and easier to manoeuvre than the boats they were used to. Now hundreds of families are using the new boats - and they have started their own boatyards to build and repair them.

A practical answer to poverty.

This is typical of the kind of practical development work Intermediate

Technology, an independent charity, has been doing in partnership with local people in over 60 Third World countries.

Our aim is to help poor people develop new skills and simple technologies that they can use to work themselves out of poverty. Already we have changed the lives of many people in the Third World.

But we need your help to do more. FREE - the book that started it all.

This is your invitation to read the book which inspired the idea of Intermediate Technology - "Small is Beautiful" by Dr Fritz Schumacher.

A copy of this book will be yours FREE when you send a donation to Intermediate Technology now.

Read more about Schumacher's ideas and the revolution they have started. And help us do more to put these ideas into practice. Your help is urgently needed.

Please fill in the coupon below and send it with your gift to: Intermediate Technology, FREEPOST, Myson House, Railway Terrace, RUGBY, CV21 3BR.

I cannot send a donation now, but please send me more information about Intermediate Technology's work.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Ms) _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Clip this coupon and post it with your donation to: Intermediate Technology, FREEPOST, Myson House, Railway Terrace, RUGBY, CV21 3BR.



Please send me a copy of "Small is Beautiful". I enclose a donation towards the work of Intermediate Technology.

£100 ☐ £50 ☐ £25 ☐ £10 ☐ or £ _____

Please make your cheque/postal order payable to Intermediate Technology - or if you prefer to give by credit card, fill in your account number and sign below:

Access/Visa No. _____

Signature _____ Date _____

HAWAII 12 NIGHTS FROM £599

Ask your Travel Agent or ring us on (0293) 820741
CONTINENTAL AIRLINES TOURS

PUBLIC NOTICE AUCTION

40 BALES CARGO RECALLED ON BRITISH CALEDONIAN AIRWAYS. AIRWAY BILL No. 121-21791222 EX TORONTO

CANADIAN CUSTOMS EX BONDED WAREHOUSE. AGENTS LATA CODE 60-0655-0004. BARON OVERSEAS

MOVING, ONTARIO, UNPAID AND DISPUTED DOCUMENTS ON MAY 12/87 NOW ORDERED FOR PUBLIC AUCTION

PIECE BY PIECE TO THE HIGHEST BIDDER FOR IMMEDIATE CASH REALIZATION. LAST IS BALES

REMOVED FROM CUSTOMS AND EXCISE BOND WITH OTHER BALES FOR LIQUIDATION PROCEEDINGS

CARPETS; PERSIAN ASIAN, TURKISH, AFGHANISTAN, SIND, USSR.

CERTIFIED HIGH VALUE HANDMADE CARPETS & RUGS ORIGINS AND FILE CONTENT

DUTIES, VAT AND FREIGHT NOW PAID AND ORDERED FOR

PUBLIC AUCTION ON SUNDAY 18TH OCT. AT 3PM

INSPECTION 1 HOUR PRIOR TO DISPOSAL

AT THE SALE ROOM OF A WELLESLEY BRISCOE & PINES LTD, ROXBURY PLACE

LONDON SW6. TELEPHONE 01-381 8558 FAX 01-381 4262

Directions: Travelling west along Old Brompton Road take the first turning left after West Brompton tube station into Seymour Road. Take the first left again into Roxbury Place.

TERMS: CASH, CASH AND ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

terror can

Shops face bon

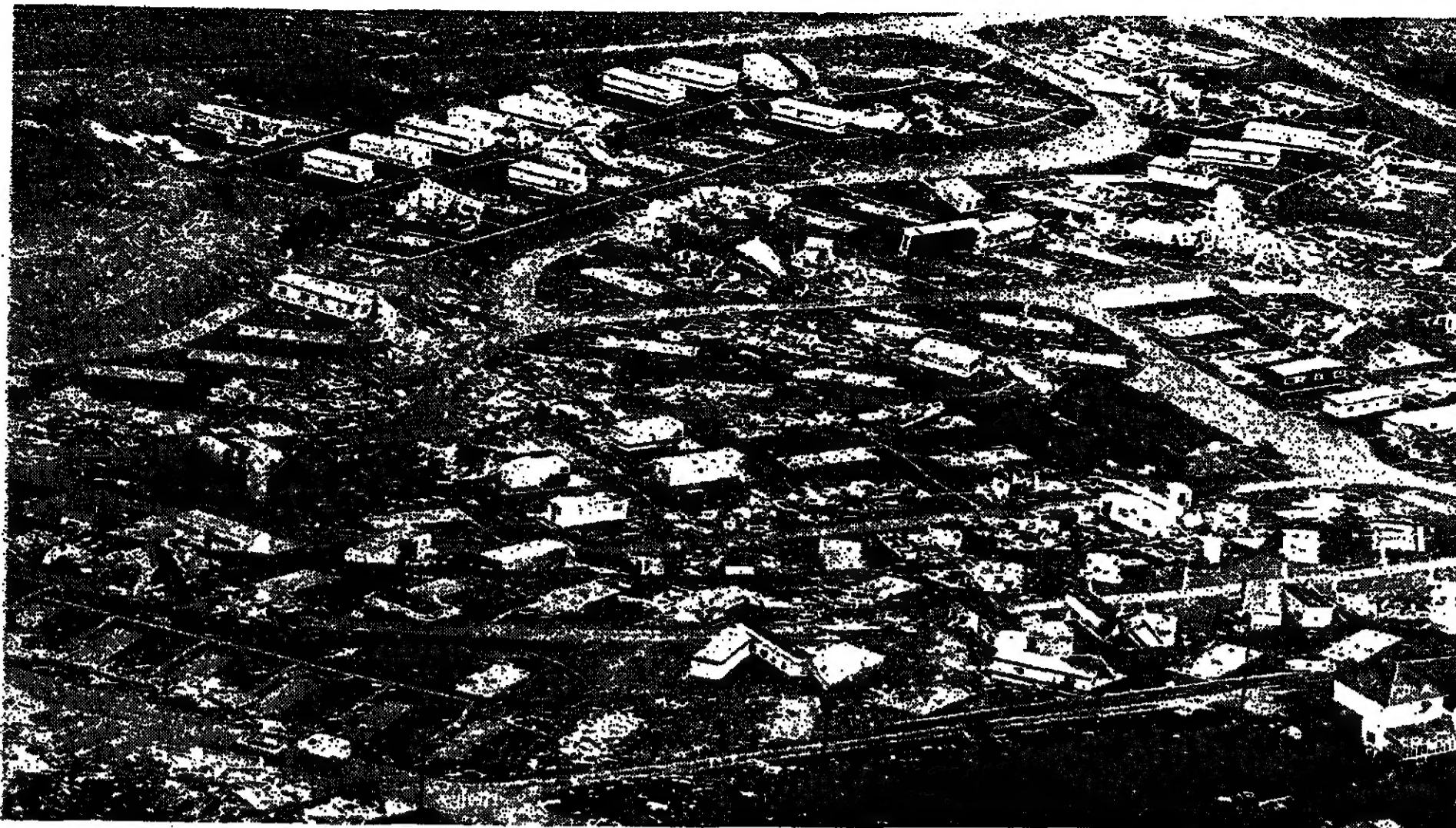
in DIY tool sale

HAWAII

2 NIGHTS FROM

£599

to the South-east in a few storm-wracked hours



A storm-devastated caravan site at Newhaven, East Sussex (above); untypical scene in Whitehall (top right) and (right) Dr Brinsley Barbridge, head of information at Kew Gardens, with fallen plane tree and damaged palm house in background.

Countryside counts the toll of uprooted trees

By John Young, Agriculture Correspondent

Hundreds of thousands of trees, many of which will not be replaced for generations, have been uprooted and destroyed by the hurricane force winds which swept across southern and eastern England on Thursday night.

The devastation is by far the worst that has occurred since the outbreak of Dutch Elm Disease, which wiped out about 20 million trees in the late 1960s and 1970s.

A national assessment was impossible yesterday as workmen struggled to clear blocked communications and to forestall further danger from damaged trees and branches.

Claims were pouring in to the headquarters of the National Farmers' Union Mutual Insurance Society in London after farmers throughout the South and East suffered stock losses, damage to buildings and power cuts.

The NFU said that farmhouses, grain stores, barns, livestock units and glasshouses had all been damaged, some seriously, in the hurricane-force winds.

At one poultry unit in Essex, 17,000 birds had been killed or would have to be destroyed. In East Sussex, a tree had fallen across a building containing dairy cow and calf pens.

Grain store roofs were ripped off as far north as Peterborough, Cambridgeshire. Recently harvested crops exposed to the storms which could not be covered by emergency sheeting were also damaged. The power cuts disrupted milking operations and cold stores. Any fruit still left on trees was destroyed.

In the horticultural area of West Sussex, between Worthing and Chichester, whole glasshouses were flattened and damage was provisionally estimated at nearly £3 million.

An NFU official said: "I have spoken to many farmers and growers, and without exception they have said they have never known anything like it."

Some of the worst devastation occurred in the New

Forest, where Mr Roger Newlands, the Forestry Commission's operations manager, said that hundreds of trees had been uprooted.

Live electricity power lines entangled in fallen trees and branches were hindering the efforts of about 75 staff who were working to clear roads and damaged trees in the area.

Mr Newlands said: "It is the worst we can ever remember. We have had storms and

At least 3,000 schools in London and the South-east were shut yesterday and more than 500,000 pupils stayed at home.

Some schools lost their roofs, temporary classrooms were blown away and playground walls collapsed.

Kent County Council decided soon after dawn not to open any of its 700 schools. Suffolk, with 360 schools, followed suit a few hours later. About 30 Suffolk schools were damaged, many by falling trees.

Nearly half the 950 schools in inner London were shut. In East Sussex, all but a handful of the county's 300 schools were closed. More than 50 were badly damaged.

heavy snowfalls before, but never anything like this."

In Kent, the town of Sevenoaks lost six of the trees on which its name rested. The commission offered to replace them with a gift of new saplings.

A spokesman at its Edinburgh headquarters said that damage to Thetford Forest, Norfolk, and the area around Woodbridge, Suffolk, was also bad. Some areas in Northamptonshire had been evacuated.

He said that it would be Monday at the earliest before a preliminary overall assessment of the losses could be made.

The Countryside Commission said that, beyond the immediate task of clearing up the damage, there would be a long-term loss to the environ-

ment. Mature trees could not be replaced quickly. The most vulnerable trees were those with shallow roots, mainly conifers, but some hardwood species, such as beeches and oaks, were also badly affected.

The Council for the Protection of Rural England expressed concern that so many trees were top heavy in terms of age. Older trees were particularly vulnerable to that sort of natural disaster, which highlighted the need for long-term replacement.

Tree surgeons said yesterday that they would be working for six months to clear up and repair fallen and damaged trees after the gale.

Mr Barry Still, of Kingston, south-west London, said he had received 400 emergency calls, including one from a woman whose baby escaped death by a few feet when a tree crashed into a bedroom.

Mr Still spent the afternoon clearing 30 fallen oak trees, all at least 200 years old, from a garden in Warren Road, Kingston, near Coombe Hill Golf Club.

He blamed local councils for the huge number of old oaks and beeches which were uprooted in the area. "Time and time again the lady who owns these oaks has asked permission to have them pruned and the council has refused because it is a conservation area. If they had not been top heavy, they would still be there."

Responsibility for clearing roads rests primarily with local authorities, who will also have to bear the cost of the operations.

Responsibility for removing trees and branches on private land which constitute a public hazard rests with the owners.

In the Home Counties, the average cost to householders with fallen trees will be nearly £100, with a large oak costing up to £400. An oak or beech with a thick trunk is worth £200 for the timber, although it will fetch much less because of a glut after the storms.

Kew Gardens' darkest hour Curator's lifelong work destroyed in one night

By Alan Hamilton

Mr Ian Beyer, deputy curator of the Royal Botanic Garden at Kew, surveyed the storm damage yesterday and declared it the blackest day in the garden's history.

Hundreds of trees, many of them more than 100 ft high and of great age, were brought down and several buildings

were damaged. Kew has been closed until further notice and staff say that when it does reopen its look and landscape will never be quite the same again.

Mr Beyer, likening the storm to a Pacific hurricane, said: "This is the worst day in the entire history of Kew. It is impossible to put any kind of financial estimate on the dam-

age; literally hundreds of trees, many of them 200 years old, have been devastated."

Colleagues said that Mr Beyer, who has worked at the garden for his entire career, was looking at his life's work largely destroyed in a single night.

Most at risk is Kew's priceless palm collection, housed in the temporary palm house

while the main palm house is being renovated. A large plane tree crashed on the roof of the temporary house, smashing glass and letting in cold air to attack the delicate trees.

King William's Temple and Hanover House, two historic buildings within the garden, suffered structural damage when trees collapsed on their roofs.

Not far away, at Syon Park, hundreds of rare butterflies, birds and insects escaped forever when a large tree plunged through the glass roof of the London Butterfly House, destroying the British butterfly section and causing an estimated £30,000 of structural damage. Most of the more exotic butterflies will not survive.

Which company would you buy your pension from?



THE EQUITABLE



NEAREST RIVAL

Number of 1st places in surveys of regular premium with profits policies for the self-employed as published by Planned Savings magazine 1974 to 1986 inclusive

Many companies will be competing to handle your pension but which should you choose?

As the oldest mutual life assurance company in the world The Equitable's 225 years of experience clearly sets us apart. However, it is not just our longevity you should consider.

OUTSTANDING TRACK RECORD
For the past 13 years Planned Savings magazine has surveyed regular premium with profits pension policies for the self-employed. Of the 23 tables published for 10, 15 and 20 year terms, The Equitable has come top in 12 and second in 6 more. An unrivalled achievement.

Quite simply, in that period, we have more first places than all our UK competitors put together.

TOP PERFORMANCE

Also, do not make the mistake of thinking there is little to choose between pension companies.

If you had retired on 1.9.86 aged 65 you'd have been 64% better off with

The Equitable than with the worst performer amongst our competitors.*

FLEXIBILITY

The Equitable flexibility, too, is outstanding. You can retire at any age between 60 and 75 without any penalty and are free to vary your contributions as you wish. Furthermore, The Equitable offers a wide range of investment routes including both with profits and unit-linked schemes. And unlike many companies which make hefty charges in the form of low initial allocations or so called capital units to cover the setting up costs of your unit-linked policy, The Equitable makes no such charges. Also, our ordinary management charges for the underlying investment fund are commendably low.

How do we achieve this?

NO COMMISSION

The Equitable has never paid a penny of commission to brokers or other middlemen for introduction of business. So more of your money is available for investment.

NO SHAREHOLDERS

Nor does The Equitable have any shareholders to nibble away at the profits.

EXPERT INVESTMENT

The Equitable has one of the finest investment teams in the United Kingdom and currently manages more than £3bn on behalf of its clients.

Of course, the past cannot guarantee the future but we think you'll find The Equitable's efforts on behalf of our clients give unrivalled results.

So if you want the best in Pension Plans, just write to The Equitable Life Assurance Society, FREEPOST, Walton St, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire HP21 7BR or call us direct on 0296 26226.

*20 year regular premium with profits policy - Planned Savings Survey November 1986.



The Equitable Life
The oldest mutual life office in the world.

The man who had to juggle to bring back the power

By Alan Hamilton

Mr Tony Malins, national control manager of the Central Electricity Generating Board's national grid, was trying to sleep at his home in Flanshead, Hertfordshire, but he was being deflected by the rattle of his roof tiles.

The insistent ring of the bedside telephone at 10 past four finally dragged him awake and he reached to switch on the light. Nothing. The wind howled outside.

The caller was the duty engineer at the National Grid control centre, a high-security building near the south end of Southwark Bridge, south London, which controls the trunk electricity supply for England and Wales.

The news was bad. Just after 4 am the overhead transmission lines from Dungeness 'A' nuclear power station on the Kent coast had tripped out in the storm, instantly cutting off the station's 1,800 megawatt input to the grid. A potentially dangerous situation was developing.

Mr Malins quickly dressed and went to his car, but another, more immediate

problem confronted him: the road out of Flanshead village, near St Albans, was blocked by a fallen tree. With the possible black-out of most of south-east England on his mind, Mr Malins had to get out and shift it.

His 20-mile journey to Southwark was fraught with obstacles brought down by the gale and it was 5.30 before he reached the control room. Meanwhile, the situation had become a great deal worse.

More tripping-out of the overhead wires had lost the grid a succession of power stations along the Thames estuary: Littlebrook, Isle of Grain, Tilbury, West Thurrock and, worst of all, the 1,000-megawatt dual-fired coal and oil station at Kingsnorth. The cross-Channel power link to France was also out.

To compound the problems, both the 275kv and the 400kv transmission lines, which surround London like ring walls and bring the capital much of its power, were also tripping out, cutting off the power.

The trouble with electricity

is that it cannot be stored. Operating the national grid is a hair-raising tightrope act, matching generation to demand. Mr Malins and his team had no alternative but to pull the plugs on most of London, taking out 4,000 megawatts of demand, one-sixth of the whole power requirement of England and Wales, to balance the loss of power stations.

It was a critical time of day; the enormous breakfast-time demand for power was almost upon them.

"Power stations that are cut off have to shut down and they need electricity to start up again, which they would normally take from the grid. We ordered a 'black station start' at all the Thames stations."

By 8.30am Mr Malins and his team had most of the lost stations fired up again.

But as the day wore on Mr Malins, aged 48, and a veteran electrical engineer, became increasingly concerned about power supplies in Flanshead.

No electricity meant no hot dinner for the national grid's chief juggler.

THE Surer WAY TO THE CITY



➤ The answer is certainly very few. And quite possibly, not any. At least that was until the creation of Prudential Holborn, a new specialised financial services arm of Europe's largest investment institution, the Prudential. ➤ With the Prudential behind us, together with over £25 billion under management, we obviously have considerable backing. Backing that can be used on your behalf in markets worldwide. Which is why stockbrokers tend to approach us with company news before anyone else. They do this, not just because of our size, but also because of our expertise. ➤ Exemplified by our spectacular performance in unit trust management, which was recognised by the Sunday Telegraph in 1985 who considered us to be the number one unit trust group. And also by the Observer in 1986 who gave us their unit trust award. Yet our activities are far from restricted to this specialised field. ➤ To provide you with any number of investment options we include PEPs, investment bonds and pensions in our wide range of financial products and services. All have their own different, interesting financial advantages. If that makes you more than a little curious, find out more, by cutting the coupon. Or cut out the formalities by phoning our LinkLine number.

Tell me in more detail why the surer way to the City is via Prudential Holborn.

Surname _____ (Mr/Mrs/Miss)

First Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Send to: Prudential Holborn Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp required), Ilford, Essex IG1 1BR.

(OR PHONE FREE TODAY 0800 010345)

PRUDENTIAL HOLBORN

IS VIA HOLBORN

Court
care
on 'se
abuse

GPs' cash
to service

Better
for link
to link

Age calls for
strate a war

Court lifts care order on 'sexual abuse' boy

The development of a boy aged two wrongly diagnosed as a Cleveland sexual abuse victim by Dr Marietta Higgs, a consultant paediatrician, had been seriously harmed, magistrates in Middlesbrough were told yesterday.

Magistrates lifted a care order on the boy after Mr Jim Watson, the solicitor representing parents, told the juvenile court: "A scandalous miscarriage of justice has taken place."

Mr Watson said the boy was taken into care by the social services department and was later examined by the leading child abuse specialists, Dr Hans Steiner, senior lecturer in child health at Newcastle University, and Mr David Jones, a consultant psychiatrist.

"They not only found no sign of anal or psychological abuse by loving and sensitive parents, they also considered that the boy's development had been harmed by taking him from them," Mr Watson said.

He told the magistrates that the two specialists took nearly 12 hours to reach their conclusions but Dr Higgs could make her diagnosis "in 30 seconds".

The boy, admitted to Middlesbrough General Hos-

pital on May 23 with an asthma attack, was taken after 10pm to be examined by Dr Higgs.

Mr Watson said: "The parents have been shell shocked. They have been unjustifiably accused of the worst of all parental crimes. It has been a terrible ordeal for them and the boy."

Social workers allowed the child home after seven weeks after they read the reports of Dr Steiner and Mr Jones.

A Children's Society social worker, who has been appointed the boy's guardian, told the magistrates that she still had some concern for his welfare. The guardian's solicitor, Mr Graham Brown, said steps would be taken next week to make the boy a ward of court.

The boy's mother, aged 34, and his father, aged 39, a steelworker, who also have a daughter aged eight, left the court stunned that the threat of losing their son was still hanging over them.

A relative said: "He is not the same boy at all. When he was returned home he was very withdrawn and scared that he might have to go back to hospital again. His asthma condition was worse when he came back."

Lacroix in new mode goes ready to wear

By Liz Smith
Fashion Editor

M Christian Lacroix, the designer who revolutionized the fashion business with his exuberant and innovative style, made history in Paris again yesterday.

M Lacroix made his name when he rejuvenated the staid couture house of Patou, going on to open his own fashion house last July backed by Sinanciere Agache, the owner of Dior.

In a series of intimate shows in his salon in the Faubourg St Honoré yesterday, Lacroix launched a totally new concept in ready-to-wear fashion: a deluxe line. Although this is not as pricey as couture, the average price of £2,500 keeps it at the top end of the business.

Lacroix Luxe consists of 15 styles, all special occasion outfits, made with the same skill and workmanship as couture clothes, and lavished with the sort of ornamentation seen only in a made-to-measure dress.

The lushness of Lacroix's style, his puffed sleeves and short skirts stiffened with petticoats, is further embellished by the luxury of his fabrics. Roses in bud and full bloom smother cotton pique and silks.



A Christian Lacroix strapless full-skirted dress in black ottoman with ruffles and pearls (Photograph: Harry Kerr).

Handyman tells of shock at seeing his picture on TV

A former handyman accused of five murders told a court yesterday of his shock at discovering that he was a wanted man with his picture on every television screen.

George Stephenson, of Elgar Road, Coventry, denies his part in the rape of a woman aged 46 and the robbery and subsequent murder of five members of the wealthy Cleaver family of Burgate House, Fordingbridge, Hampshire, last September.

From the witness box he told Winchester Crown Court that, two days after he had driven two other accused men, Mr George Daly and his brother John, away from the scene, he had switched on breakfast television.

"It was like a mirror: I was looking at myself. Up until that moment I hadn't any idea what had happened. I was expecting the police to contact me because I thought I would get pulled for a burglary."

Mr Stephenson told Mr Brian Escott QC, for the defence, that he had not realized anyone had died in the robbery until he had seen the news broadcast that morning.

He recalled how he raced upstairs to pull Mr George Daly out of bed.

Earlier he had told the court he had driven the Daly brothers away from the scene of the crimes to Bournemouth where

Mr George Daly and he had drunk a bottle of wine on the cliff.

"I was asking him why he had done it, why he had created the situation that he had put me in. He said he wanted the guns really. He said he was just interested in the guns."

Mr Stephenson referred to an incident after they had returned to Coventry when he claimed Mr Daly showed off the stolen guns to his girl friend, Ruth Smith.

Mr Stephenson said Mr Daly had appeared in the room wearing gunbelts, a haversack full of ammunition and carrying the guns.

"I didn't know what to say. He was a Rambo terrorist. He was armed to the teeth. He was smiling. He was very happy."

Mr Daly also denies robbery, rape and murder charges. Mr John Daly, however, admits two charges of robbery and rape but denies murder.

Mr Anthony Palmer, QC, for Mr George Daly, asked Mr Stephenson: "Is it fair to say you are an habitual criminal?"

"No", Mr Stephenson replied. "I believe you have 46 different recorded offences of dishonesty in your name," Mr Palmer said. "I would have to agree with you," Mr Stephenson replied.

The trial was adjourned until Monday.

Lamplugh check in new police search

By Ruth Gledhill

Detectives investigating the disappearance of Mrs Shirley Banks, the bride of four weeks who disappeared during a shopping trip in Bristol last Thursday night, plan to contact police looking for the missing estate agent, Miss Suzie Lamplugh.

Friends of Mrs Banks and her husband Richard have spoken to Mrs Diana Lamplugh, Miss Lamplugh's mother.

Mr Banks, a sales representative from Clifton, Bristol, said: "Mrs Lamplugh has offered to help us in any way she can."

"We can find no reason for Shirley to disappear and there has been no trace of her anywhere."

Det Sergeant Tim Evans, from Redland Police Station in Bristol, said: "At this stage we are not linking this disappearance directly with Suzie Lamplugh. But it is something we will be looking at."

A search of Bristol docks by police from yesterday failed to uncover any trace of Mrs Banks, aged 29, or her car, which disappeared with her.

The search was primarily for Mr Terry Worthington from Manchester, who had been reported missing the previous night after going out drinking in Bristol with a friend. His body was found.

GPs' cash linked to service offered

By Richard Ford, Political Correspondent

Family doctors would be paid more money for a greater range of services, under radical proposals to be outlined in a Government White Paper next month.

Mr John Moore, Secretary of State for Social Services, is determined to achieve a closer relationship between the financial rewards for doctors and the facilities and health care they offer.

The White Paper on primary health care will call for health centres to be much more consumer oriented, so that people will visit them for help and advice rather than just when they are sick.

However it does not suggest the controversial idea of high street "health shops".

The proposals would also mean a compulsory retirement age for doctors, a measure that would be welcomed by many members of a profession where some practitioners are beyond the age of 80.

Legislation to change the family practitioner system will be introduced in the next session of Parliament.

Mr Moore said yesterday that the changes would have four main objectives: "To achieve our main aim of raising standards of care; to boost health promotion; to offer a wider choice to the consumer; and to improve value for money."

He told the annual conference of family practitioner committees in Scarborough, North Yorkshire, that there was room for changes in doctors' contracts which would encourage higher performance and that it would be remembered in negotiations with the doctors that most of them effectively had a right of contract with the National Health Service and virtual security of tenure.

Mr Moore said that those doctors taking on extra functions would be provided with additional resources.

'Border Fox' link to kidnap

Irish police investigating the kidnapping of Mr John O'Grady, a dentist from Dublin, for a £300,000 ransom were yesterday stepping up their search for a man known as the "Border Fox".

The leader of a faction recently expelled from the outlawed Irish Nationalist Liberation Army and associated with a string of crimes including several killings, the "Border Fox" emerged yesterday as a prime suspect.

It is thought that Mr O'Grady, aged 38, was abducted as a substitute for Dr Austin Darragh, his millionaire father-in-law, who is the head of a Dublin drugs research organization.

"The Border Fox", a man aged 29 from Co Armagh, is considered the most wanted man on either side of the Irish border.

A one-time IRA activist, he is sought by detectives for questioning about the murder of Mary McGlinchey, whose husband Dominic formerly led the INLA.

Meanwhile, 48 hours after his abduction, Irish police have still to find any trace of Mr O'Grady or his captors.

Nijinsky costume on offer

By Sarah Jane Checkland
Art Market Correspondent

A costume once worn by the Russian ballet dancer Nijinsky is to come under the hammer at Sotheby's on October 22.

The costume, designed by Leon Bakst for Jean Cocteau's 1912 ballet *The Blue Bird*, has traces of original blue grease-

paint on its lining (Nijinsky performed with his skin painted that colour), and Sotheby's thinks it may be the last example of Nijinsky's costumes likely to come on the market.

Lady Gibson, the wife of Lord Gibson, the former chairman of the Arts Council, bought it for £900 at Sotheby's important ballet sale in 1967 and later lent it for show at the Royal Opera House.

It is expected next week to fetch between £6,000 and £8,000 when, according to Miss Asya Chorley of Sotheby's, it may well be bought by the National Gallery of Australia.

Determined to press home his analogy, the judge said: "I will give you 25 pence out of my own pocket." He promptly instructed the court clerk to give the boy the money to buy a bottle of milk so that he could pour it down a sink, and see for himself what he was doing with his life.

It is not known whether the boy, who left the court accompanied by his mother, rushed off to put the judge's wisdom to the test or revel in the unexpected boom to be had when charged with stealing a generator.

Judge calls for milk to illustrate a wasted life

A boy aged 14 was given one of the more curious instructions recorded in English legal history yesterday when he appeared before Lincoln Crown Court charged with stealing a generator (Michael Dynes writes).

The boy was told to buy a pint of milk and pour it down a sink.

The instruction came after Judge Jones had said that the boy was wasting his life away.

"Haven't you ever seen anything wasted, like your mother pouring a bottle of milk down the sink?" the judge asked.

"No", replied the defendant.

Judge Jones apparently felt compelled to rectify the situa-

As a major record company discovered, the cost of ignoring potential is high.

Everyone likes to think they can spot a rising star. Some have been more successful than others.

After all, would you have seen the opportunity when Roy Bishko decided to experiment with the sale of ties in his heel bar in Oxford Street in August 1981? Within five years that small idea expanded into a chain of 72 shops. The chain is called Tie Rack.

Or in 1970, when a certain Richard Branson established a business selling popular records by mail order? Virgin is now one of the most successful companies in Britain.

Or in Marks & Spencer plc - which started as a penny bazaar?

Golden Opportunity

Picking out companies like these early in their history is a skilled affair - one that requires not just sound analysis and market knowledge, but more than a little flair as well.

Happily, these are qualities which MLA has been able to demonstrate in unit trust investment. In the past year alone "MLA has produced enough top quality performers amongst its six trusts with a 12 month record... to take third position in The Investment Adviser group performer table."

And with the prospects for growth amongst smaller companies in the UK looking so bright, we're now adding a new trust to our investment portfolio: the MLA UK Smaller Companies Trust.

The aim of the trust is to take advantage of those smaller companies within the UK that offer prospects for long term growth.

Smaller companies constitute one of the biggest opportunities in unit trust investment.

Over a 32 year period (1955-1986) the Hoare Govett Smaller Companies Index (HGSC) - an index of the smallest listed companies on the "main" equity market - produced a compound annual return of 20.2%. An average gain over the FTA All Share Index of 6.0% per annum.

And the beauty of it is that the annual returns of the HGSC, when compared to those of the FTA All Share Index, indicate that investment in a well-spread portfolio of small companies is of no more risk than is a portfolio of blue-chip companies.

Managers: MLA Unit Trust Management Limited is a part of the Municipal Insurance Group. Trustee: Midland Bank Trust Company Ltd, 11 Old Jewry, London EC2R 8DL. General Information: An initial charge of 6% is included in the offer price and an annual charge of 1% (plus VAT) of the capital value of the fund is deducted half yearly from the Trust's income to meet the expenses of the Managers. The Trust Deed does provide for maximum charges of 7% on the initial charge and 1.25% (plus VAT) on the annual charge. The spread between the bid and offer prices will normally be up to 7%. Remuneration is paid to qualified intermediaries, rates on request. Net income is distributed on 30th April and 31st October together with a tax credit certificate and a half yearly report. The Trust is authorised by the Department of Trade and Industry. The fund is valued daily and the price and yield are quoted in the FT, The Times and

The Daily Telegraph. Units will be dealt in daily. Any orders received will be dealt with at the price ruling on the date of receipt of instructions. The minimum initial purchase is £500, thereafter units may be bought subject to a minimum of £100. Contract Notes will be issued immediately and unit certificates will be provided within six weeks of payment. Units are bought back at not less than the bid price calculated in accordance with the formula contained in the Trust Deed. A cheque in settlement will normally be sent within seven working days of receipt by the Managers of the announced unit certificate. Tax: The Trust pays no capital gains tax on its investments. Unit holders pay no capital gains tax unless their yearly total of capital gains exceeds £6,600. The tax information contained in this advertisement is based on our present (September 1987) understanding of Inland Revenue practice and current tax legislation.

What next?

To join our new Smaller Companies Unit Trust, simply send us the coupon below, together with a cheque for your initial investment. You will be sent a Contract Note followed by your unit certificate. The minimum amount is £500. There is no upper limit. After joining you can add £100 or more whenever you like.

You will be able then to track the price of your units and their yield every day in the unit trust tables in The Daily Telegraph, The Times and Financial Times.

You should be aware, of course, that the price of units, as well as the income from them, can go down as well as up.

Every six months we'll send you a Manager's Report telling you just what we've bought, kept and sold with the Trust's money, and an economic review and forecast.

And should you wish to access your money at any time, simply send us your instructions and we will send you a cheque for the units you wish to sell within seven working days, based on the bid price of units on the day we receive your instructions.

1% discount until 21st October

We advise you to act as quickly as possible to take advantage of a special 1% discount - in the form of free additional units before 21st October.

The initial offer price will be fixed at 25 pence for the launch period with a starting estimated gross yield of 0.7%.

Should you wish to buy your units by phone, or just like more information, call us on 0800 521546 (Mon-Fri 9.00am-9.00pm, Sat 9.00am-4.00pm).

New Share Issues

What's more, MLA unit holders are entitled to our new share issue facility - enabling you to borrow up to twice the bid value of your units, for the purchase of new shares.

So fill out the coupon now and share in the potential of some smaller companies.

All it takes is a little enterprise.

*The Investment Adviser 29 July 1987.

To: MLA Unit Trust Management Limited,
1 Sessions House Square, Maidstone, Kent ME14 1XX. Tel: 0800 521546.

I/we would like to buy MLA UK Smaller Companies Units to the value of £ (minimum £500) at the price ruling on the date of receipt of these instructions. A cheque payable to MLA Unit Trust Management Limited is enclosed. I/we declare that I am/we are over 18.

PLEASE TICK BOX

☐ I am an existing unit holder ☐ Please reinvest my distributions

☐ Please send me information about your New Share Issue Facility

(BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Surname (Mr/Ms/Miss/Ms) _____

First name(s) in full _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Tel. No. _____

Signature(s) _____

Financial adviser (if any) _____

(Joint applicants should all sign and attach addresses separately) MLA Unit Trust Management Limited. Registered in England No. 1977499. Registered office: 22 Old Queen St, London SW1H 9JN. MLA Unit Trust Management Limited is a member of the Unit Trust Association. Not available in the Republic of Ireland.

MLA's NEW UK SMALLER COMPANIES TRUST

Law Society chief calls for agreement with finance groups

By Frances Gibb, Legal Affairs Correspondent

A new business code between the Law Society and the big banks and building societies under which they could refer their clients to solicitors was called for by the society's chief executive yesterday.

Mr John Hayes, secretary-general of the Law Society, told solicitors at their annual conference in Vienna, that under such a code, solicitors would still be able to give independent advice to clients.

The code would allow the financial institutions to refer clients to solicitors, with the solicitor's prior agreement, knowing what he would charge, Mr Hayes said.

It would lay down standards of service which the solicitor would undertake to provide and expressly reserve the right

of the solicitor to comment to the client on the advisability of the loan, or the financial service sold with it.

"Can you imagine the political impact for the Law Society if we say, we have tried to negotiate this code, but building societies will not agree that solicitors are free to advise the client on whether the loan is in his interests", he said.

That was a good reason to go out and market the independence of solicitors in the specific transaction of the house transfer, Mr Hayes said.

He suggested the code as a replacement for present practice rules against arrangements for referral of work, fee-sharing and on matters such as

employment of solicitors by non-solicitors.

Mr Hayes also said that the Government would find it difficult to legislate for mixed practices providing "one-stop shopping" between the professions if, as was happening, there were different views between them on what rules should control such practices.

Sir Gordon Borrie, the Director General of Fair Trading, was assuming that if mixed partnerships came about, each profession would continue to monitor its members and lay down rules.

Mr Hayes doubted whether a common code of ethics was possible.

©The holding of the Law Society conference in Vienna was criticized by one of the speakers there yesterday.

Mrs Jane Lister, managing partner of the Plymouth firm Foot & Bowden, said: "I simply want to know what we are doing in Vienna when we practise in England and Wales".

To applause, she said that the venue had meant very few women solicitors being able to attend, because they could not leave their husbands and children.



Mr Owens loosening up away from the pulpit. (Photograph: Ian Cook).

Marathon man of the church

By Ruth Gledhill

For a vicar who as a child had a "tremendous abhorrence" of physical exercise, the Rev Ian Owens has found his feet in style.

In answer to a challenge from a young church member to compete in the London Marathon, he has raised more than £7,000 for a church project and won a trip to the New York Marathon next month.

"I was watching the London Marathon run past the front of the church two years ago and I was challenged to have a go", Mr Owens said.

If he had seen the runners at the 26-mile mark, Mr Owens, aged 41, might have thought twice about the challenge.

"Instead, I was out jogging the next day. I could only do five minutes every other day before collapsing with exhaustion."

After joining London Road Runners Club for training advice, he increased his mileage to 50 a week and completed his first marathon in 4 hrs 8 min.

The £7,000 he raised last year for the Christ Church independent living centre for the disabled has won him a free trip and entry to the New York Marathon on November 1, through a competition run by *Running* magazine.

The church has a further £1m to raise for its project.

Labour backs Hurd on child pornography

By Nicholas Wood, Political Correspondent

Mr Douglas Hurd, the Home Secretary, yesterday won all-party backing for his new crackdown on child pornography.

Both Labour and Liberal spokesmen supported his plans for a change in the law making it an offence for someone to possess pornographic material exploiting children.

Under the Protection of Children Act 1978, it is already illegal to produce, distribute or show indecent films or photographs of children. Mr Hurd, responding to police concern about rings of paedophiles privately circulating material, has decided to extend the scope of the law.

An amendment to the Criminal Justice Bill, to be considered by the House of Lords when it resumes on Tuesday, is likely to be tabled in a couple of weeks, making possession of child pornography an offence liable to a fine of up to £2,000.

Mr Hurd told Conservatives in Bladon, Oxfordshire: "The police are concerned that some paedophiles have, in response to the Act, formed closed cells in which they circulate their film."

"These cells are hard to penetrate and it is often difficult to establish that the

material involved was intended for further distribution. Possession is, on the other hand, simple to establish."

Traditionally, the criminal law had concentrated on those who traded in pornography and, on grounds of individual freedom, not ventured into the area of possession provided it caused no harm to others.

Mr Hurd added: "I am not persuaded in the case of material which exploits children this position stands close scrutiny."

"Such material can only be produced through exploiting and violating children and sometimes subjecting them to appalling degradation."

Mr Roy Hattersley, Labour's home affairs spokesman, gave full backing to Mr Hurd's move, saying: "The production, distribution and possession of child pornography needs to be hit hard and quickly."

Mr Alex Carlile, Liberal home affairs spokesman, said: "I think it's perfectly sensible provided one can find a proper and workable definition of pornography. I would certainly favour and support these measures, provided there is the right focus test."

Jail officer tells of death fear

By Kerry Gill

A prison officer taken hostage during the Brixton Prison siege earlier this year said yesterday he believed he was going to be killed as inmates dragged him from a cell and on to the prison roof.

Mr David Flanagan told the High Court in Glasgow that after spending a night barricaded in a cell in the prison B hall with four other officers, he was led by inmates, one grabbing his hair, on to the roof of a prison lavatory block.

Once he was on the roof, Mr Flanagan said, "I honestly thought I was going to be killed. I thought I was going off the roof."

Mr Flanagan, aged 29, was giving evidence at the trial of nine men charged with offences relating to the siege which lasted from Monday, January 5 to Saturday, January 10 this year.

The men on trial are: David Dickson, Hugh Michael Twigg, Alan Dixon McLeish, David Cochrane, William Marshall, Peter Cochrane, Stephen McCartney, Ernest Berrie and John Downs.

They have pleaded not guilty to mobbing and rioting, the attempted murder of 112 prison officers and three firemen, and holding three prison officers against their will. Two other men, who have been bailed to appear but failed to turn up, have had warrants issued for their arrest.

Mr Flanagan said the prisoners, wearing masks, told him to shout down that they were going to kill him. One told Mr Flanagan he was going to chib (cut) him with a home-made knife but was calmed down by another prisoner.

Mr Flanagan said the previous night he and the four other officers were forced to barricade themselves in a cell normally used as a storeroom. After inmates tried to burn them out by lighting a mattress against the door, the officers poured their own urine on to the flames, he said.

The trial was adjourned until Monday.

Violence claim by protesters

Greenpeace anti-pollution protesters claimed yesterday they were treated violently after swooping on Vulcanus II, the toxic waste-burning ship, in a Dutch port yesterday.

Campaigners climbed on to the Vulcanus, berthed at Rotterdam, after being ferried on inflatable craft from the Greenpeace ship Sirius.

Two handcuffed themselves to the waste-ship's incineration chimney and another climbed a mast. Mr Eugene Stuk, a Greenpeace campaigner, said: "The German crew of the Vulcanus cut the handcuffs which were attaching our people to the chimney and in doing so one of the campaigners suffered a hand injury."

The protest was against efforts to incinerate toxic waste in the North Sea.

Baby better

Kaylee Davison, aged five months, of Washington, Tyne and Wear, who became Britain's youngest living heart transplant patient after an operation on Wednesday, has made a significant improvement after an initial setback, Freeman Hospital, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, said yesterday.

Death charge

Alban Turner, aged 23, of White City Estate, west London, appeared before Marylebone magistrates yesterday, charged with murdering Michael Galvin at the Notting Hill carnival in August. He was remanded in custody until Wednesday.

Cold landing

A Royal Navy rescue helicopter from Culdrose ditched into the sea off the south Cornish coast at Trewas Head, near Porlathven, yesterday during a rescue training exercise. The four-man crew was uninjured.

£10m for city

Developments in Manchester and at the city's international airport are to be helped with loans of £10 million from the European Investment Bank.

Unemployed confront Tory window cleaner

By John Spicer

The delegate to the Conservative Party conference who accused the unemployed of being "scabby-faced youths who sit around watching television rather than looking for work", came face to face with 70 jobless yesterday.

They turned up outside his home in Bournemouth at 7.30 am chanting "give us a job Archdale" but found themselves being interviewed by the local police instead.

Mr Greg Archdale, aged 28, publicity officer for Bournemouth Young Conservatives, told the party conference last week that he had vacancies in his window cleaning business that he could not fill.

He told the conference: "If the unemployed take a trip down the motorway to see me, I'll show them how to work."

His early-morning visitors came from Liverpool, Derbyshire and Scotland in hired coaches.

The delegation, claiming to represent thousands of unemployed, arrived soon after daybreak in Markham Road, Charnminster, Bournemouth, where Mr Archdale lives. The police agreed to allow four

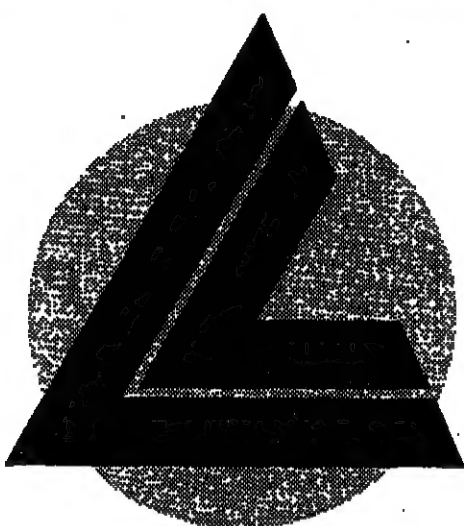
members to knock on Mr Archdale's door but they got no response.

Clearly shaken by the response to his conference invitation, Mr Archdale was eventually driven from his home in a police car. The two sides met in the yard behind the local police station.

During what were described as "heated exchanges", in which Mr Archdale's Blackpool remarks were challenged, the window cleaner suggested they should get details of the Government's enterprise allowance scheme so they could start their own window-cleaning businesses.

Mr Archdale told his visitors that he would try to take on as many of them as possible but the unemployed accused him of lying about window-cleaning jobs in Bournemouth.

The interviews and banter in the police yard went on for about half an hour. Afterwards, Mr Archdale maintained that everything he said to the Tories at the conference was true but he admitted that he regretted making the statements.



Proposed change of name to
LandLeisure PLC
from
Alfred Walker p.l.c.

A new name, a new future,
a new force.

Aspinall Holdings p.l.c.*

Surrey Park Homes.

Neilson Travel.

Falmouth Developments Limited.

Green Lane Developments Limited.

Hotel Burstin.

A dynamically successful property and leisure group.

46-47 Pall Mall, London SW1Y 5JG. Telephone 01-408 1067.

*Subject to shareholders approval and the offer for Aspinall Holdings p.l.c. becoming or being declared unconditional in all respects.

Labour back
Hurd on child
pornography

Violent
claim
death fear
protest

WORLD SUMMARY

Rescuers near trapped child

Midland, Texas (AP) — Rescue was near for Jessica McClure, the 18-month-old girl trapped for two days 22ft down a well, police said last night. An engineer who was able to look into the shaft said she looked all right.

"We expect to bring her out any time now," Sergeant Jeff Haile said. "Making sure we get her out safely is our main concern."

Earlier, rescuers enlarged a hole in the shaft to allow an engineer to look in and get a glimpse of Jessica. "She was able to move and she looked like she's OK," Police Chief Richard Czech said. They also inserted two industrial balloons below Jessica to keep her from slipping farther down the well.

Sergeant Haile said that the child had been crying for her mother and was no longer singing nursery rhymes as she had done on Thursday.

Hammer go-between

Jerusalem — Mr Armand Hammer, the American Jewish oil millionaire who has maintained close links with every Soviet leader except Stalin, is trying to help Moscow pull its Army out of Afghanistan in return for exit visas for thousands of refugees (Ian Murray writes).

He disclosed this here after flying in on board his private plane on Thursday with Miss Ida Nudel, who was for 16 years a refugee and whose release he claims to have won in exchange for a promise to act as an intermediary between Moscow and Kabul.

Defector unhappy

Moscow — The Kremlin suffered a bad propaganda blow yesterday when Wade Roberts, the US Army private who defected in April, said that he wanted to leave for East Germany and hoped eventually to return to the United States (Christopher Walker writes).

He said that he hated life in Ashkhabad, the Central Asian desert town where he and his West German girlfriend, Petra Neumann, had been tricked into marrying, and claimed that his comments had been grossly distorted by the Soviet press.

Kremlin pays UN

New York — A Kremlin decision to repay all Moscow's debts to the United Nations is the strongest signal of a new Soviet belief in a healthy, long shunned (Charles Bremner writes). The move has also cast the United States firmly in the role of the organization's bad debtor.

Diplomats yesterday saw the move to pay \$225 million (£135 million) to the UN in one lump as confirming a change of heart towards the organization became apparent soon after Mr Mikhail Gorbachev took office in 1985.

Cyprus hit-team fear

Nicosia (Reuters) — An arms cache found hidden near a main road in Cyprus may have belonged to a guerrilla hit team, security sources said yesterday. "Police had information that three Arabs in Cyprus were 'guns for hire' and had brought in arms," one source said.

Forestry workers earlier this week found two rocket propelled grenade launchers and some grenades. Reports said an attack might have been planned against the British military presence in Cyprus.

Coin theft arrests

New York — All 35 collectors and drivers from the company which collects the coins from New York's parking meters were arrested yesterday and charged with stealing almost \$1 million in 25-cent coins in the past three months (Charles Bremner writes).

The employees of the Cosmopolitan Courier Corporation are suspected of taking \$3, or about 10 per cent of the revenues of the city's 56,000 parking meters over the past year, according to the Brooklyn prosecutor. Computer records helped reveal the theft.

Flood of hopefuls

Taipei (AP) — Hundreds of elderly Taiwanese men and women jammed the Red Cross office here yesterday for help in locating relatives in China whom they want to visit after nearly 40 years.

The bureau was besieged the day after the Government announced that its 38-year-old ban on travel to the mainland will end on October 31 to permit family visits. Many crowding into the office were among the two million people who fled to Taiwan with the Nationalist Government in 1949 after losing the civil war to the Communists.

Nobel shares sell-off

Stockholm (Reuters) — The charitable foundation that funds the Nobel Prizes plans to sell shares in its property subsidiary to raise extra money so that prizes can be restored to their original value.

Telling chapters on US failure to combat Aids

The tragic toll creeps upwards every day. Already 42,965 Americans have got Aids and 24,698 have died. Among the Hispanic population in the US alone, one new victim is infected every two hours and one person dies every four hours. By 1990, according to official projections, the disease will have claimed 270,000 Americans — more than the entire population of Iceland.

Aids is now considered the most serious issue facing the nation, according to the polls. Inevitably, it will be one of the most vexed and controversial election issues.

But already the disease is taking a heavy political toll. And the *Band Played On*, details the way ignorance, ideology, political expediency and prejudice have contributed to a pandemic in the world's richest and most powerful country while the Government fiddles, the risk groups played on, and America sank into misery and death. "The story of these first five years of Aids in America is a drama of national failure, played out against a backdrop of needless death," says the author, Randy Shilts.

"People died while Reagan Administration officials ignored pleas from government scientists

and did not allocate adequate funding for Aids research . . .

"People died while scientists did not at first devote appropriate attention to the epidemic because they perceived little prestige to be gained in studying a homosexual affliction . . .

"People died while public health authorities and political leaders who guided them refused to take the tough measures necessary to curb

Washington View

By Michael Binyon

the epidemic's spread . . . People died while gay community leaders played politics with the disease, putting political dogma ahead of the preservation of human life."

His book, with its revelation that a homosexual airline steward from Canada, Gaetan Dugas, was the "patient zero" responsible for spreading Aids initially in the US through sexual liaisons that averaged 250 a year, could not have appeared at a more telling moment.

The Administration's policy on Aids is in chaos. The chairman of President Reagan's Aids Commission, Dr Eugene Mayberry, and the

vice-chairman have both resigned, complaining that factional squabbling was preventing the 13 members carrying out their task of advising Mr Reagan on the medical, legal, ethical, social and economic implications of the disease.

It first met a month ago, when its executive director was dismissed after only three weeks in the job. Its aim of producing a report by December 7 seems mired in disarray and disagreement, and it has been left to an admiral, the new chairman, to try to make up with discipline the lack of expertise in the commission.

As usual in America, the whole thing has ended up in court, where civil rights and public health groups have filed suit, charging that the commission lacks representatives of the high-risk groups and includes members with "extreme viewpoints".

At the same time, the conflict between conservatives and pragmatists within the Administration over Aids has sharpened. Mr William Bennett, the Education Secretary, has had 500,000 copies of a handbook printed for distribution to school principals, which is heavily moralistic and insists that abstinence is the only message.

"Promoting the use of condoms can suggest to teenagers that adults expect them to engage in sexual intercourse," he says.

Dr Everett Koop, the Surgeon-General, sharply disagrees. He has urged all doctors to teach proper condom use, and to speak out openly with sexually active patients. He said frankness was necessary, because "the alternative is almost certain death". And although he admits that, as a conservative, he finds it "unpleasant" to recommend condoms to young people, he writes in the *American Medical Association's* journal that the disease is unpleasant and condoms are preferable to treating Aids.

But despite a loose-living image, America is often prudish and squeamish about sex. This has inhibited efforts to disseminate public information about Aids; the main television networks are still balking at allowing condom advertisements. There was outrage this week in the Senate when Mr Jesse Helms, a fiery Republican conservative, held up an explicit comic book on safe sex produced by the Gay Men's Health Crisis in New York and denounced the use of federal funds for such a group.

"I just want the American

taxpayer's dollar to be spent in a moral way," he said, and his colleagues agreed by 94 votes to two that educational materials should emphasize abstinence. But as the Aids Action Council commented despairingly, education for high-risk groups must be "explicit, detailed and unflinching".

Official hypocrisy over Aids was one of the targets of a vast six-day demonstration in Washington, which ended on Tuesday, by gay rights groups who demanded an end to discrimination and more urgent action to fight the disease.

The marchers, numbering around 200,000, seemed like an anachronistic echo of the 1960s with their banners, calls for civil rights and sit-ins on the steps of the Supreme Court. The mass wedding of 2,000 same-sex couples, complete with costumes and carriages, was perhaps hardly the way to win over middle America.

But one moving spectacle did: the unveiling of a vast quilt, covering several acres, stitched together from thousands of patches commemorating sons, friends and lovers who had died of Aids. Many mourned openly on television — but new patches are being sewn by the hundreds every day now.

Khamenei taunts US after missile strike on ship

From Robert Fisk, Dubai

Heedless of the probability of American retaliation, President Khamenei of Iran yesterday taunted the Americans for not being able to protect their ships in the Gulf scarcely eight hours after an Iranian missile exploded aboard a US flag vessel off Kuwait, wounding 18 of the crew, seven of them seriously.

The attack had been both predicted and feared in the Gulf since the US Navy began escorting American-flagged ships in the late spring. It came at dawn when the missile, later identified by the Americans as a Chinese-made Silkworm fired by the Iranians

Dubai — A simple but potentially fatal error in identifying a warship in the Gulf yesterday led an Iranian frigate to fire towards a helicopter-borne television camera crew who thought they were filming an American vessel (Robert Fisk writes). The Canadian pilot and crew from the US National Broadcasting Company fled from the ship, zigzagging at low level when they saw a machinegun firing at them.

from the occupied Fao peninsula, 60 miles away, detonated against the starboard accommodation quarters of the 81,283-tonne production carrier, *Sea Isle City*, as it prepared to berth and load oil.

The American captain and his radio operator were among the wounded, but US warships — which are forbidden to enter Kuwaiti territorial waters — were not there to protect the vessel. Two Britons, including the chief engineer, were also injured.

Indeed, the nearest American naval craft were last night believed to be as far as 200 miles away — three of them moored inside Bahrain harbour — although reports after dusk said that US warships were moving into the water of

the upper Gulf. The Navy had escorted the *Sea Isle City* and three other tankers in convoy up to Kuwait earlier in the week but then, as usual, returned to Bahrain while the ships loaded their cargoes.

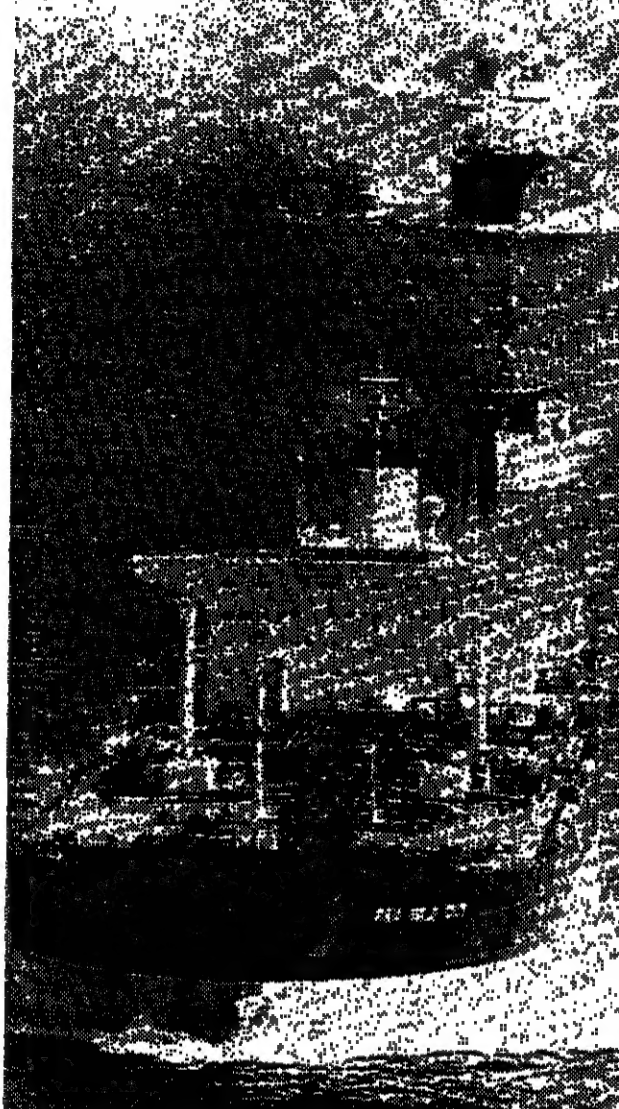
The Americans have often warned that they would feel free to retaliate if Iran attacked US flag ships, and the Arab Gulf states — which were this week lectured by the American Energy Secretary on Washington's determination to maintain freedom of navigation in the region — were last night waiting for the American response. With about 25,000 men on board 30 ships inside the Gulf and in the Arabian Sea, the US can scarcely fail to take some form of retaliatory action, if only to avoid public humiliation after yesterday's attack.

A strike against the Silkworm missile batteries on the Iranian side of the Strait of Hormuz — or on one of the smaller Iranian islands in the Gulf — is likely to be high on the US Navy's list of priorities. However, the political implications of such attacks, not to mention their effect on the lives of eight American hostages in Lebanon, may well act as a restraining influence.

For their part the Iranians made little or no attempt to hide their satisfaction at the missile strike against the *Sea Isle City*, although President Khamenei was careful not to accept responsibility.

For any retaliatory strikes, the Americans can call upon both a carrier and a battleship naval group in the Gulf of Oman. The US helicopter carrier *Guadalcanal* was last night believed to be off Dammam in Saudi Arabia while three other American warships — the *La Salle*, the *Raleigh* and the *St Louis* were in Bahrain harbour.

The *Sea Isle City* is one of 10 Kuwaiti vessels re-reg-



The US reflagged tanker *Sea Isle City*, nearest, on a recent trip to Kuwait being escorted by a US Navy frigate.

istered with the Americans earlier this year. Last night its condition was unknown although a fire broke out after the missile exploded on it.

● PARIS: The French Navy said yesterday that its forces in the Gulf area discovered two new mines, bringing to six the total found since France began

its operations last month (AP reports).

The announcement by the Navy general staff said the mines were found yesterday morning by the mine-hunter *Garigliano* just off Khor Fakkan on the Gulf of Oman side of the United Arab Emirates.

The Burkina Faso coup

Sankara mourned as new regime declares a holiday

By Nicholas Beeson

Hundreds of Ouagadougou residents filed into the for he knew what Captain Dagnogo cemetery yesterday morning to pay last respects to their fallen leader, Captain Thomas Sankara, as the new regime in Burkina Faso declared a public holiday and announced it would steer the country back towards "revolutionary" principles.

Reports from the landlocked West African state said that up to 100 people were killed on Thursday in clashes in Ouagadougou, when troops loyal to Captain Sankara defied the presidential palace against rebel forces under the command of the former Justice Minister, Captain Blaise Compaore, aged 36.

At least 13 members of the military and civilian government were killed, eight of them buried beside their former leader, although the new authorities have not yet confirmed his death.

In spite of a night-time curfew, eyewitnesses said the city of 400,000 was quiet yesterday as the new military Government, installed in a hotel seized off by troops, announced on Ouagadougou Radio that it was releasing all political prisoners and condemned the former leader for deviating from revolutionary doctrine.

● PARIS: President Mitterrand said in Paris yesterday that he was saddened by the "terrible news" of Captain Sankara's death, describing him as a "young, intelligent man full of sincerity and drive" (Susan MacDonald writes).

His relationship with President Mitterrand was that of a young rebel trying to teach a wise older statesman a few new tricks — a game that was taken

in good part by Mitterrand residents filed into the for he knew what Captain Dagnogo cemetery yesterday morning to pay last respects to their fallen leader, Captain Thomas Sankara, as the new regime in Burkina Faso declared a public holiday and announced it would steer the country back towards "revolutionary" principles.

Captain Sankara came to power in a bloodless coup in August 1983, having become unhappy with being Prime Minister and feeling he could run the country better than the then President, Mr Jean-Baptiste Ouedraogo. An unknown quantity at the beginning, his first actions to stamp out corruption made other African presidents sit up and take notice and some to squirm uneasily in their seats. All ministers were forced to give up their Mercedes, which were put in the national lottery, and their luxury houses.

The President wanted to instil in his eight million countrymen that he was poor was not shameful. He changed the country's name from Upper Volta to Burkina Faso (the country of just people) and spent much of his time in the countryside teaching the peasants how to eke a living out of the drought-ridden terrain.

Bob Geldof, on a trip to famine-stricken parts of Africa, spent an evening chatting and playing the guitar with Captain Sankara.

The Princess Royal met President Sankara in 1984 on a visit to West Africa for the Save the Children Fund.

In a recent interview Captain Sankara said sadly that he was like a cyclist going up a steep hill with rain on either side. "There is nothing else to do but to keep pedalling," he said, adding that he was one of the most misunderstood men in Africa.

Ortega vows to jail Contra negotiators

From David Gollob, Managua

President Ortega of Nicaragua yesterday vowed to imprison any Contra leaders who survive in the country demanding negotiations with the Government, regardless of whether they were accompanied by US congressmen.

"If they lay down their arms and seek amnesty, they can return," Señor Ortega said. "Otherwise they will be thrown in jail, because they have crimes to answer for."

The Nicaraguan leader bristled with anger when asked for his reaction to a proposal by the rebel leadership to travel to Managua in the company of US congressmen and representatives of four Central American countries.

Señor Pedro Joaquín Chamorro, one of six co-directors

San José — Costa Rica has become the first Central American country to agree to facilitate international inspection of its territory under the provisions of the Guatemala peace accord (A Correspondent writes).

An inspection team from the UN and the Organization of American States will be given all necessary facilities to determine if Costa Rica has complied with the accord.

of the Contra movement, had made the proposal at a news conference in Washington on Thursday.

It came as Sandinista troops were fighting a battle with Contra forces for control of the strategic Rama highway, the only road link between Managua and Nicaragua's Atlantic coast.

Contra forces had struck four towns along the route in a series of lightning attacks in the early morning hours. The offensive was the boldest in several months, and came only three weeks before a deadline for implementing a Central American peace agreement signed in Guatemala in August.

According to accounts by both sides, fighting was heaviest at the town of Santo Tomás, 110 miles south-east of Managua.

In a clandestine radio broadcast monitored in Managua the Contras claimed to have driven Sandinista forces from the towns. A Defence Ministry communiqué issued in Managua on Thursday night denied that the town had been taken and that the Rama highway had been cut. However, it acknowledged

that two key bridges had been damaged in an attack by 450 Contras. The government-controlled Radio Sandino reported that the highway was closed all day and that long queues of vehicles had formed.

The Defence Ministry reported only slight casualties, but gave no figures for military losses. However, an urgent appeal for medical assistance had been broadcast on Radio Sandino earlier in the day.

Santo Tomás is the headquarters of the Nicaraguan Army's 52nd battalion, and it is likely that large numbers of rebel soldiers were involved in the assault.

The Defence Ministry confirmed that a Soviet-supplied Mi 17 troop-transport helicopter had been shot down in the area the day before, the second such loss in less than a week.

Under the terms of the Central American agreement, which has earned its chief architect, President Oscar Arias of Costa Rica, the Nobel Peace Prize, Nicaragua must take "all necessary steps" to arrange a ceasefire by the first week of November. Negotiations with the Contras are not specifically called for and President Ortega has said that he will only negotiate with the Reagan Administration.

Recently, however, Señor Ortega has been coming under increasing pressure to reconsider this condition, most significantly from President Arias himself. In radio interviews broadcast here this week, the Costa Rican leader pressed the government to initiate talks with the Contras, and proposed Nicaraguan Archbishop Cardinal Miguel Obando as mediator.

Ballot likely to decide Nakasone's successor

By Michael Dynes

After the failure of a week of tortuous backroom negotiations in Japan to decide who will succeed the Prime Minister, Mr Yasuhiro Nakasone, as president of the ruling Liberal Democratic Party, the question now seems likely to be put to the ballot on Tuesday.

Barring an 11th-hour compromise between the three presidential aspirants — Mr Noboru Takeshita, the former Finance Minister, Mr Shin-ichi Abe, former Foreign Minister, and Mr Kiichi Miyazawa, the current Finance Minister — the decision will be made by the party's 445 members in both houses of the Diet.

Because of the Liberals'

overwhelming parliamentary majority, the new party president will automatically become Prime Minister when Mr Nakasone steps down on October 30, after his unprecedented five-year term of office.

Japanese presidential elections are traditionally decided less by policy differences than by the relative strengths and shifting alliances of the five major factions within the party, all locked in perpetual struggle for ascendancy.

Mr Takeshita, who presides over the biggest faction, is widely tipped as the most likely successor to Mr Nakasone, despite repeatedly coming bottom of the popularity opinion polls.

Leaders put their heads together



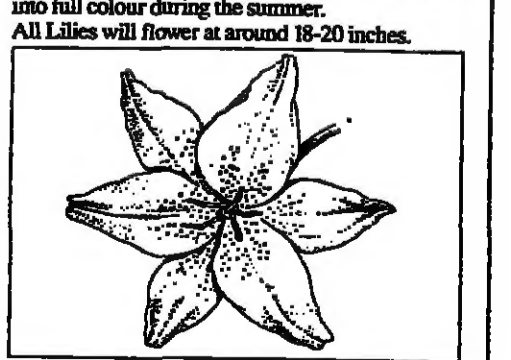
Mr Bob Hawke, the Australian Prime Minister, leaning on Mr Brian Mulroney, left, and Mr Shridath Ramphal, the Commonwealth Secretary-General, in Kelowna, Canada, a lakeside resort where they prepared a communiqué on the Vancouver Commonwealth summit.

AN EXCLUSIVE SELECTION OF 15 PERENNIAL AND 15 LILY PLANTS

Create a herbaceous border to your garden with plenty of variety and colour with this selection of 15 Perennials and 15 Lily plants. Each set is available separately but whichever you choose, you will not be disappointed with the colour and delight they add to your garden.



Perennials: 'Achillea', growing to a height of 3ft, this plant puts up a superb display of elegant shaped blooms during mid-summer and is very aptly named 'cloth of gold'. Delphinium 'Pacific Hybrids', these plants will throw up a splash of colour that will set your borders alight. Growing to 4-5ft, 'Helenium', flowering at a height of 2-3ft, they soon form large clumps of red, orange and yellow. 'Border Carnations', a firm favourite in the English garden, they are supplied in a mixture of colours and will give seasons of pleasure. Flowering at 18 in. 'Pyrethrum', another old favourite that gives a show of exotic daisy like blooms in the summer, which flower at a height of 3ft.



Lilies: 'Sterling Star', an exotic looking flower which has pure white petals with dark brown speckles, making a lively combination of colours. 'Apeidoom', this orange lily will look like a blaze of fire in your garden. The centre of each bloom being a darker shade of orange speckles. 'Speciosum Rubrum', one of the all time lily classics. Its combination of white and scarlet flowers make it a really outstanding plant for the garden. 'Liberation', one of the finest pink lilies available. Its colouring is very delicate — ideal for the flower arranger. 'Medallion', a lovely primrose yellow lily that bursts into full colour during the summer. All Lilies will flower at around 18-20 inches.

Please allow up to 28 days for delivery from receipt of order. Price includes postage. If you are not satisfied your money will be refunded without question. In addition to our guarantee you have the benefit of your full statutory rights which are not affected. Orders and enquiries should be sent to: The Times Perennial/Lily Office, Bourne Road, Bexley, Kent DA5 1BL. Tel: (0332) 53316 for enquiries only.

THE TIMES

DIAL YOUR ORDER
RAPID ORDERING SERVICE
BY TELEPHONE OR
ACCESS OR VISA
(no need to complete coupon)
0322-58011
24 hours a day — 7 days a week

Prices: £8.95 per set of 15 Perennials, (includes 3 each of the above varieties).
£8.95 per set of 15 Lilies, (includes 3 each of the above varieties).

Please send me set(s) of 15 Perennials at £8.95
..... set(s) of 15 Lilies at £8.95

I enclose cheque/PO for £..... made payable to:
The Times Perennial/Lily Office.

Or debit my Access/Visa No:

Signature
Mr/Ms/Miss
Address
Postcode:
Registered No. 894646

Jayewardene lays down terms for peace in Sri Lanka as fighting continues

Unconditional surrender call to Tigers

Ceasefire plea as toll rises

From Michael Hamlyn, Colombo

President Jayewardene of Sri Lanka yesterday laid down his terms for ending the conflict between the Indian peace-keeping force and the Tamil Tiger guerrillas in the northern town of Jaffna.

"There should be an unconditional surrender," he said. In the course of a 75-minute exclusive interview with *The Times* at his office in Colombo, the President promised: "I'm not going to execute them."

But he added: "I want an unconditional surrender because I cannot deal with them. It's not fair on my people, both Sinhala, Tamil and Muslim, on the country and on the other separatist groups. (Velupillai) Prabhakaran (the Tigers' leader) and his team must be locked up."

While expressing sympathy for the suffering of the population of the town, he said that the destruction of Jaffna need not happen if the Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam would give up fighting. And if they do not? "Well, we shall fight to a finish."

At the same time President Jayewardene is desperately anxious about the terrorist campaign building up in the south by the Marxist extremist group, the Janatha Vimukthi Peramuna (JVP) or People's Freedom Front.

He declared: "I felt I was quite strong enough to sign the accord (with the Indian Government) to settle the ethnic dispute in the north and east, and felt that I have the loyalty of my Cabinet and

party. What has weakened me is not the democratic opposition to the accord, but the JVP campaign.

"My ministers, my candidates, my MPs, the whole party is rocked by that, and not by the accord. They are in fear of their lives."

The President, aged 81, who was himself wearing a new hearing aid as a result of the noise from the parliamentary bomb in August which killed one minister and injured sev-

The International Committee of the Red Cross asked Sri Lanka yesterday for permission to launch a Lebanon-style emergency relief operation for thousands of Tamil civilians in Jaffna (Nicholas Beeston writes).

eral others, listed the attacks on ministers, MPs and policemen since then. "A few more deaths and my party will break up," he said.

"I can't deal with this in a democratic way," he said, and complained of the number of JVP members who are arrested and then released by the courts.

Meanwhile, he is happy to leave the conduct of the war against the Tamil separatists to the Indian Army. "I trust the Indian Government," he said. "They are in charge of the operation and my generals are helping. So far they are also satisfied." He is also happy to trust the good faith and benevolent intentions of Mr Rajiv Gandhi, the Indian Prime Minister.

The Indo-Sri Lankan accord is different from all the other attempts to end the ethnic dispute, the President pointed out, which tried to reach agreement with the separatists, who never really agreed to anything. "This one is between India and myself," he said. "It's final."

As for the derogation of Sri Lanka's sovereignty implied by the letter on various foreign policy matters attached to the accord, the President dismissed the notion on two grounds: one, that although criticized by the opposition leader, Mrs Sirima Bandaranaike, she had proposed far more drastic suggestions on each topic; second, the proposal would not affect relations until it is enshrined in a full and reciprocal treaty between the two countries, which has yet to be negotiated.

Finally, the President firmly believed that when he asked the Indian Prime Minister to withdraw his troops, then he would do so.

The President acknowledged that he must bear some of the blame for the state of relations between the minority Tamil community in Sri Lanka and the majority Sinhalese. But he defended himself by saying that until he became Prime Minister or President, he had only a subordinate role to play.

In any case, he feels that he has now made amends by including in the Indian accord a formula giving equal status to Sinhala, Tamil and English as administrative languages.



President Jayewardene: desperately anxious about the terrorist campaign in the south.

He put it in because he wanted it settled in his time. "Let us finish it now."

Is the President not afraid that the work he is doing now, and in particular the creation of a more open economic society, will be undone following a general election?

"No, I'll have to form the next government." He looks forward to parliamentary elections, probably in December, 1988. They will be held under proportional representation and he sees a coalition government as the most likely result, with his own United National

Party as the largest single party. Even if his party is defeated, he points out that he will still be President, and it will be up to him to appoint the Cabinet. His policies of an open economy and increased privatization will be maintained.

Indian troops yesterday claimed their biggest success in the campaign to seize control of Jaffna, Sri Lanka's northern city, from rebel Tamil separatists. They captured a rebel stronghold at Urumpirai on the road from Palali, which had been resisting the Indian advance for the past three days.

An Indian official said last night that 111 guerrillas from the Liberation Tigers of Tamil Eelam were killed in the assault. Fourteen Indian soldiers were wounded.

While the fighting was continuing and the Indians were advancing along all routes to the town, hurried moves were made to try to establish a ceasefire.

Efforts were also being made to relieve some of the suffering of the town's civilian population by sending in a Red Cross team and, possibly, a supply convoy.

The ceasefire moves came about through the chairman of the Jaffna Red Cross, Mr R. Balasubramaniam, who has been in contact with Lieutenant-General Dipinder Singh, the Indian Army regional commander, and Mr "Maha-tiya" Mahendraraja, the second-in-command of the Tigers.

The Tiger leader gave Mr Balasubramaniam a note addressed to "whomever it may concern" saying that they were anxious for a ceasefire and would be willing to nego-

tiate. General Singh replied that the only terms under which a ceasefire could obtain would be if the Tigers undertook to give up all their arms completely and unconditionally, and to support fully the Indo-Sri Lankan peace accord.

Mr Balasubramaniam has now been asked to see if he can get a specific undertaking from the Tigers' leadership on the laying down of arms and the accord.

Apart from the Urumpirai victory, the military situation around the town has improved for the Indians on the other lines of attack, too. The troops on the Kankesanuri to Jaffna road have advanced still further, to Inuvil, and have also moved westwards to Udavil, Manipal and Sathumalai.

The troops on the Navatkali axis have reached the municipal border and taken the road and rail junction at Chennanikalam. Sixteen Tigers were killed in this advance.

The Indians yesterday admitted only one further casualty, a paramilitary policeman who died in a landmine explosion in the Vadamaratchchi area.

Tiger gangs continued their diversionary tactics by stopping a bus close to the coastal town of Pulmudalai in the Trincomalee district. They segregated the passengers and killed 11 Sinhalese, including two off-duty policemen.

Michelangelo's black glue stirs sticky controversy

In the second of two articles on the rows raging over the protection of Italy's Renaissance heritage, Roger Boyes reports from Rome on the passions unleashed by the restoration of the Sistine Chapel ceiling.

Michelangelo and his black glue are at the heart of a dispute that pits the modern world (Perni, acid rain) against national heritage.

It is a quintessentially Italian struggle because it raises the art historian — in Britain rather a diffident breed, even when they say for the Soviet Union — to the status of hero.

Italy is a cultural battleground; hardly a day goes by without news of some fresh skirmish. Should a highway be constructed through the Neocropolis of old Pompeii to ease the traffic of modern Pompeii?

Should the complex Roman baths in Florence be completely excavated at the expense of a Renaissance square? How, having agreed that Venice should be saved, are we to spend the money? How to rescue the Colosseum from death by a thousand diesel engines?

In those epic contests, often worthy of modern frescoes, the art historian or archaeologist is ranged against the construction company or the local politician. The politicians, as is their wont, change sides and ordinary Italians also pick and choose their cause according to personal convenience.

The Sistine Chapel ceiling, Michelangelo's masterpiece as a painter, is halfway through an eight-year period of restoration and cleaning. It is by far the most ambitious and controversial restoration project this century.

Every visitor to the chapel is now able to compare the unrestored, darkened and rather mysterious Michelangelo frescoes with a bright, multicoloured and surprisingly modern version of his work.

The result is that art historians are fighting each other like alley cats. The credibility of Italian art historians — rather dashing figures — is at stake. Can we trust them, Italians are asking — or are they just trying to keep themselves in work?

The lobby against the Sistine Chapel renovation is an American-Italian coalition — and the most lurid criticism comes from the United States. Professor James Beck of Columbia University in New

York describes it as an artistic Chernobyl. Another expert compares the cleaning of the chapel with the space-shuttle disaster.

Rome academicians and a leading Florentine historian of restoration, Dr Alessandro Coen, agree, though in "less apocalyptic terms".

Frescoes were created by daubing water soluble pigments on to damp plaster. As the plaster dries, the colour is absorbed. Then when it is dry, the artist can touch up.

The anti-cleaning lobby say that Michelangelo deliberately

At war over Italy's past Part 2: Rome

darkened the ceiling with a black glue-like substance to give depth to his characters. Now, everything is being scrubbed off, and the result is a collection of unnaturally bright prophets and angels, dressed in chirpy Benetton colours.

The cleaners are led by the Vatican's main restorer, Signor Gianluigi Colalucci, who says that there is no evidence that Michelangelo intended to darken his characters.

Three thousand art specialists have now examined the frescoes and most agree with the Vatican. From the purely pragmatic view, the cleaning means that lost details have been rediscovered, such as Noah's Ark, are clearly visible for the first time in years.

But Italians, watching the art historians race to discover new historical sources to support their argument, are for the most part bemused.

The acid test, so to speak, is now approaching. The cleaners are moving closer to the most famous image in Western art — "The Creation of Adam". If they make a mess of that, the status of art historian in Italy will plunge and an important battle will have been lost.

Concluded

Second desert crash of US top-secret fighter

From Ivor Davis, Los Angeles

A highly secret US Air Force Stealth fighter crashed in the Nevada Desert on Wednesday and its pilot was killed, a Pentagon source confirmed yesterday.

This is the second time that such a fighter, which is so secret that officials do not even admit that it exists, has crashed. In July 1986, a plane believed to be the Stealth crashed near Bakersfield, California.

Usually with crashes the Air Force releases the type of aircraft and the number of

crew involved. In this case, Major Victor Andrijauskas, of Nellis Air Force Base outside Las Vegas, one of three sites where the fighters are believed to be based, gave no details.

He said only that the remote area was being searched for the aircraft and its crew. The search area has been cordoned off.

The F19, or Stealth, has been described as an experimental aircraft using the latest electronic technology, material and aerodynamic design to foil enemy detection.

Have you noticed how often the most spectacular financial returns come from companies you've never heard of?
Or from market situations you would never think of?
Or indeed, from industries you would probably never look at?
Irritating, isn't it, when you're trying to get the most capital growth you can?

There is a solution to the problem.

Our 'special' growth trust.

Come into our Barclays Unicorn Special Situations Trust.

It has been set up specifically to obtain long-term capital growth by actively managing a portfolio that will include asset rich companies or companies where corporate or significant management changes are expected.

Investment will not be restricted to the London Stock Exchange so advantage will be taken, where appropriate, of the Unlisted Securities Market, overseas stock markets and traded options.

In other words, 'special' situations.

Like a small manufacturer who happens to own land which, turned to a different use, could become extremely valuable.

Or a company where a new and infinitely more talented management has replaced an old, sleepy one.

Or a young company with an interesting new product that is finally about to go into profit after a long period of heavy development costs. The list goes on.

'Wide-awake' Managers.

Of course, to discover these situations you need dependable research facilities allied to aggressive investment managers who are 'right on top' of what's happening in the market.

At Unicorn we have both.

We currently manage over £1900m of investors' funds in our 22 trusts.

Our Special Situations team at Barclays de Zoete Wadd Investment Management Limited keep the Trust under rigorous review.

"We like to look beyond the horizon to what's going to be happening in a particular company or market in six or twelve months time," comments the fund manager.

And, over the nine months to 1st October 1987, the value of the Trust has increased by 74.3% on an offer to offer basis whilst the Financial Times Ordinary Share Index rose by only 43.7% (adjusted for reinvestment of income).

Of course, past performance is not necessarily any guide to future growth but if you had invested £1,000 on 1st November 1972 when the Trust was launched it would have been worth £25,300 on 1st October 1987, on an offer to bid basis, with net income accumulated.

So invest now.

With the economy both booming and volatile, we believe that there has never been a better time for special situations.

Mergers and takeovers keep happening

ONE JUMP AHEAD IN SPECIAL SITUATIONS.

GROWTH STOCKS
TAKEOVERS
OPTIONS
UNDERVALUED ASSETS
USM
PRIVATE EQUITY
NEW ISSUES
COMPANY RESTRUCTURING

(indeed, almost 10% of the total number of companies in the Trust have been subject to bids during the past year) and companies continue to turn in extraordinary profits plus the potential of still more to come.

We would point out that by its very nature this is more of a 'high risk' trust; but then the rewards can be considerably higher too.

The price of units, and the income from them, can go down as well as up.

Prices and yields change daily and can be checked in the Financial Times. The offer price was 277.7p on 14th October 1987 and the estimated current gross yield was 1.01%. This yield reflects only the income of the Trust and not the prospect of capital growth.

Free units before 24th November 1987.

This is an especially interesting long-term investment for those who want the chance of above average capital growth. In fact, if you invest £5,000 or more before 24th November 1987 you will receive a 1% discount in the form of free additional units.

Being a growth Trust, all net income earned is retained within the Trust Fund, and the accumulation of income is reflected in the unit price.

You can invest from a minimum of £1,000 or you can join in through a monthly savings plan or in fact you can do both. Just indicate your decision on the coupon, or phone (01) 534 5544 and ask for our Dealing Department. Jump to it!

Barclays Unicorn Special Situations Trust.

Special discount before 24th November 1987*

Forename(s) Surname (BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE)

Address

Postcode Tel.

I/We wish to invest (minimum of £1,000) £ in units of Barclays Unicorn Special Situations Trust.

*A discount of 1% in the form of additional units will be given on investments of £5,000 or more provided your application is received before 24th November 1987.

☐ I/We enclose a cheque for the above amount made payable to Barclays Unicorn Limited. ☐ Please debit my Visa etc.

Name of cardholder (if different from above)

Card No. Expiry date

☐ Please send me details of the Monthly Savings Plan

Signature(s)

Date

To Barclays Unicorn Limited, 252 Ramford Road, London E7 9JB. Tel: 01-534 5544.

MEMBER OF THE UNIT TRUST ASSOCIATION. Managers: Barclays Unicorn Limited. Registered Office: 421 Lombard Street, London EC3P 3HT. Registered in England No 359407. Ultimate holding company: Barclays PLC.

Investor: Retail Unicorn Trust Company Ltd.

An initial service charge of 5%, which is included in the price of units, is made when units are issued. There is also an annual charge of 1% (plus VAT) on the value of the fund, which will be deducted from the income of the Trust. In accordance with the terms of the Trust Deed, the annual charge may be waived to 1% by giving three months' notice.

A contract note showing the number of units purchased will be sent to you within one week and certificates will be posted within six weeks. Penetration of a paid to qualified intermediaries rates are available on request. This offer is not available to residents of the Republic of Ireland.

Investors will be sent a tax voucher, together with a Managers' Report annually on 1st November. An interim statement report will be sent annually on 1st May.

You can normally sell back units on any business day at the bid price ruling when your instructions are received. Payment will be made within seven working days of receipt of the requested certificate.

BARCLAYS

سكيا من الاجل

Regre
Rabi
for an

Stingers S

FACTOR

SATUR
SUND
At the PAR

NEW ASIN

R

RO

RO

RO

RO

RO

RO

RO

Fiji's break with Crown

Regrets linger on as Rabuka prepares for an era of change

It was as if a close relative had passed away. For many Fijians, the severing of ties with the British Crown that have spanned 113 years of war and peace was a source of profound sadness yesterday.

While the resignation of Ratu Sir Penaia Ganilau as Governor-General was a matter of political import, the loss of the special relationship with generations of the Royal Family struck a more emotional chord.

It happened, literally, overnight, as the Queen's statement was issued in Vancouver during the hours of darkness in Fiji.

Colonel Sitiveni Rabuka, head of the interim military Government, learnt of the announcement from The Times via a Minister of State. In a response understood to have been drafted for him by Information Ministry officials, he expressed gratitude to Ratu Ganilau for "graciously relinquishing" his post, and reaffirmed that he would nominate the former Governor-General to be President of the Republic.

His first priority was the return of democracy under a new Constitution, presently being drafted. Once it had been promulgated, the Great Council of Chiefs would be convened to appoint the President.

Ratu Ganilau was relaxing in his home village of Somosomo on the island of Taveuni yesterday and declining all comment.

Colonel Rabuka also expressed his "heartfelt appreciation" to the Queen for accepting Ratu Ganilau's resignation, and for her advice to the people of Fiji must now determine their own future.

"I fervently hope that the heads of the Commonwealth governments in Vancouver will pay heed to Her Majesty's

From Gavin Bell, Suva

generous guidance and permit Fiji to remain in the Commonwealth, and not pre-judge Fiji and take the punitive action of expulsion."

He said that he would do all he could to ensure peace and harmony among all races in Fiji, but also to "effect the changes sincerely desired by the indigenous people of Fiji for their peace of mind and continued security as a cultural entity".

The changes to which Colonel Rabuka referred are being enshrined in the revised Constitution, which is due to be completed within a month. He has said that they would

Strasbourg — The European Parliament has adopted a resolution condemning the coup in Fiji (AFP reports). The resolution, passed late on Thursday, called on the European Commission to suspend purchases of Fijian sugar.

"ensure that the interests of (non-Indian) Fijians in their own country are guaranteed in perpetuity... not only their political control, but also their economic interests."

Colonel Rabuka's vision of a new era of hope and prosperity was not shared by Dr Timoci Bavadra, the former Prime Minister, whose short-lived government was overthrown by the Colonel last May. "It will be a time of oppression under a military-backed regime, a time of isolation from our traditional friends in the world, and a time of severe economic deprivation," he said.

He omitted to mention the violence. A small bomb exploded outside a department store shortly after it closed in Suva, the capital, last night. The blast caused minor damage, but no casualties were reported.

The reaction in the diplomatic community was mixed. Australia announced that

it was recalling its High Commissioner, Mr John Piper, for consultations, and was considering its relations with the new authorities in Fiji. Mr Piper's British and New Zealand counterparts remain at their posts, pending the outcome of the Vancouver meeting.

Mixed emotions were also evident in the streets of Suva. The prevailing sentiments appeared to be regret, relief that the deadlock had been broken, and uncertainty about the future. Few citizens of Colonel Rabuka's republic were inclined to express their opinions freely to this correspondent.

Brigadier Epele Nailatikau, the former commander of the armed forces who was ousted by Colonel Rabuka's initial coup, was more forthcoming.

"I am deeply saddened by these developments. All along, our loyalty has been to the Queen. As a soldier that comes in very high." On Ratu Ganilau's resignation, he added: "I would not have wanted him to resign under these circumstances, and I know a lot of people feel the same way."

The response of the ethnic Indian community was more evident. Applications for immigration to Australia have soared from less than 80 a month before the first coup to an average of 400 a day. Similar queues outside the New Zealand High Commission have increased tenfold. There has been no change in the relatively modest number of applications to the UK.

Meanwhile, Sir Timoci Tuivaga, the Chief Justice, and Mr Howard Morrison, the Chief Magistrate, were preparing to leave their residences, after having been dismissed for refusing to swear oaths of allegiance to the new regime.

Whatever else happens now in Fiji, it is, indeed, the end of an era.

Blessing for air crash victims in Italy



Father Giovanni Tremolada, at the site of the plane crash near Italy's Lake Como, blessing the 37 passengers and crew who are feared dead. The plane was on its way from Milan to Cologne when it went into a hillside on Thursday night.

Airline staff call off strike

From Roger Boyes Rome

Italian airline workers, dazed by the worst domestic air crash for more than seven years, yesterday called off a strike to press for higher pay.

But Italian airports, especially Milan, remained a blend of confusion and mourning for the 37 people who were believed killed when the two-engine ATR 42 smashed into a hillside near Lake Como on Thursday night.

Most of the passengers on the flight bound for Cologne were West Germans who wanted to get home quickly before the Italian airline strike began in earnest.

The ground staff unions had decided to stage a series of strikes over the coming weeks to put pressure on Signor Giovanni Goria's Government in the current wage dispute.

Three commissions have been set up to investigate the causes of Thursday's crash. The plane, belonging to the short-haul ATI airline, was 15 minutes out of Milan airport when it registered a fire in one of its small turbines. Soon afterwards, at about 7.30 pm, it plunged down. Investigators said yesterday they were considering "all possibilities" for the cause of the crash.

Experts do not give the passengers — who include two babies — much chance of survival, but the search is continuing. Bad weather and steep terrain yesterday hindered the recovery of bodies from the wreckage, which was spread over a wide area.

One question the inquiry will have to answer is how far the industrial action contributed towards the accident. Milan and Rome airports were chaotic as the first part of the strike came into force and passengers struggled to get on the last flight out.

Strikers take to Manila streets

Manila (AP) — Hundreds of workers marched on the streets and thousands more stayed at home as unions in the Philippines stepped up a week-old strike to demand immediate wage increases.

Government offices, banks, stores and restaurants remained open, however, and there were no signs by midday of a threatened transport stoppage.

There were no reports of violence as troops and police went on alert in the capital and other urban centres.

Cabinet call

Pusan (AP) — The South Korean opposition leader, Mr Kim Young Sam, called for talks with the Government to discuss forming a neutral Cabinet to ensure fair presidential elections were held this year.

Peking talks

Peking (AP) — Mr Igor Rogachev, the Soviet Deputy Foreign Minister, said discussions with China on normalizing relations had made progress, but there were still differences on regional issues.

Judges sacked

Abidjan (AFP) — The Chief Justice of Liberia, Counsellor Chie Cheapoo, has dismissed 75 justices of the peace and one magistrate in the northern county of Lofa for being what he termed "illiterate".

Fire deaths

Jakarta (Renter) — Twenty-nine people were killed when fire engulfed a T-shirt factory in a densely populated area of Jakarta, the Indonesian capital.

Ban on US mission to Tibet

By Our Foreign Staff

Two Americans who witnessed anti-Chinese demonstrations in Tibet this month accused China yesterday of "institutionalized genocide" of Tibetans.

The accusation came as China's paramount leader, Mr Deng Xiaoping, yesterday blamed Tibet's exiled spiritual leader, the Dalai Lama, and "a few US congressmen" for causing the unrest.

The Americans' claim followed an announcement by Peking that it would not permit a human rights delegation from the US Congress to

visit Tibet. The Foreign Ministry in Peking said in a statement: "Matters concerning Tibet are the internal affairs of China in which the US Congress has no right to meddle."

The two Americans, Dr William Kerr and Mr John Ackery, an attorney, told a news conference that they were ordered out of Tibet last Saturday by Chinese police.

"You cannot imagine what is going on up there," Mr Kerr said. "The Tibetans are living under Chinese military

occupation. We saw Tibetan Buddhist monks being killed in cold blood by Chinese police... shot in the back."

Mr Kerr said he treated at least 16 Tibetans wounded in Chinese gunfire in the independence demonstration by 5,000 Tibetans on October 1. Many were afraid to go to hospitals for fear of arrest.

China has said that the demonstrations were sparked by statements made by the Dalai Lama while on a tour in September of the United States.

Stingers split Afghan rebels

From Edward Gorman, Peshawar

As Washington begins an investigation into whether Afghan rebel fighters sold Stinger missiles to Iran, observers of the CIA-inspired policy of distributing arms and cash to the guerrilla forces say that the strategy is backfiring.

Instead of uniting the differing factions fighting the Soviet Army, sophisticated weaponry like the Stinger has created friction as rival Mujahideen battle for the prestige of having US arms.

The Stingers, first supplied to the guerrillas this time last year, have exerted a dramatic effect on the war, virtually grounding the Soviet and Afghan air forces which long enjoyed supremacy.

But the "Stinger effect" is beginning to exert pressures within the seven leading resis-

tance parties directly inimical to US attempts to bring them together. As one Western diplomat in Islamabad put it: "We're starting to see a two-tier structure develop in the resistance between those who have the weapons and those who do not."

The Americans will not discuss the programme, but they are believed to be training selected Afghans at secret camps near Islamabad, and 600 new weapon systems are believed to have been delivered this year.

During a recent two-week tour of the key strategic Kunar province of Afghanistan, along the Pakistan border, Mujahideen commanders spoke bitterly about what they consider to be US-sponsored attempts to bolster the better-

organized fundamentalist resistance groups, which have been favoured with the Stinger, against the weaker moderate parties which have yet to receive many of the missiles.

The Times travelled in Kunar with Commander Asrat Maulvi Bilal — the chief provincial commander for the moderate Harakate-Inqilab-e-Islami party. He did not have Stingers and resented the fundamentalist Hizb-a and Khalis groups in the area which reportedly did.

"It would be better," he said through an interpreter at his mountain base near the Soviet garrison town of Asnar, "if these weapons stopped coming altogether. Then at least we would be able to patch up our differences."

DIRECT FACTORY FUR TRADE FAIR



2 DAYS ONLY THIS
SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
DESIGNER FURS NOW AT UP TO
95% OFF
SPECIAL PRE-SEASON
DIRECT FACTORY FUR SALE

SATURDAY OCTOBER 17th • 9.30 AM-6.00 PM
SUNDAY OCTOBER 18th • 9.00 AM-6.00 PM
At the PARK LANE HOTEL, PICCADILLY, London W1

NEW SEASON BARGAINS

ROSS FURRIERS, one of England's oldest furriers (over 95 years) have combined with The FurHouse, Britain's largest fur importer, to present the largest display of the highest quality furs, at the lowest prices ever seen in the U.K. The buying power of this major new combination and its sheer product range guarantee you un-beatable prices and variety within their massive New Season range. For fine quality new season garments at up to 95% off visit the Park Lane Hotel this weekend — public also welcome: trade customers please note: to avoid anticipated congestion on Sunday.

Sale Examples	Normal Price	Factory Price	Credit Purchase Price	Weekly Price
LEATHER JACKETS	£120	£29		£5
SHEEPSKINS	£150	£49		£5
SAGA FOX JACKETS	£295	£79		£10
RAINCOATS	£395	£99		£10
MINK JACKETS	£295	£199		£10
LENGTH MINK COATS	£1950	£390		£25
FULL LENGTH SILVER FOX COATS	£2495	£495		£25
SHAGGED RANCH MINK COATS	£5950	£1495		£25

SALE BONUS
14 days free hold a complimentary English or French fur garment worth £45.
The Furs for Overseas Customers: *Normal prices based on garments sold while on offer for over 20 consecutive days at The FurHouse. Credit terms available.
APR 32.1% (variable). Licensed credit broker, written quotes are available.



ROSS/THE FURHOUSE
43 West Road, Wimbledon, SW19. Tel: 01-879 1848
These bargains are also available from The FurHouse during the week.



COPENHAGEN • FRANKFURT • HAWAII • HONG KONG • NEW YORK • VIENNA

NIGEL HAVERS IS A REAL LADYKILLER IN
THE CHARMER
SUNDAY AT 9.00PM
LW/T

SPORTING DIARY

Simon Barnes

Seconds out

I am always an admirer of strong officiating in sport, and so Mustapha Laouedj is unquestionably my hero of the week. Laouedj was refereeing a second division football match in Algeria, the nation that gave us the renowned goalkeeper Albert Camus — when he decided to make his mark on the game. The player had begun to dispute one of his decisions in an uninhibited fashion. Laouedj promptly knocked the man unconscious with a single head butt. Realizing that anything that followed would be an anti-climax, Laouedj blew the whistle for full-time, 66 minutes having elapsed. He said afterwards: "It was legitimate dissent, to protect myself from being attacked."

Foot fault

Pat Cash, the Wimbledon champion, was awakened in his Sydney hotel this week by footsteps at the end of his bed. "I broke out into a cold sweat," he said. "At one stage I was too scared to look in case I saw something. It must have been a ghost even though I don't believe in those things." Cash made a bolt for the door, and spent the rest of the night in his coach's room. In the morning he insisted that the hotel find him another room. "I was not hallucinating, I'm not on drugs or anything," he stressed. He said he tried to doze off but the footsteps freaked out 10 minutes later. "I really returned out."

● Ian Rush and Michael Landrup are team mates at Juventus. This week they played in opposition, Rush for Wales and Landrup for Denmark, and flew from Turin to Copenhagen in the same aircraft. Rush flew tourist class, Landrup first class. Oh, Wales lost 1-0.

Polite society

Mirandinha, Newcastle United's Brazilian, is an unusual footballer. He is also eloquent and full of fine sentiments: recently he made a visit to São Paulo, his former club in Brazil, but failed to see everyone he wanted to. He left behind the following note: "I take the opportunity to ask forgiveness for those moments in which I may have seemed an egotist, too hard on anybody. If I did so, it was because I believed in the strength and understanding of everyone who played by my side."

Booted out

A American sporting institution is under threat. Before going to a game, it is customary to drive there with a picnic, and to consume it in the parking lot; it is called tailgating. People do it at Royal Ascot to dodge the hilarious prices charged for champagne. Los Angeles Rams ticket holders have been told that "the consumption of alcoholic beverages in the parking lot is prohibited by Anaheim City Ordinance". This step has been taken after a number of rowdy incidents and some nasty accidents. Commentators believe it is only a matter of time before the decree is adopted nationwide. A nation prepares to mourn.

Wall poster

By now I expect you are all agog to hear more of the nation's most eccentric sportsman, William Lindsey, who is running the entire length of the Great Wall of China. He had, you may recall, done Hadrian's Wall in two days, and then decided that at 2,200 miles the other famous wall represented a slightly greater challenge. His first attempt, in 1986, was a disaster, with dysentery and a broken bone in his foot. His second, in April this year, was troubled equally by wild desert dogs and Chinese bureaucrats. After 1,000 miles he took a break, and resumed on September 25. At the last report, he had about 600 miles to go before taking his dip in the Yellow Sea. He wrote home: "Have no fears about my state of mind: I assure you there is thunder in my heart. The wall has taken on a human role; it's aggressive, sinister, and I'll get the better of it just as it's got the better of the million or so who wasted their time in its building."

● Ashrita Furman prides himself on record-breaking, and is in *The Guinness Book of Records* for marathons somersaulting and underwater pogo sticking. This summer he propelled a rowing machine on wheels for 73 miles in nine hours. "I wanted to do something special for the 200th anniversary of the US Constitution," he said. "Land rowing could be a valid sport. I'm serious."

Right winger

Fulham supporters are firm believers in ornithomancy. A loyal band of stans live in the conviction that when the kestrel flies over the Craven Cottage ground, Fulham cannot lose. The bird of good omen has been known to roost in the riverside stand, and has even been seen at night in the glare of the floodlights. Tim Goodwin, the children's writer, said: "The kestrel saved us from relegation last season. He hasn't been seen yet this season, but we are doing pretty well. We are hoping the kestrel will turn up and do enough to get us into the play-off."

Allan Massie put the cause of classical language teaching in a wider frame

The real case for Latin at school's core

All the arguments for teaching and learning Latin have been sent over the top in wave after wave, and they impale themselves on barbed wire or are mown down by indifferent machine guns. They convince nobody except those who are already convinced. Even the latest one — that the children of deprived and submerged racial groups in New York City, downtown Chicago or the backward areas of the most backward and boorish of American States, have derived great benefit from the study of Latin which has given them a new and marvellous fluency in the use of English — will either cut no ice or cut only irrelevant ice. It is hardly cogent. Has anyone, one wonders, ever really tried to teach these children anything before?

Even the greatest of classical scholars of our century, A.E. Housman, could find no argument for the study of classical languages which could convince anyone else. "The special effort," he said, "of a classical education on those who receive it, is not to transform and beautify their inner nature, but rather to confer a certain amount of polish on their surface, by teaching them things that one is expected to know and enabling them to understand the meaning of English words and use them properly... A tincture of classics would be insufficient for the purpose."

Of course, what Housman considered a tincture, others might think rather a lot. Yet this does not alter the case. The defence of classical education consisted in his opinion of "the fabrications of men anxious to impose their favourite pursuits upon others, or of men who are ill at ease in their conscience until they have invented some external justification for these pursuits." In fact no such justification was necessary. Aristotle had provided sufficient reason: "All men possess by nature a craving for knowledge." There were many, it was true, in whom that craving was stifled, but it was original in man, none the less.

Now this is all fine and noble

stuff, and I know few pieces of English prose more worth perusal than Housman's Introductory Lecture of 1892; but it can, alas, be of little comfort to those hard-pressed classics teachers who see their subject disappearing in the chill embrace of Mr Baker's core curriculum. Even Aristotle and Housman fail them, for the craving for knowledge will justify the study of entomology or Swahili as surely as of Latin.

Yet all of us who have derived benefit or pleasure from the study of the classics are to some extent perturbed by the prospect of the extinction of Latin teaching in our schools — Greek has almost gone already — and should be ready to seek arguments to justify its retention.

If the old arguments will not serve, at least in their old form, then they should be redressed. Mr Baker, full of good intentions, anxious to raise standards and restore rigour, proposes a core curriculum of English, maths and science which may occupy more than 80 per cent of school time, and so squeeze out Latin. The principle may be sound, but is the core? What about English itself? Is that a rigorous subject?

Everyone agrees that small children must learn to read and write, and that acquiring the ability to write clear expository prose and having the opportunity to write imaginatively are desirable. It is good too for small children to listen to stories and poetry, and for older ones to read poetry and plays in class, and novels on their own. There are



Housman: classics scholar who could find no real argument in favour

useful exercises such as the writing of precise, and a certain amount of interpretation (or comprehension, as it is now called) is worthwhile. There is something to be said for the study of formal grammar, though this easily becomes arid and unenjoyable. But much of the study of English is neither rigorous nor commendable. What is the point of encouraging adolescents to discuss literary questions?

The first aim of English teaching is to develop mastery of one's own language. Curiously, this may be best achieved by translating into,

and out of, a foreign language. Nothing impresses more distinctly on the scholar that words have precise and inalienable meanings; nothing requires more exact analysis of the structure of sentences and paragraphs. Now, precisely because Latin is a dead language, incapable of development, it is the perfect instrument for this purpose; that so much of our own vocabulary is Latin in origin is another, but minor, advantage. The real value of Latin is that it is fixed, precise in vocabulary, and different from English in its structures.

Other reasons given for its study — that it opens up the classical past which is part of our heritage, that it puts us in contact with great minds (who thought rather differently from us), are irrelevant. For one thing few children will take Latin far enough to be in contact with any mind greater than North and Hildard or even Botting — I am being deliberately old-fashioned — or their own teachers. But the case for teaching Latin rests on the fact that we have no better instrument for schooling the child in the use of English.

Scottish universities used to have a department called Humanity. It was essentially the study of classical tongues, but its title indicated their wider reference. Ironically, in a week in which Aberdeen University has announced plans to close its Classics department, I would propose that Mr Baker recognizes the value of the traditionally generalist Scottish education, and names one element in his core curriculum simply Humanity.

The teaching of Latin would be regarded as an important element of Humanity and fit into it as headmasters judge suitable for different classes. Humanity is a good title. It is what we need in an age of experts. And Latin, which can refine and fortify our use of language — for any study of Latin is also a study of our own language — which also necessarily involves history and culture would be seen to be central to the study of Humanity.

Simon Blow on the academic mania that has turned the gentle art of biography into a meaningless pursuit of the recondite footnote

Thumping great lives

It is nearly 70 years since Lytton Strachey published *Eminent Victorians* and so offered a revolutionary approach to biography. Gone, he hoped, would be those stodgy two-volume lives packed with fact and lifelessness. Nor did he have much time for that other trend of his day — hagiography — and he purposely dressed his subjects down so that we would not miss a single wart.

In his horror of Victorianism, he went too far at times, but his overall message rang through clear: biography is an art form. Decrying Britain for having produced so few outstanding biographers, he cited our peers in France who could compress "into a few shining pages the manifold existences of men."

The success of *Eminent Victorians* — it went to 15 reprints within eight years — encouraged publishers and authors to change their tune. The Twenties and Thirties saw the emergence of a new generation of writers who had heeded Strachey. The atmospheric style of David Cecil's first book *The Stricken Deer* (1929) could not have been acceptable before. But now, instead of a solemn dirge on the disturbed and melancholy poet, Cowper — whose life would have held small interest to Victorians except as a warning against introspection — came a sparkling performance on the fears that beset this haunted poet in a generally light-hearted age.

It was biography as art, and soon there were other models. In another vein came *The Quest for Corvo* (1934) which A.J.A. Symonds sub-titled *An Experiment in Biography*. Written in the first person, *The Quest* was more like listening to a story than reading one — a story told in highly individual and eloquent tones. A little later there was Peter Quennell's *Four Studies* (1945) — four essays on 18th-century landmarks such as Sterne and Johnson — and showing once again the breakthrough offered by Strachey.

By the 1950s things had begun to go flat again. American universities told their professors that if they wished to move upwards they must publish books. The display of scholarship replaced style and imaginative endeavour. Whereas Cecil and Quennell selected incidents to give colour to the picture, selection now went to the winds. Every detail must be listed, from laundry bills to tooth-brushes, or your scholarship was at fault. The universities granted healthy subsidies to desks working in these areas, and biographies grew in length. Footnotes and sources became as important as the body of the book itself.

What was the result? A stream of ponderous tomes, many by esteemed academics, filled the bookshops and set a pattern for aspiring biographers that has lasted to this day. Because it is assumed that an academic is a clever person, most of these tomes received — and receive — respectful, often laudatory, reviews. An academic may indeed be bright on his topic, but this is no guarantee that he has artistic judgement in the shaping and writing of a book. It is, in fact, rare for academics to be good writers. The scholarly details and question marks with which their lives are filled make it difficult for them to come into the open to shed obscurity.

"It is time that we ceased to be dazzled by parades of learning and demanded these books stray no further than the campus libraries"

As a result, it is this type of biography that comes most readily to mind. Among the more remarkable recent cases of killing a subject must be Professor R.W.B. Lewis's lengthy study of that very private *grande dame* of American letters, Edith Wharton. Lewis had at his fingertips a rattling good yarn. He had unearthed material which showed that this private lady had endured a sexless marriage with an unstable husband, and found physical and emotional fulfilment only in her middle forties. Around this fulfilment she had written a pornographic short story, also unearthed by Lewis for the first time. But with none of these glittering incidents did the revered Professor of English at Yale manage to weld an exciting or even painful tale. He treated Edith Wharton not like a human being, caught in a very human dilemma, but as an indexed card on which he had noted down certain facts and which he now deemed it proper, on grounds of proven scholarship, to trot out.

Lewis had failed to apprehend his fellow biographer, Leon Edel, that "the modern biographer must melt down his materials or he will smother the reader if he does not smother himself". Henry James has been more fortunate than his friend Mrs Wharton in having Edel as biographer.

On the surface, Edel's five-volume life could appear to have all the flaws of the academic's approach. It is long, heavily detailed, dealing with an essentially "literary" person, but it is rescued by good writing. Had Edel understood that readability and lightness of touch are vital — or was it simply that he was lucky enough to have writing ability? Many would do well to listen to,

the warnings he gave himself: avoid the stifling pile-up of documentary and remember that the biographer is, first of all, a storyteller.

But all too soon one is back amongst the dross. The good books shoot like unexpected luminaries from a darkened sky — *Painter's Proof*, Holroyd's *Strachey*, Acton's *T.S. Eliot* — then nothing but those thumping lives that can only enrich their publishers because we are too polite. It is time that we ceased to be dazzled by parades of learning and demanded that these books stray no further than the campus libraries. They may make excellent fodder for pedants, but they do not help us towards enlightenment. Take, for example, the respected Richard Ellmann, who made his name 25 years ago with a "definitive" 800-page life of James Joyce. He has a great deal to tell us about Joyce, his life, and his writing. On page 300, Joyce is still only 27; if I quote the following extract we can understand why:

His brother records that in the first draft of *A Portrait*, Joyce thought of a man's character as developing "from an embryo" with constant traits. Joyce acted upon this theory with his characteristic thoroughness, and his subsequent interest in the process of gestation, as conveyed to Stanislaus during Nora's first pregnancy, expressed a concern that was literary as well as anatomical.

Surely there must be a less circumlocuted way of passing on this piece of information? It is not prose but thesis writing and of no use to those hoping for clarification on a complex-enough author.

Professor Ellmann, who died recently, has now given us what he intended to be the definitive understanding of Oscar Wilde. Publishers may believe that Wilde, with the obvious scandal attached, is a perennial seller, but they are taking a risk in thinking

that 600 pages of documentary can entertain the general reader. Ellmann has produced "a monument of research", perhaps, but beyond a dip here and there, this £15 anticipated bestseller is uncomfortably indigestible.

Writing a biography myself over the past two years, I have striven not to tumble into the pitfalls that I now complain about: though the subject I had tackled had all the opportunities for an 800-pager. The story of a family that rose from peasant poverty to massive industrial wealth and on into decline allowed for plenty of heavy documentation and thesis-analysis. "Have you investigated the importance of the Tennants' possible relation to the hot-blast furnace?" one scholar asked me while I was researching the Tennants' fortune-making discovery of chemical bleach.

An exciting read is what biography should be about. And though it is fact, it should make its demands on the writer's imagination. Research does not teach you about people, and it is people who bring biography alive. Biographers have become like morticians awaiting the arrival of the next body on the slab. Each person is given the same standard treatment — perfectly acceptable in terms of research, but lifeless in narration — and "biography" conversation has become a *dumpe macabre* among the "stiffs".

"Oh, he's doing Cecil Beaton," or "Big, she's on Nancy Mitford — a little." "But hasn't she been done?" or "It's high time someone got at Gerald Bormann, but I gather they won't release the papers."

Is it not really time to pick up those lost threads of 40 years ago? Must the academics really have it all their own way, and does the art form no longer stand a chance? To return to Strachey: "Who does not know them, with their ill-digested masses of material, their slipshod style, their tone of tedious panegyric, their lamentable lack of selection, of detachment, of design?" It has, alas, the ring of so many of the biographies that are foisted on us today.

Simon Blow's Broken Blood, The Rise and Fall of the Tennant Family, has just been published by Faber & Faber (£14.95).

Robert Kilroy-Silk

Telling the truth about prisons

A "brave stand from Hurd", almost all the newspapers claimed last weekend when referring to the Home Secretary's comments on capital punishment, made to the faithful in Blackpool. Perhaps it was, though it really shouldn't have taken a great deal of courage to tell them what they already knew about his views on hanging. Neither should it have required a lot of guts to announce the building of an additional 4,200 prison places.

What would have been brave, a sign of statesmanship even, would have been an honest and straightforward acknowledgement that there is a major and developing crisis in our penal system, that its causes are many and complex, that one of them is overcrowding, and that while the provision of extra cells is one answer it is by no means the most effective or desirable.

A really brave Home Secretary would have pointed out that there are currently nearly 49,000 prisoners locked up in accommodation built to contain no more than 42,000. He would have told the delegates that more than another 1,000 remand prisoners are being held in appalling dungeon-like conditions below ground in police and court cells, and that more than a third of the total prison population is two or three to a cell built for one in Victorian times, denied access to integral sanitation and to work, education and recreational facilities.

He would have gone further. He would have confessed that such conditions not only make a mockery of the prison department's own stated objective of helping prisoners lead a "good and useful life", but that they also fail to meet the most elementary levels of human decency, violate internationally agreed standards for the treatment of prisoners, create tensions and serious hardships for both inmates and staff, and their families, and inevitably increase the risk of serious disorder.

And he would have alluded to the reasons for the overcrowding, to the fact that the United Kingdom puts more people behind bars, in absolute numbers and relative to population, than any other major Western European country; that there is a greater propensity on the part of the judiciary to send more people to prison today than 10 years ago, with 20 per cent of adult males convicted of indictable offences being put inside compared with 15 per cent a decade ago; and that the number of remand prisoners and the time they spent in custody has increased dramatically, and unnecessarily. He might even have said, in an aside, that only 20 per cent of those behind bars had actually committed serious offences involving such things as robbery, sex, violence, arson and drug trafficking.

A sensible, sensitive, never mind brave Home Secretary, would have seized a major public opportunity to argue the case for a substantial and permanent reduction in the prison population. He

would have enlisted the support of his listeners. He would have convinced them, because it is true, and because the evidence is readily to hand, that putting offenders into closed, unnatural, single-sex institutions is not the best way to reform or rehabilitate them. Indeed it causes recidivism, and therefore more crime.

He would have grabbed hold of the chance to prove that long sentences are less effective at deterring and reducing crime than short ones. He would certainly have relished the platform from which to acknowledge that it is futile and irresponsible to continue to spend vast amounts of public money on a prison estate that is not needed.

It might not have been a popular message, at least at first. That has to be admitted. But it would have been the truth. He would certainly not have been without solutions to offer. One means of reducing the prison population would be to impose stricter criteria to be satisfied before a custodial sentence can be imposed by the courts. The principle that the courts need evidence of this kind has already been accepted by the government. It is to be found in clause 111 of the Criminal Justice Bill where it is applied to young offenders.

The same provision can be made for adults. He could have resurrected Lord Whitelaw's 1983 suggestion of earlier release on parole, which is as relevant today as it was then, and have put his authority firmly behind the many alternatives to prison which have been shown to be as effective and cheap means of dealing with the majority of offenders without risk to the public.

It might not have gone down all that well with the ladies that do the teas at Tory fêtes. It is certainly not the stuff that standing ovations are made of. But then a Home Secretary should have other things on his mind than such ephemera. He should be recognizing that the present climate of tension and conflict within the prison system is not just attributable to overcrowding.

It has its origins in the brutal and politically cynical way in which Leon Brittan removed all hope from long-term prisoners by restricting their eligibility for parole in order to achieve a conference ovation that Hurd was denied. It stems from the feeling of hopelessness and despair and the knowledge that they have little to lose by being disruptive that is experienced by many inmates. It is caused by the brutality that undoubtedly exists in many establishments and the almost complete lack of confidence on the part of prisoners in the impartiality, the independence and the adequacy of the system of complaints to deal with it. These are the truths, some of them, and they should not require courage in their saying.

© Times Newspapers, 1987
The author was a Merseyside Labour MP, 1974-86.

Peter Brimelow

Mortality and Mr Reagan

New York
"All political lives, unless they are cut off in midstream at a happy juncture, end in failure," Enoch Powell has written, "because that is the nature of politics and of human affairs." Powell is right, and President Reagan is the latest example.

Unless Reagan takes the decisive steps that are open to him to rescue the Supreme Court nomination of Judge Robert Bork, it will be impossible to avoid the conclusion that his Administration is effectively dead. To prevent his very real achievements from being torn apart before the next election by liberal scavengers in Congress and in the civil service, he should resign and hand over to Vice-President George Bush.

This is tragic, but it is not truly a tragedy. Death is part of life, and meeting it is the supreme test of character. Reagan had six good years, from his election in 1980 until the Democrats regained control of the Senate in 1986. That's more than most prime ministers get in parliamentary systems. Mrs Thatcher came to power only in 1979, and her tenure has already been the longest since that of Lord Liverpool in the Napoleonic era.

Reagan's record, in those six years, will eventually be seen to rank him among the great presidents. His success was the more remarkable because, whether consciously or through a quirk of character, he seemed to understand the office's inherent weakness, particularly for a conservative surrounded by entrenched liberals, unable to get full control of the legislative branch because of the Democratic gerrymander of the House of Representatives.

Throughout his presidency, Reagan focused his efforts on just two or three major issues, leaving the Washington Establishment essentially unchallenged in most other areas. But his choice of issues was highly strategic. Domestically, by reforming the tax code, ending inflation and reigning in government sector growth he can claim credit for the longest boom since the last war. Externally, by defending the undeniable US geopolitical interest

in Central America, albeit by indirect means, and by insisting on substantial military expenditures including the "Star Wars" programme, he seems to have at least deterred the Soviet Union's developing adventurism. He got America back on an even keel, which is all it really needs.

But then Reagan ran out of luck. The appointment of Howard Baker as White House Chief of Staff and Effective Prime Minister symbolizes the resurgence of the Washington Establishment. Baker is busy engineering "moderate" compromises on the budget, on strategic arms, on Central America, that will avoid confrontation — and also, of course, victory.

Above all, both Baker and Reagan appear helpless in the face of America's gathering constitutional crisis: for over a generation, neither party has been able to establish firm control over both the executive and the legislative branches. Frustrated liberals in Congress are increasingly encroaching on the presidency's prerogatives. Their latest aggression is the hatching of Judge Bork, arguably the most distinguished jurist ever nominated to the Supreme Court.

Regardless of the Senate vote, Reagan should use his constitutional power to make a "recess appointment" and place Bork temporarily on the bench when the Senate goes out of session at Christmas. As *The Wall Street Journal* noted in suggesting this course, Bork will thereupon become an election issue in 1988. And this will force the Democrats to explain just why they object to a man who believes a judge's job is to enforce the law, rather than acting as an unelected philosopher-king and arbitrarily imposing the fashionable liberal agenda.

If Reagan in his 77th year lacks stomach for this fight, he might as well depart with dignity for his California ranch. Bush might be better. And if not, he will be easier to challenge for the Republican nomination once he is out of Reagan's shadow. It is generally assumed that Bush cannot be beaten anyway. So the conservatives have nothing to lose.

The author is a Senior Editor of *Forbes Magazine*.



1 Pennington Street, London, E1 9XN Telephone: 01-481 4100

ONE YEAR IN PEKING

High expectations have been raised of the 13th Chinese Communist Party Congress which opens next weekend, and the Chinese leadership has done its best to encourage them. It has promised that the policies of "market socialism" and the "open door" to the outside world, which have been so much to the taste of the West and to many Chinese, will be made irreversible.

It has promised that the trend towards younger and better qualified personnel will be endorsed and that the long-awaited change of generations will be completed. The Chinese leader himself, Deng Xiaoping, has teased the world with hints that he is ready to retire and will take the opportunity afforded by the Party Congress to do so.

A year ago, any or all of these predictions might have commanded more credence than they do now. Many of the teething troubles of the new economic policies — rampant though often concealed inflation, the growing gap in living standards between rich and poor, the opportunities for self-enrichment by dishonest means — then seemed to have been recognized, if not overcome.

The separation of the Communist Party's doctrinal and regulatory function from the executive function of government in the form of the National People's Congress appeared to be proceeding with some success. A programme to streamline the military command structure and reduce the numbers of servicemen had not encountered the resistance some had feared. Abroad, China seemed to be settling in to a long-term relationship with the United States that was less hampered by illusions and with the Soviet Union and Japan that was less weighed down by the perceived injustices of the past.

An impression was widespread that China was on the threshold of a settled future and about to fill the world role that the size of its territory and population suggested it should have. The Chinese exploited the personal respect enjoyed by Deng Xiaoping and held out the tempting, if distant prospect, of the vast Chinese market to reinforce that view worldwide. They had considerable success.

Over the past year, however, much has happened to detract from those impressions. November and December, 1986, saw mass student demonstrations for better living conditions and a hazy notion of democracy. In January, the General Secretary of the Communist Party, Hu Yaobang, was suddenly

removed from his post by mechanisms that belied the existence of a settled order in China; and when Zhao Ziyang — then Premier — also took on the post of Party leader, doubt was cast on the will or the ability of the leadership to separate party and government functions in any significant way.

The ensuing campaign against Western ideas, which cost many forward-looking intellectuals their jobs and their Party cards (and thus their say in policy-making), called into question the leadership's insistence that China's opening to the outside world was irreversible. Last month's nationalist disturbances in Tibet, and the combination of self-righteousness and brutality with which the Chinese authorities handled them, undermined Peking's claims to have relaxed its policies towards minority areas. No more confidence-inspiring has been Peking's instinct, at the first news of unrest anywhere in China, to blame it on foreign incitement.

This summer, as the 13th Party Congress drew closer and the leadership retreated to its exclusive resort to finalize its policy plans, the questions raised by China's modernization programme were being posed as acutely as they have ever been, in the press and on the streets of China. Where was the ideological justification for the spread of the market through China? Where was the advanced technology and the employment of the Special Economic Zones on China's eastern seaboard were supposed to have brought?

When would the social welfare network, one of the benefits people believed would accrue from socialism, be accessible to all? How long would ordinary people continue to be worse off than those with privileged contacts or a facility for wheeler-dealing? And what of that role as an influential world power China might have claimed? Only in relations with Taiwan has there been progress towards stability, and Taiwan occupies but a small corner of Peking's expanded world theatre.

In all the questioning, the certainties offered by Chinese leaders earlier this year have diminished. The profiles of those believed to be in contention for senior posts have become blurred. Those hitherto known as "reformers" or "conservatives" now temper their beliefs with ambition for power. Even the ageing sense they might live to fight another day. The 13th Chinese Party Congress may yet fix China's future course, but not perhaps in quite the way its leaders envisaged a year ago.

THE GREAT GALE OF LONDON

Storms are for the wild places of the world, not its cities. This is one of the structural oppositions we see in Nature: country versus town, wet versus dry, raw versus cooked, wild versus tame, storm versus urbanity.

Literature and art support our primitive superstition about storms. When Dido and Aeneas mate, fires flash in heaven, the earth moves, and the presaging storm uproots the knotty oaks in the wilderness outside their cave.

Constable may have painted the storm raging around the spire of Salisbury Cathedral; and El Greco depicted rocky Toledo blasted by thunder and lightning. But they were painting against the grain of convention, for effect. When artists like Turner and Claude paint stormscapes, their minds turn naturally to wilderness and mountain, forest and ocean swelling and foaming to be exalted with the threatening clouds. Cities are protected from the rude world outside by walls and suburbs and civilization. That is what cities are for.

Urban storms are such a contradiction that we take them for portents, or invent them retrospectively as suitable harbingers for the funerals of princes. Rome, it was said, had never experienced a storm like the one on the eve of the Ides of March when Caesar fell. As Oliver Cromwell lay dying in the Palace of Whitehall, a great storm raged over London. Not even the oldest liar could remember anything like it. The royalists hoped that it was the devil coming to collect the soul of the regicide.

We think of ourselves as rational, late twentieth-century sophisticates, and do not need to expect such momentous consequences or connections from the storm that raged on Thursday night. But, although the coast and countryside suffered grievously, it was in the city where the winds came as the greatest surprise; it was as though it were against some natural law.

The parks were closed and strewn with branches and decapitated trees. They recalled

the photographs of those unnatural woods blasted by artillery on the Western Front. There were individual tragedies and individual acts of courage. Great gales roaring down ruined streets; this was not London in autumn. There was a certain exhilaration in the wind, perhaps an echo of that legendary camaraderie of the Blitz.

At least yesterday there was an excuse for the trains not running, or running late. The emergency services hurried around with sirens howling, and for once Londoners did not wonder mean-spiritedly whether their jackass din was really necessary.

In the bus queues nobody barked. Smiles were squeezed and jokes made on the Underground, where people were squashed together more intimately and for longer than usual; and there were one or two confirmed reports of strong young men giving up their seats to old ladies.

Those who live in more naturally stormy parts will remark that London is, typically and irritatingly, making a fuss about its own mild inconvenience, which was nothing to what they put up with all the time. At Penzance and the Butt of Lewis they are used to far worse storms, and not taken by surprise by them. They tie down corrugated iron and all other movable so that they cannot blow away. They wear sensible clothes. When the big winds blow, they stay indoors.

It does some good for Londoners occasionally to breathe a breath of untamed, anarchic Nature. It comes into the heart of their city twice a day anyway, with the rise and fall of London's river carrying the surge, and swell, and stink of the North Sea. But Londoners ignore their river wantonly, unlike the inhabitants of any other great riverine city.

To the City of the Big Bang and the lemming rush hour, the big blow brought death, damage and inconvenience. It raised important questions of bureaucratic readiness which will rage for weeks to come. But it was also a healthy reminder that there is a wild world out there.

FOURTH LEADER

Moscow Radio recently announced that a dog, while swimming across a river in Siberia, had been swallowed by a giant pike six feet long; the pike had subsequently been netted by a fisherman, who noticed, sharp-eyed *moujik* that he was, that the pike had a tail sticking out of its jaws, whereupon closer inspection revealed that the tail had a dog attached to it. The fisherman withdrew the dog from the fish's mouth, and it ran off barking, apparently none the worse for wear.

Pull the other one, Mikhail Sergeyevich, it's got Kremlin bells on. Indeed, it's a mercy the story doesn't include a report that the dog's name was Jonah.

Pike are notoriously carnivorous, greedy and unforgiving; moreover, they can grow to a considerable length. All the same, there is no report that the dog was a chihuahua, and hitherto the largest beasts pike have been known to seize have been rats and ducklings. A dog of any spirit at all would surely have put up more of a fight, particularly since, if the story is to be believed, it was unharmed. But perhaps Moscow Radio is going to announce next week that the pike had false teeth and had left them in a glass on the bedside table.

Fishermen's tales are tall; but this one is a

nonpareil skyscraper. How big was the dog? What breed? How wide could the pike stretch its jaws? Is Moscow Radio sure it wasn't an alligator? What was the net made of, that it could bag a pike? How long had the dog been in the pike when the fish was landed? Is the fisherman quite sure that the pike had not already been made into *quenelles de brochet*? What do they drink at Moscow Radio, and whatever it is, do they export it?

It can surely do no harm to tell the story of the Duke of Wellington again. One night in the mess, a leaf was found in a bottle of wine, and officer after officer recounted similar discoveries — beetle, twig, mouse — each, of course, being bigger fry than the last. The Duke, not to be outdone, claimed that he had once found a rat in a wine bottle, and a young subaltern, not thinking, said "Well, it must have been a very small rat".

The Duke glared at him, and cried "It was a damned large rat". Appalled at what he had started, the subaltern tried to put matters right, stammering "W-w-well, I suppose it must have been a very large bottle". The Duke glared even more ferociously, and shouted "It was a damned small bottle". Moscow Radio, please copy.

Street trees that fall victim to gales

From Mr Hugh Geddes

Sir, The saddest thing about the damage to street trees caused by Thursday night's gale is not so much in the loss of so many mature specimens, as that so many young trees, which would eventually have replaced them, were blown over.

The widespread tree planting by local authorities in recent years has been superficially encouraging. But a depressingly high proportion of the trees planted died soon afterwards and many of those that survived were either blown over by the wind, or will be when they become more top-heavy.

The reason is simply that they do not have well-developed root systems, either because they were originally container-grown and badly potted on, causing linked and/or circling roots (conditions which do not correct themselves but grow worse with time); or, the most common reason, that street trees are planted by unskilled labour in inadequately-prepared ground.

Most root systems are shallow and are intimidated by the totally hostile environment of compacted inorganic material into which they are all too often stuck.

The effect is that those roots which do develop tend to circle in the small quantity of organic material that goes in with the lucky ones, as if in a container, with the same eventual results as those already described. (By comparison, there has been very little damage to young trees planted in open ground in the parks).

Well-planned and maintained urban forestry is a very cheap way of enhancing urban environments. It is a shame that, for want of a lit-

tle understanding, so much long-term potential is wasted.

Yours faithfully,
HUGH GEDDES, Director,
Levin Bernstein Associates
(landscape architects),
30 Oval Road, NW1,
October 16.

From the Reverend N. R. Morrison
Sir, Following "rather" — a convenient umbrella for all sorts of miscalculations — a new word has emerged in the weather forecasts on Radio 4. It occurred not once but at least twice in a recent broadcast. It describes the rain as "organized".

The comfort that believing persons might glean from this apparent acknowledgement by the official representatives of at least one branch of experimental science of the existence of higher powers is tempered by the fear that these may be organizing our distress. Already, with 4.54in. of rain here, this month is the year's wettest, other than June when the total rainfall was 3.32in.

Here in the Cotswolds my barograph's recording at 4 a.m. this morning of 960 millibars was its lowest in at least 20 years. But before we were too lyrical about today's excesses, we should consult the fascinating calendar in H. H. Lamb's *The English Climate* (C. E. P. Brooks, 1954), in which the author records 931 millibars in London on November 7, 1665. And, if Mr Lamb were continuing his calendar, October 16, 1987 would clearly vie with December 7-8, 1703, when, in the most violent gale ever known in the south of England, the Eddystone Lighthouse was blown away.

Yours faithfully,
NIAL R. MORRISON,
The Vicarage, Randwick,
Stroud, Gloucestershire,
October 16.

The Thatcher years

From Lord Broxbourne, QC

Sir, Your report (October 10) of the Prime Minister's speech at the Conservative Party conference records that her lighthearted references to Lord Liverpool's 15 years of premiership was greeted with laughter and applause. And rightly so. It was a nice exercise in historical evocation; but it was not made *au grand sérieux*, and hardly constitutes a valid precedent. There are too many points of distinction.

First, 15 years of Parliament in the early 19th century were not the equivalent of 15 years in the late 20th century. Those were days when the Septennial Act was in force, with the average period between elections of six years, compared with a statutory maximum now of five years and a post-war average of only three and one-half.

Next, when elections did come in those days before the Reform Act of 1832, they were contested on a very restricted franchise, with an abundance of "rotten boroughs" and a high proportion of uncontested returns.

Nor would Lord Liverpool's 15 years be a happy precedent for

the point of view of achievement, mark that, they were by high taxation, social discontent, Peterloo, and the unpopular trial of Queen Caroline. On a personal note, too, sadly both the origin of the 15 years and its end were marked by death — the assassination of Spencer Perceval in 1812 and Lord Liverpool's own death, still in his fifties.

And there is one other point of clear dissimilarity — Lord Liverpool was not the star of his own show. For every one person who recalls his name there are many to whom Cabinet colleagues like Canning and Castlereagh are familiar historical figures.

Fortunately, Mrs Thatcher need not depend on precedent. She has personality, policies, programmes and performance to create her own precedent for a fourth term. Personally, I would like to see it — and after all, from my point of view, she is undeniably youthful. And of one thing, Sir, you may be certain. Any aspiring Cannings or Castlereaghs would be kept in their place. Your obedient servant,
BROXBORNE,
House of Lords,
October 10.

Smear test errors

From Mr R. H. Martin and others

Sir, As colleagues of Dr Kathleen Lodge for up to 30 years and from many different disciplines, we and many others at this hospital are disturbed that the inquiry by the Liverpool Health Authority which accused her of "massive errors of professional judgement" ("Consultant's 911 smear test errors", September 24) was unable to find "any logical explanation".

None of us was privy to the deliberations of the inquiry, nor have we seen the full report; but knowing Dr Lodge's previous

excellent record, we feel that there must be a convincing explanation to reassure women undergoing cervical cytology and perhaps to restore Dr Lodge's distinguished reputation. In particular, we have seen no indication that her faculties have declined.

Yours faithfully,
R. H. MARTIN, L. DOYLE,
G. MOREWOOD, JOHN DARR,
J. S. WHITTAKER, E. BETT,
Wythenshawe Hospital,
University of Manchester School of Medicine,
Southmoor Road, Manchester 23,
October 8.

'Pay as you learn'

From the Reverend A. G. Heller

Sir, The leader of Hereford and Worcester County Council (October 12) forgot to say that instrumental music teachers in the county have been cut back from the equivalent of 45 full-time teachers to 25, and this to cover an area stretching from Redditch to Ross. Many pupils are now taught in larger groups by teachers who

often have no time for a lunch break.

Some orchestras still flourish but owe more to private tuition than to the dedication of county teachers, whose expertise is frustrated by inadequate provision.

Yours sincerely,
A. G. HELLER,
Monmouth Road,
Marden, Hereford,
October 13.

Armada records

From Ms Elizabeth A. Stuart

Sir, Even the Black Book for Plymouth (one of our earliest borough records, since there are so few medieval local records for this town) does not tell us a lot about the Armada (letters, September 24, October 5, 10).

1587: In this year the honorable Lord Charles Howard, Lord high Admiral of England accompanied with sundry noble men and others amongst the w^c was Sir Francis Drake Knight and John Hawkins Esquire having under his charge divers of the quene's shippes, set forth to impeache the Kinge of Spaines fleet, wch wer expected to come to invade this land, arrived here in this barborough with other merchant shippes in number all 120 and here remained, untill intelligence was given that the enymies were upon of Coast, and then they putte forth. This beinge the 21 of July the sounde after the enymies came in open sight of o^r barborough, and o^r shippes geyvinge theym Chase and so on all the daye and hadd mayne feightes together. Butt, godd be praised, the enymie hadd never power to land someche as o^r manne upon anye terriorie of o^r.

A detailed study I have made of the maps of Plymouth about this time (none of which is now held locally) suggests that the Armada, far from signalling the end of the story in terms of the Spanish threat, marks the point at which contemporary began to take it seriously, at any rate so far as concerned the defences of Plymouth.

The fort on the Hoe, for instance, was built during the following decade, and Federico Genibelli, an Italian engineer who drew plans of the fort so late as 1601-02, was able to write

my opinion is that the port standeth in great danger to fall into the hands of the enemies, and the goodness and situation of the harbour such, that to take it again from the enemies hands, the same will be very hard.

Yours faithfully,
ELIZABETH A. STUART (Area Archivist, West Devon Record Office),
Unit 3, Clare Place,
Cotswold, Plymouth, Devon,
October 13.

From Ms E. D. Biggs
Sir, Could it have been the (lamentable) invention of printing that reduced our spelling to uniformity and denied us the fun of such imaginative manipulation of the alphabet as it shown in the Armada records?
Yours faithfully,
MERIEL BIGGS,
Farnaby's, Elgin Road,
Weybridge, Surrey,
October 14.

Legal history in the unmaking

From Sir Robert Megarry

Sir, Lord Devlin has told us (article, October 7) that before 1875 the Lord Chancellor's main judicial job was "as the principal (sole until 1815) judge in Chancery".

This seems a little ungrateful to generations of Masters of the Rolls whose decisions had, for over two centuries, contributed thousands of pages of learning to the Chancery reports. All that happened in 1815 was that the two judges in Chancery became three, when the office of Vice-Chancellor of England was created.

Now Mr Penty (October 12) writes to say that there is "a slight legislative difficulty" in Lord Devlin's suggestion that while the Lord Chancellor should continue to discharge his legal duties, there should be a Lord Keeper to discharge his political duties. For, says Mr Penty, the office of Lord Keeper was "established" by an Act of 1562, and that Act has now been repealed.

Yet by 1562, there had been Lord Keepers for over three centuries: early examples are John Mansel (1246) and John de Lexington (1247). The Act of 1562 established no office. It merely recited that "some question hath

of late risen, whether like place, authority, preeminence [*sic*], jurisdiction and power" belonged or ought to belong to the Lord Keeper as belonged or ought to belong to the Lord Chancellor, or not; and it then answered the question by a formal declaration in the affirmative.

The repeal leaves untouched the power of the Crown to appoint a Lord Keeper. But legislation might well be needed if a Lord Keeper is to be appointed in addition to (and not instead of) a Lord Chancellor, with a distribution of powers and duties between them. At present, L.C. and L.K. are one, with the title L.C. esteemed as bearing the greater honour.

The last Lord Keeper was Sir Robert Henley (1757-61). As such, he presided over the House of Lords, though, not being a peer, he could not speak in the House. Lord Eldon and Lord St. Leonards tell us that this led to Sir Robert being "frequently much out of temper": for sometimes he had to put the question for the reversal of his own decisions in Chancery without having been able to speak in their defence. He was consoled with a peerage in 1760, the Lord Chancellorship in 1761, and an earldom (Northampton) in 1764.

The high watermark for Lord Keepers was in the reign of Charles I. He never appointed a Lord Chancellor, but except when the Great Seal was in commission had only Lord Keepers.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,
R. E. MEGARRY,
5 Stone Buildings,
Lincoln's Inn, WC2,
October 12.

ON THIS DAY

OCTOBER 17 1995

The Locarno Treaty was regarded at the time as something of a landmark in the post-war settlement of European affairs. Austen Chamberlain, the British Foreign Secretary, won golden opinions for his tact, shrewdness and diplomatic skill. He was a co-winner of the Nobel Prize for Peace for 1935.

LOCARNO.

THE CONFERENCE ENDED.

FACT INITIALED.

MR. CHAMBERLAIN'S SUCCESS.

(From Our Special Correspondent.)

LOCARNO, Oct. 16.

The Treaty of Locarno was signed this afternoon. The Conference which had met at 8.30 a.m. for an hour, at a quarter past 7 M. Rollin, the Belgian jurist, came to the window of the Praetorium and held aloft in his hands a bulky document. The large crowd which had gathered in the streets outside broke into cheers, and simultaneously all the public buildings, streets, squares, and lakeside quays became outlined with multi-coloured lights. Soon afterwards the delegates appeared at the windows of the Praetorium, first M. Briand and then Mr. Austen Chamberlain. Soon afterwards the delegates left the building and drove to their hotels. The Conference of Locarno had brought its work through perilous paths to a triumphant and successful conclusion...

The document which will no doubt be known to the world in future as the Treaty of Locarno consists of a protocol and six annexes. The protocol, which was the only document actually signed, simply states that the six annexed treaties were negotiated and initialed at Locarno. The treaties are, first the Security Pact itself, then the four Arbitration Treaties, and lastly a Collective Security Pact. The latter is the declaration made by all the Allied Governments with regard to the amendment of the League Covenant. Its purpose is to give Germany a guarantee that she will have a reasonable chance of getting the Covenant altered as she wishes. The whole series of documents is bound up with a ribbon in the colours of the Canton of Ticino, which happen to be the same as the City of Paris, and sealed with the seal of the Municipality of Locarno...

(During the final day of the conference, Mussolini arranged a press conference at the Grand Hotel.)

In view of the repressive attitude adopted by his own Government towards the freedom of opinion in his own country, a great many correspondents, including (with a single exception) all the correspondents of British newspapers, declined the invitation. A group of them were standing in the hall of the hotel when Signor Mussolini came away from his gathering. Recognising the correspondent of the *Daily Herald*, he walked up to him and jauntily asked him in French how Communism was getting on in England. The correspondent replied that he was not a Communist, and did not know Signor Mussolini then said he thought he had met the correspondent at Cannes, but that perhaps he had made a mistake. "As you often have in other matters," was the rejoinder...

COURT AND SOCIAL COURT CIRCULAR

BUCKINGHAM PALACE
October 16: His Excellency Mr. J. Chaozhou was received in audience by The Prince of Wales and The Duke of York, Counsellors of State acting on behalf of the Queen, and presented the Letters of Recall of his predecessor and his own Letters of Credence as Ambassador Extraordinary and Plenipotentiary from the People's Republic of China to the Court of St James's.

His Excellency was accompanied by the following members of the Embassy, who had the honour of being presented to Her Royal Highnesses: Mr. Zhang Yijun (Counsellor, Deputy Head of Mission), Mr. Du Kuanyu (Deputy Attaché), Mr. Li Hui (Counsellor, Commercial), Madame Zhang Youyun (Counsellor, Political), Mr. Zhang Yongshao (Counsellor, Education), Mr. Lin Lin (Counsellor, Consular Affairs), Mr. Xu Youyu (Counsellor, Science) and Mr. Wu Zhenduo (Counsellor, Administrative).

Mrs. J. had the honour of being received by The Prince of Wales and The Duke of York. Mr. David Gilmour (Deputy Under Secretary of State for Foreign and Commonwealth Affairs) who had the honour of being received by Her Royal Highnesses was in attendance.

By command of The Queen, the Lord Beaverbrook (Lord in Waiting) was present at Heathrow Airport, London this evening upon the arrival of The King and Queen of the Hashemite Kingdom of Jordan and welcomed them to the Palace on behalf of Her Majesty.

KENSINGTON PALACE
October 16: The Prince of Wales, Patron, the Duke of York, Patron, this morning at Kensington Palace received Mr. Christopher Benson.

His Royal Highness, Colonel-in-Chief, The Parachute Regiment, this morning at Kensington Palace received Lieutenant-Colonel Anthony Clark upon relinquishing command of the 4th Battalion.

His Royal Highness, Patron, the Abbeyfield Society, this afternoon opened the Society's 1,000th House at 2 Brunswick Park, Camberwell.

Lieutenant-Colonel Brian Anderson was in attendance. The Princess Margaret, Countess of Snowdon, President of the National Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, this afternoon opened the Vivien Duffield Centre in Basingstoke.

Her Royal Highness, who travelled in an aircraft of The Queen's Flight, was attended by Mrs. Elizabeth Blair.

Lord Crickhowell
The life barony conferred on Mr. Richard Edwards has been gazetted by the name, style and title of Baron Crickhowell, of Pont Esog in the Black Mountains and County of Powys.

Service Reception
The Queen's Regiment Brigadier H.C. Millman, Colonel of The Queen's Regiment, received the officers and their guests at the annual regimental cocktail party held last night at the Banqueting House.

Cardinal Newman: Anglican saint?

Richard Harries

By a choice piece of Divine serendipity I found myself last Sunday preaching at St Clement's, Oxford.

This was the church where John Henry Newman served his Anglican curacy. I was there two days after the anniversary of his admission to the Roman Catholic Church in 1845, a date which is now marked among the supporters of his cause by a novena for his canonization.

While at St Clement's, Newman had been so assiduous in visiting the poor that his father complained he was overdoing it. He had to write back to assure him that his visits were much appreciated.

Although St Clement's today would regard itself as Evangelical, in fact it has probably not changed that much since Newman first raised the £5,000 for its building. It is the Church of England that has changed: in significant measure as a result of Newman's influence while still an Anglican, through the Oxford Movement.

Living in Oxford, Newman was behind every corner: in Oriel College, in the Church of St Mary the Virgin where, at the recent Diocesan Festival, Tenniel Evans, dressed for the part, read one of

Newman's timeless sermons — timeless, that is, except for what is now judged sexist language.

In Dublin and Birmingham it might be different, but in Oxford it is difficult to think of Newman as other than perpetually Anglican.

One reason for this is that when Anglican clergy study church history they investigate the impact of the Oxford Movement on the Church of England but do not follow up the rest of Newman's life as a Roman Catholic.

So to Anglicans Newman still breathes the damp, marshy air of Oxford he so much disliked. "The air of Oxford does not suit me," he wrote. "I feel it directly I return to it."

At 11pm on October 8, 1845, Father Dominic Barberi, soaked to the skin after five hours on the top of a coach in appalling weather, arrived at Newman's house at Littlemore. There, drying himself out before the fire, he heard Newman's confession, given "with extraordinary humility and devotion." It was so long it had to be finished next day.

Newman's departure from the Church of England caused a sensation. Keble said the spring had gone out of his

year. Gladstone described it as an event of "calamitous importance", and Disraeli said it made the Church of England "red".

But for Anglicans today it seems only that he went into another room in the house in which our good Lord said there were many rooms.

When Peter Cornwell, former vicar of St Mary the Virgin, Oxford, was recently received into the Roman Catholic Church, the reaction of his friends was instinctively personal, not ecclesiastical. Would he be able to find as much fulfilment in his future ministry as he had found in his past one? Would he be able to support his family?

The move of an Anglican today to another part of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church is not a defection but a change in personal vocation and sphere of ministry.

In some profound sense Christian unity has overtaken us. The friends who once parted hands under the table, but who as Anglicans made of the campaign to make Cardinal Newman a saint?

Anglican procedures for including some outstanding post-Reformation Christian in the calendar are somewhat prosaic. The appropriate Syn-

od committee considers papers, puffs at its pipe and comes up with a nicely balanced list.

So Josephine Butler finds herself on December 30 and Charles Sumner the Evangelical divine on November 13.

Yet the most outstanding lay Christian that the Church of England has produced, Dr. Johnson, finds himself out in the cold. Johnson, deeply anguished, deeply moving, lay as a Christian believer does not conform to neat patterns of Catholic or Evangelical piety.

And one cannot help feeling that despite all these names on the list Anglicans have no very real grasp of the reality of the communion of saints. Some Anglicans might pray "Blessed Charles, pray for us" (meaning Charles I, King and martyr, feast day January 30).

It is difficult to imagine many Anglicans saying "Blessed Charles, pray for us", meaning Charles Sumner. But if the blessed departed are close to God with us on their hearts and God is close to us, how can we not think of their prayers for us?

Alas, though, even the Roman Catholic Church seems now to have a very attenuated view of saints. You can go to a Roman Catholic Mass and

pray for the souls of the departed, but you will hardly receive a cursory nod let alone a "Hail Mary".

Newman's influence in the Anglican Church has been enormous; but the source of it is less in his formal theology than in his hymns. Several times a year most Anglicans will sing "Praise to the Holiest in the Height" (English Hymnal 471), "Lead Kindly Light" (English Hymnal 425) and "Firmly I believe and truly" (English Hymnal 390).

Yet there are limits even to the influence of hymns. Despite the Anglican-Roman Catholic International Commission it is difficult to imagine many Anglicans singing verse four of "Firmly I believe and truly" with conviction:

And I hold in veneration
For the love of his alone,
Holy Church as his creation,
And her teachings as his own.

Blessed John Henry you are still ours (though not exclusively ours). Help us not only with your hymns but with your prayers.

Perhaps the Church of England will recognize this and give him a day of his own in the Anglican calendar.

© The Right Rev Richard Harries is the Bishop of Oxford

OBITUARY

MR PERCY COHEN

Tory stalwart behind the scenes

Mr Percy Cohen, CBE, once described as the Conservative Party's encyclopaedia, died on October 15. He was 95. He worked at Conservative Central Office for 48 years, latterly as joint director of the Research Department.

His capacity for producing politically useful information was prodigious. He edited the party's campaign guides for five general elections — books that earned a reputation not just for providing background information for candidates, but also as important, unbiased reference books that found their way on to shelves in many offices which did not have any connection with politics, probably providing useful ammunition for all political parties.

Percy Cohen was born on Christmas Day, 1891, and became a party employee in 1911, on the publicity staff, moving later to the library. He was employed in Central Office, except for First World War service, until 1959, and was involved in 15 general elections. By 1936, his work in the library and information department was sufficiently well recognised to earn him a CBE.

The range of subjects with which he was at home was all-embracing, but he had special expertise in the field of national insurance. In 1932, he published *The British Sys-*

tem of Social Insurance (with an introduction by Neville Chamberlain), and, in 1938, *Unemployment Insurance and Assistance in Britain*.

He edited a large range of party publications, including the *Constitutional Year Book*, the predecessor of virtually the campaign guides, that appeared before the war.

From 1942 until he retired, he edited the regular *Notes on Current Politics*. During the war he was secretary to several committees investigating post-war problems.

After the Labour victory of 1945, when Central Office was re-organized to meet the challenges of the post-war world, Cohen became one of three directors of the Research Department, strengthening his vital backstage role of providing information and editing publications.

In 1964 he produced a substantial work, never published, under the title *Disraeli's Child*, which described the organization of the party since 1867.

Cohen was an outstanding, although always self-effacing, figure in the Anglo-Jewish community. He was "Father" of the Board of Deputies, on which he first served in 1925, and on the council of the Anglo-Jewish Association.

He married, in 1917, Rosa Abrams, who died in 1973. They had a son and a daughter.

Science report

Favourite victim for the cuckoo

By Gareth Hew Davies

The reed warbler has inherited the most unenviable distinction in the world of British birds: it is now the principal victim of the cuckoo.

Among the six British species whose nests most commonly attract the broody cuckoo, the reed warbler is the only one to suffer an increase in attention.

Over the past 40 years there have been significant decreases in the percentages of cuckoo, robin and pied wagtail nests taken over by the parasitic cuckoo. However, the percentage of reed warbler nests has more than doubled.

The rate for the meadow pipit, previously thought along with the cuckoo to be the main target of the *Cuculus canorus*, has also shown a small decrease.

The evidence is contained in the most recent survey of the British Trust for Ornithology, which contains details of nests studied by thousands of volunteers since 1939.

Two researchers in Cambridge University's Depart-

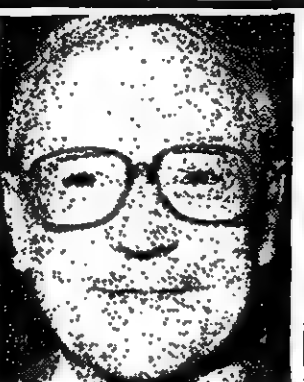
ment of Zoology analysed the record cards of 73,750 nests of the six main hosts of the cuckoo.

In the cards for the period 1939 to 1971, 2.18 per cent of cuckoo nests and 3.12 per cent of meadow pipit nests were taken over. The percentage for reed warblers was 3.01. By the period 1972 to 1982 the figure for reed warblers had risen to 7.29 per cent and that for the meadow pipit, and for the cuckoo, to 1.52 per cent and 2.21 per cent.

The researchers conclude that the recent changes in parasitism are mostly due to a decline in overall cuckoo numbers for such reasons as changes in food supply or winter mortality.

However, against this trend, there is an increase in those cuckoo nests that choose the reed warbler, partly due to the greater reproduction success of these cuckoos with this particular host.

Source: *Journal of Animal Ecology*, October 1987, 56, 873-883.



Mr. Harry Carpenter

Birthdays

TODAY: Mr. Louis Benjamin, theatrical impresario, 65; Mr. Stephen Bishop-Kovacs, pianist, 47; Mr. George Mackay Brown, author, 66; Mr. Harry Carpenter, sports commentator, 62; Mr. Alexander Cooke, consulting physician, 88; the Earl of Dalhousie, 73; Sir Denis Mackay, QC, former Permanent Secretary to the Lord Chancellor, 79; Mr. Alan Garner, author, 53; Lord Justice Ralph Gibson, 65; Mr. Christopher Harding, chairman, British Nuclear Fuels, 68; Mrs. Ann Jones, tennis player, 49; Lord Kilbracken, 67; Sir Harry Livermore, solicitor, 79; Sir Robert Macintosh, anaesthetist, 90; Mr. Arthur Miller, playwright, 72; Mr. Rodrigo Moyallan, painter, 77; Sir Clifford Stevenson, former High Court judge, 83; Mr. Donald Stewart, former MP, 67; Mr. B.D. Taylor, chief executive, Glaxo Holdings, 52; Mr. G.H. Turnbull, chairman, Inceps, 61.

TOMORROW: Lord Kimball, 59; Miss Medina Mowbray, actress and Greek politician, 62; Miss Marina Navratilova, tennis player, 31; Sir Joseph Povey, former vice-chancellor, University of Aston in Birmingham, 72; Lady Salomon, 77; Mrs. Mary Symes, first woman coroner, 75; Air Chief Marshal Sir Peter Terry, Governor and Commander-in-Chief, Gibraltar, 61; Mr. Pierre Trudeau, CH, former Prime Minister of Canada, 68; Dame Janet Vaughan, former principal, Somerville College, Oxford, 88; Major-General J.C. Walker, 84; Vice-Admiral Sir James Willis, 64.

Plumbers' Company

The following have been elected officers of the Plumbers' Company, London, for 1987-88: Master, Mr. Leon Hill; Vice-Master, Mr. John Lee; Renter Wardens, Mr. Michael G. Wayman.

Forthcoming marriages

Mr A.W.M. Bowen
The engagement is announced between Alan William Murray, son of Mr and Mrs John Bowen, of Talbot Woods, Bourne-mouth, Dorset, and Beverly Anna, daughter of Mr and Mrs George Barker, of Tingrit, Bedfordshire.

Mr M.E. de Jung
and **Miss A.M. Gynn**
The engagement is announced between Mr and Mrs E. de Jung, of Anne-Marie, only daughter of Mr and Mrs L.T. Gynn, of Wellington, New Zealand.

Mr A.A. Floyer-Acland
and **Miss P.P. Warren**
The engagement is announced between Mr and Mrs A.A. Floyer-Acland, of West Stafford, Dorset, and Lucy, elder daughter of Mr and Mrs Julian Watkin, of Owipen, Gloucestershire.

Mr W.E. Gensell
and **Miss F.E. Watson**
The engagement is announced between William Ruthven, younger son of Mr and Mrs William Ruthven Gensell, of Falkirk, and Fiona Elizabeth, only daughter of Mr and Mrs Gordon William Watson, of Edinburgh.

Dr R.L. Murray
and **Miss S.J. Stewart**
The engagement is announced between Robert Ian, younger son of Mr and Mrs Murray, of the late Mr Stewart Murray, of Elgin, Cape, and Sally-Jayne, younger daughter of Mr and Mrs Graham Stewart, of Nkwilani, Natal.

Dr D.E.O. Robins
and **Miss J.E.M. Carr**
The engagement is announced between David Robert, elder son of Dr and Mrs Malcolm Redman, of Malton, North Yorkshire, formerly of Warrington, Co. Down, Northern Ireland, and Jane Katherine, eldest daughter of Mr and Mrs Gerald Carr, of Bath, Avon.

Mr J.C. Robinson
and **Miss C.J. de Prez**
The engagement is announced between Jonathan Charles, son of Mr David Robinson, of 51 Sloane Gardens, London, SW1, and of Mrs Jane Robinson, of New and Camille Jane, elder daughter of Mr H. de Prez, FRCS, and Mrs de Prez, of Constantia, Cape Town.

Mr D.P.E. Smart
and **Miss C.M. McKay**
The engagement is announced between David, son of the late Mr R.E. Smart and Mrs Smart, of Rutherford, and Catherine, elder daughter of Mr and Mrs W.R. McKay, of Cambridge.

Marriages

Mr B. Barker
and **Miss S. Stratford**
The marriage took place on Saturday, October 10, 1987, at All Saints Church, Hursley, between Mr Graham Barker and Miss Sally Stratford.

Mr T.J. Finney
and **Miss H.A.C. Paine**
The marriage took place on Saturday, October 3, 1987, at St Dunstan's Church, Mayfield, Sussex, son of Mr Timothy John Finney, son of Mr and Mrs Peter Finney, of Bradford, Yorkshire, and Miss Catherine Paine, daughter of Mr and Mrs Robert Paine, of Mayfield, Sussex. The Rev Nicholas Reade officiated.

The bride, who was given in marriage by her father, was attended by Miss Fiona Birrell, Miss Lynda Sale and Kate and Victoria Barker. Mr David Jones was best man.

A reception was held at the home of the bride and the honeymoon is being spent abroad.

Today's royal engagements

The Princess Royal, Patron of the Association of Wrens, will attend the association's seventieth anniversary reunion at the National Exhibition Centre, Birmingham, on October 17, 1987, at 10.00, and, as Patron of the Home Farm Trust, will attend the trust's governors' dinner at the Grand Hotel, Bristol, at 8.00.

Princess Alexandra will be in New Delhi, India, to visit the Henry Moore Exhibition at the National Gallery of Modern Art.

Richmond Tutorial College

Mr Carey Palmer, Founding Principal of Richmond Tutorial College, announces the following election for Michaelmas Term, 1987-88: To a Bowden Foundation Scholarship, Susan Lynn Jennifer (St. Catherine's Senior School, Twickenham, Middlesex).

Services tomorrow

CANTERBURY CATHEDRAL 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. GEORGE'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MARK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PATRICK'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 11.30 AM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 3.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 5.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 7.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns. 9.15 PM: Rev. W. A. Cairns.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH, 100 Church Street, SW8 9.30 AM: Rev. W.

October 17-23, 1987

SATURDAY

A WEEKLY GUIDE TO LEISURE ENTERTAINMENT AND THE ARTS



Happy men: left, Levin on the Rhine, "the most varied and fascinating of all Europe's rivers"; above, two journeymen carpenters ply their trade in Passau, Switzerland; below left, Christian Patt, musician and instrument-maker, in 16th century costume; below right, hand-hauled ferry and tricycle provide transport along the river's delta in the Netherlands



A man who is not fascinated by fire and water has a gap in his soul: I have been enthralled by both all my life, and although I have felt it wise to restrain my incipient pyromania (if I am staying in a house with a fire in the grate and anybody else lights it I sulk for the rest of the weekend) I have at least been able to pursue my other passion more freely.

The sea means little to me; there is too much of it, and it is too uniform. But rivers fill me with a rapt wonder: I know of no serenity more profound than what I feel when I sit on the mighty terrace of the Taj Mahal with that marble glory, beside me and the Jumna flowing with majestic slowness, at its feet and mine.

There are many rivers that I love: the Thames and the Loire, the Mosel and the Arno, the Danube and the Hudson - I even have a soft spot for the Potomac, and my only glimpse of the Rio Grande embued me with a longing, fortunately controlled, to sail all the way down it. But the river I love best, and know best, is the Rhine. There are stretches on it that I have been visiting for nearly 40 years - Basle and Lake Constance, Strasbourg and Mainz, Koblenz and Bonn, Cologne and the last stretch through Holland, where the river breaks up, and even changes its name.

Surely the Rhine is the most varied and fascinating of all Europe's rivers, perhaps of all the

world's. Its history alone would fill - has filled - entire libraries, and no wonder, because its life has been recorded in detail ever since Roman times, when much of it marked the furthest marches of the Empire. (The fortifications were built by Drusus, and when he died, at Mainz, Augustus came from Rome to give the address at his memorial service.) But the Rhine can be classified under any number of headings: war, religion (much of the Reformation was fought out on its banks), legend (Blatop Hatto has been cleared by modern research, but the tourist steamers still point out the tower where the rats ate him), wine and music.

So I went down the Rhine, from the top, high in the Swiss mountains, to the bottom, where it empties into the North Sea at Rotterdam. My one regret is that I could not walk the route as I had done with Hasnibal; the Rhine is three times the length of the Carthaginian expedition - getting on for a thousand miles. So I used, as well as my feet, almost every form of transport the human race has ever devised: large boats and small boats, trains and buses and cars, ferries and aerial cableways, a rubber raft and a helicopter, everything (including a bicycle, which I could never learn to ride, and still can't) except a hot-air balloon and a hang-glider.

It began most inauspiciously, when, still high up in Switzerland, I was persuaded to go shooting the rapids. As the frail rubber raft was

Bewitched in Lorelei land

For Bernard Levin the trip down the Rhine which begins tonight on Channel 4 was a welcome chance to return to a river that has always entranced him

hurled from side to side, and the jagged rocks flashed by my terrified head while the white water (no whiter than my knuckles) poured over me, I had just enough breath and sanity to resent the fact that in rapid-shooting it is the passengers, not the crew, who do the work, paddling for their lives.

After that, a day on manoeuvres with the Swiss Army felt remarkably peaceful, but it made me revise rather sharply the image of a nation defined by *fondue*, Alps and the cuckoo-clock. The citizen army of Switzerland is backed by an extraordinary readiness to meet any threat from any quarter: the entire country is a minefield, a booby-trap and an air-raid shelter, and I concluded my day among the quills of the Swiss porcupine with a visit to a large, busy, crowded hospital. And what is so special about a hospital? Only that, beneath it, there is another complete hospital, fully equipped, ready, waiting for the emergency, and entirely empty.

Then I met the first of three happy men, who, in their different ways, filled me so full with such vicarious contentment that I had no room left even for envy. Christian Patt, who lives in a tiny Swiss village called Mainz, used to be a ski-instructor, but an accident ended that career. He was in his forties; how was he going to live? The answer turned out to be one that is given to only a few mortals: he discovered that he had genius in his hands.

Christian Patt makes musical instruments; every family of them except the brass. Strings, woodwind, percussion; organs and harpsichords; pipes, lutes, lyres, harp; even hurdy-gurdies; every item in his magical museum of music he made with his own hands, and every one of them he can play. Some he designs himself; some he creates from ancient prints; some follow traditional forms; his workshop downstairs was as wonderful an Aladdin's Cave as the drawing-room, with its racks of tools and its array of half-finished instruments.

I wandered in and out among these treasures, but Mr Patt had another surprise for me: he put me into his car, with his wife, on the way, they picked up another couple; deep in the woods there was a tiny church, St Peter Mission. I was ushered in; there were perhaps a score of people there. The Patts and their two friends remained, garbed in lovely, authentic costumes of the 16th century. They sat down and played a concert of pure, early music, on a variety of instruments, every one of them made by Christian Patt. We might have been at the Court of the Medici.

From Basle, where there was a huge exhibition commemorating the 450th anniversary of the death of Erasmus (they let me into the

glass case made up as a replica of his study, and I peered over his shoulder to see what he was writing). I went to Mulhouse to see a car-museum. Since I know nothing of cars, and have no interest in them, I went braced against disappointment, but I was instantly converted by the wonderful array of veterans with names even I knew - Ferrari, Maserati, Hispano-Suiza, Rolls-Royce (every car from the beginning to yesterday), Panhard and Bugatti. I sat in the lushly upholstered interior of the Bugatti Royale and murmured down the speaking-tube.

At Strasbourg, a glance at the absurdity of the European Parliament was followed by a closer look at the goose-stuffing (they are not nailed to the floor through a foot). But that was followed by my second happy man, Myriam Bourret, master of the Rhine-barge *Fleurie*, with whom I spent a day moving majestically down-river, with a cargo of corn and tobacco, at an unwavering 14 mph. The *Fleurie*, which can carry a thousand tons, is the Bourret family's only home, and his wife and four children all live aboard when school's out. Myriam will take any cargo (cargoes are auctioned daily in Strasbourg), and he prides himself on cleaning the hold in a day, even if he has just carried coal or cement and is now loading grain.

Myriam and Roseline Bourret and their son, who is 17 and part of the crew, love the changing seasons along the banks of their river, as they love the changing cargoes; when we had to go through a lock, they exhibited the kind of patience (for there is no way of hurrying a lock) that only the wise have achieved. Their music is the unceasing vibration of the engines, their painting the scenery they pass, their literature the meticulous charts that the *Fleurie* is steered by; and so deep in their life is the water on which they sail that when I asked M. Bourret what they did for a holiday

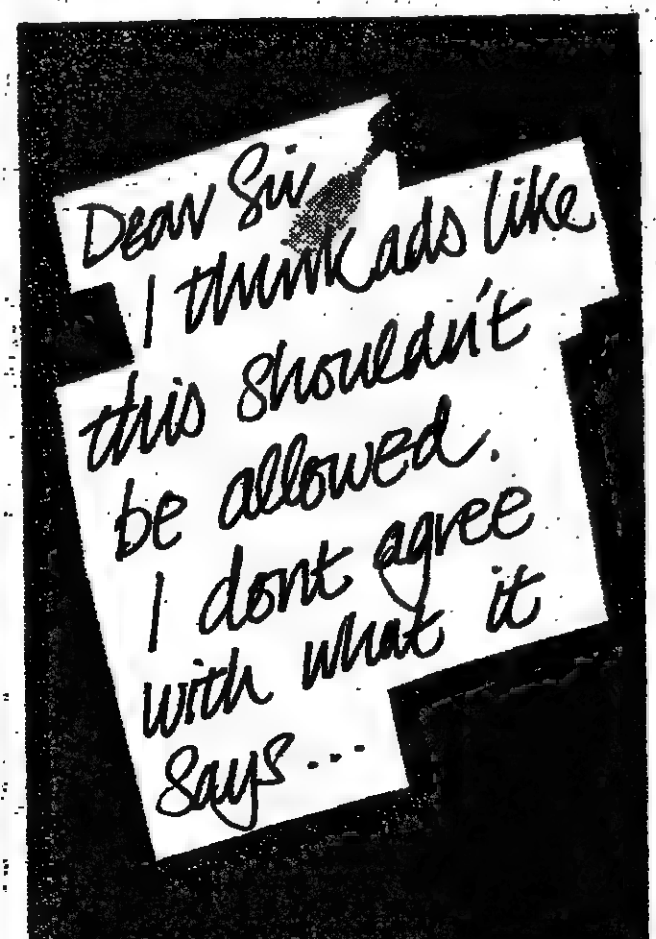
and he said "Nous cherchons le soleil" he felt obliged to confess that even in the heat of the sun he keeps water in view; when there is nothing but dry land in every direction, "Je suis perdu".

At Worms I shivered at the thought of Luther; at Mainz I saw where printing began; at Bonn I sat at Beethoven's piano. But in Heidelberg, on the Philosopher's Walk, I met a philosopher. We found ourselves in step, and since he had about as much English as I have German, we managed a conversation. Below us, across the river, was a medieval building, its proportions breathing an instinctive harmony. But how had the effect been achieved? He asked if I was a musician; no, I replied, but I am an amateur of music. Very well, then, harmony is something that encompasses far more than music; it is at the basis of all man's understanding, he said, and I pricked up my ears at his Pythagorean exposition. We talked of architecture, and he explained that Heidelberg had escaped serious damage during the war; then we both wondered why the instinct for harmony and proportion are so attenuated today. I told him about the houses in Bath, built in the 18th century as the cheapest form of artisan housing, which now change hands for hundreds of thousands of pounds. And the houses built today, he asked the surrounding air, would they be worth a fortune in two centuries' time? I didn't answer the question, or need to.

Three happy men of the Rhine; now for a very unhappy one, at any rate to judge by his looks, whom I could not find it in my heart to pity. The Bregenz Festival, with its famous floating stage (it floats on the tiny stretch of Lake Constance that belongs to Austria), was doing a new production of *The Magic Flute*, and the then newly elected President of Austria was making his first public appearance.

"There's no art," said Shakespeare, "to find the mind's construction in the face." True; but the truth wavered, and almost crumbled, in my hands when, from a distance of not more than two feet, I looked into the face of Kurt Waldheim - furtive, restless, calculating, shifty and haunted.

No, a man may not be accused, let alone convicted, because of his face. Moreover, and despite Waldheim's manifold lies, I know of no solid evidence that he did evil things during the war, though he must have known that others were doing them around him. If, possessed of no more knowledge of Dr Waldheim than has so far come to light, I were to sit on a jury before which he was being arraigned, I would vote "Not Guilty". But I would be happier if the trial were taking place in a jurisdiction that allows a verdict of "Not Proven". But *The Magic Flute*



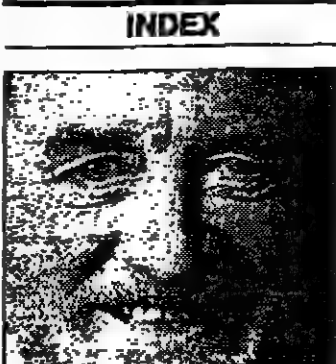
Advertisements supporting causes or expressing opinions which you don't approve of are still permissible. The ASA carefully regulates advertisements according to the Code of Advertising Practice, but it cannot prevent expression of opinions or arguments because some people don't agree with them.

This position is clarified in the most recent Code of Advertising Practice. If you'd like a copy, please write. It's free.

The Advertising Standards Authority.

We're here to put it right.

ASA Ltd, Dept J, Brook House, Torrington Place, London WC1E 7HN



Playwright for all seasons: page 20

Am. Clay	21	Sanctuary	18
Am. Page	21	Sea and Air	19
Bridge	21	Shogun	19
Chess	21	Three Cook	17
Circus	21	Travel	19
Cinema	21	TV, radio guide	19
Football	21	Week ahead	21

DO YOU ENJOY PLAYING THE PIANO?

Ask anyone who does and you can be sure that they will tell you 'Yes, but I wish I had a better selection of good music' or 'Yes, but I wish music was less expensive or easier to obtain.' If you're a player, learner, parent or teacher, we're sure you've felt the same way yourself.

If you have, we think you will be delighted with THE CLASSICAL KEYBOARD COLLECTION, a unique new 12 volume Collection which brings together a wealth of some of the loveliest classical music, carefully arranged for the piano (average standard - Grade 4 to 5) for you and your children to play at home, at a fraction of conventional sheet music prices.

THE CLASSICAL KEYBOARD COLLECTION gives you a marvellous selection of music, starting with favourite Baroque masterpieces, right through to popular compositions of the 20th century - over 400 pages in all, complete with biographical notes and helpful playing hints. There's even an optional set of six cassette recordings to help you get the most out of the music.

Whether you're looking for wonderful tunes, more variety in your own music, wish to brush up old skills or as an encouragement for younger players, THE CLASSICAL KEYBOARD COLLECTION could be just what you're looking for. At only £23.98 for the COMPLETE SET, it is also outstanding value for money.

However, don't just take our word for it, SEND NO MONEY NOW - just send us your name and address and we'll send you the first volume FREE, together with full details of the rest of the Collection and how to order. It will be yours to keep with absolutely no obligation to buy the other volumes.

To get your copy, and give your piano playing a new lease of life, write to OXFORD MUSIC ASSOCIATES LTD, FREEPOST (ep20), DICOT, OXFORDSHIRE OX11 9BR - or telephone us at (0235) 850 787 (24 hours). And, by the way, we're happy to post to anywhere in the world.

YES, PLEASE SEND ME VOLUME 1 OF THE CLASSICAL KEYBOARD COLLECTION. I UNDERSTAND THAT I AM TO SEND NO MONEY NOW AND I AM UNDER NO OBLIGATION WHATSOEVER.

NAME (Please print) _____

ADDRESS _____

* No stamp required if posted from the U.K.

THE TIMES COOK

More effect than effort

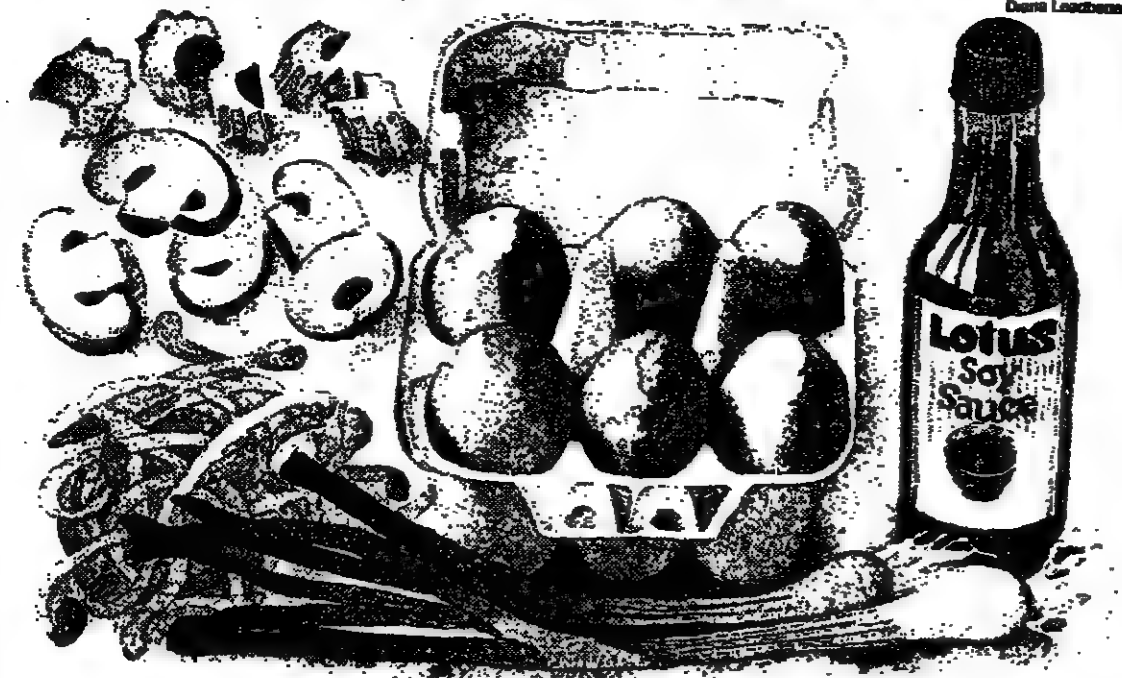
Frances Bissell has equal opportunity recipes for minimum fuss entertaining

A Liverpool gentleman has asked me to give some recipes for men who like to cook. As a former equal opportunity officer, that one rather took me aback. I am not at all sure I should be drawing such distinctions. Do men who like to cook cook differently from women who like to cook? Since I received Mr Clevely's letter, I have been making mental notes.

There is the "minimalist school". A friend borrowed a bed for the night and arriving very late refused my offer of food, saying he would put something together if he felt hungry. Some time later, violent sounds of metal on metal drew me into the kitchen where he was, just in his underpants, stabbing a tin of smoked oysters with my best kitchen knife in one hand and a bottle of champagne in the other.

There is the "quartermaster school", whose members are brilliant at orchestrating the whole production, getting the minions to peel spuds or shred sprouts while they get on with the glamorous bits. And there is the "maestro school" of one or two specialists, usually omelettes or salad dressing, and you had better make sure you don't touch their precious pan, or use that pestle and mortar for anything else.

I think in the end, the distinction is between those who are "habitués" of the kitchen and those who are not. "Habitués", men and women alike, are prepared to take on all kitchen and cooking tasks, glan-



Deane Lamberton

orous and tedious. Those who only cook occasionally are perhaps impatient, wanting immediate effect and satisfaction. So not for them dishes which have to set or rise or freeze, but rather egg dishes and grills, something that can be cooked in front of guests, something stylish like a grilled kebab, which you can even flame as you bring it to table.

This cucumber soup is rich and satisfying. Its originator is Laurent Boileau, a young chef at L'Amantier, an inexpensive French bistro in London's Camden Town.

Cucumber soup
Serves 4
1 cucumber
1 small onion
1 pint/500ml chicken stock

1 bay leaf
1 tbsp roughly chopped parsley
1/2 pint/300ml full cream milk
1/2 pint/200ml single or double cream
salt, pepper

Peel the cucumber, cut in half length ways and remove the seeds. Roughly chop. Peel and thinly slice the onions and cook them gently in a non-stick saucepan with a little of the chicken stock. When they are soft, add the cucumber pieces, the rest of the stock, bay leaf and parsley. Cook for 10 to 12 minutes. Put in a blender or food processor and blend until smooth. If serving chilled, allow the mixture to cool, stir in the milk and cream and then chill until required. Season to taste

just before serving. If serving hot, simply add the milk to the mixture, stir in the cream, bring to the boil and season to taste.

Here is a dish for breakfast, lunch or supper.

Scrambled eggs with vegetables
Serves 4

1 tsp olive oil
2-3oz/50-75g celery
1 carrot
12 spring onions
3oz/75g mushrooms
3oz/75g beansprouts
5 eggs
soy sauce

Heat the oil. Peel and trim the vegetables. Slice the celery on the

oblique, shred the carrot, cut the spring onions into diagonal pieces and slice the mushrooms. Toss in the oil - celery first, then the carrots a minute or two later, then the onions, mushrooms and beansprouts. Beat the eggs with a teaspoon of soy sauce and pour over the vegetables. Turn with a spatula until just beginning to set. Serve immediately, with a little more soy sauce if liked.

The following dish would be even further improved by an overnight marinate in the olive oil mixture.

Lamb and kidney kebabs
Serves 4

1 1/2lb/550g lean boneless lamb
4 lamb kidneys
2 tbsp extra virgin olive oil
2 tsp good red wine
1 tsp clear honey
2 cloves garlic, peeled and crushed
1 tsp finely chopped parsley or chives

Trim the lamb of all fat and sinews, and cut into 1 inch/2cm cubes. Remove any fat from the kidneys, cut them in half horizontally, open them out and cut out the core with kitchen scissors. Thread the cubes of lamb and the kidney halves alternately on to 4 long metal skewers. Mix the next six ingredients together, and paint on to the meat with a pastry brush. It is a good idea to put the kebabs to one side for 10 minutes or so to absorb some of the flavours. Heat the grill and when hot, grill the kebabs to the degree of "doneness" you prefer, and serve immediately. Good with rice, pitta bread and green salad.

You can scarcely do better than fresh fruit for afters. The last time my husband Tom cooked dinner, he cut a melon in half, scooped out the seeds and filled the hollow with crème de cassis. I recommend it.

DRINK

Provençal tastes

It is a warm, balmy afternoon as we rattle up the dusty drive to the Domaine de Trévalon at St Rémy-de-Provence, due south of Avignon.

Two months ago I had never heard of Domaine de Trévalon, but their superb '84 vintage was on show at Arthur Rackham's summer tasting. A month later a wine trade friend mentioned that this wine was voted one of the top red French wines of the difficult 1984 vintage (Bordeaux and Burgundy included) by the American wine guru Robert Parker.

Eloi Durrbach, Picasso's godson, ex-architect and now winemaker at Domaine de Trévalon, is there to greet us, along with various dogs, children and friends plus his lively wife Floriane and mother Jacqueline who, I deduce, must have bought the estate originally, for it is her name on the label. Clearly there has been something of a celebration but Durrbach drags himself away and we stamp up the hard, steep slopes that are fragrant with pine, rosemary and thyme to look at the vines.

Trévalon consists of 16 of these small, difficult-to-work vineyards - hence by Durrbach from bauxite rock - on the slopes of Les Alpilles, a small mountain range whose craggy features protect the estate's vines from the mistral.

Durrbach has had no formal winemaking training and he is dismissive of oenologists' talents: "It is the quality of the grapes that make the wine."

Down in the cellars we are joined by two Frenchmen, obviously new to the tasting game. Every sample is swallowed and accompanied by loud Gallic gurgling. The pair confess that today's lunch was in honour of their recently completed commission: putting a decent roof over the Durrbach family's heads. We agree that anyone who puts his collar before his house must be producing something special.

The Durrbachs do. We taste the amazing 1985 vintage, whose rich, intense, chunky yet velvety palate is a delicious combination of cassis and black pepper spice with a hint, too, of that thyme and rosemary covered hillside (Yapp Brothers, The Old Brewery, Miers, Wiltshire £6.25).

On to the Parker-approved '84, a glorious wine with a deep purple-black colour and a very drinkable rich, spicy, cinnamon and thyme-like taste (Yapp Brothers £5.75, Arthur Rackham's £6.15).

The following day with some wine friends Trévalon '85 is compared with five other top Provençal reds and even one Bordeaux offering. It stood head and shoulders above the competition. A traditional Provençal red Trévalon is not, but to give Bordeaux a run for its money is quite something.

Jane MacQuitty

HongKong from \$548
Breathtaking harbour, shopping bargains.
Quality hotels, superb service. Exciting
excursions, day trips to China.
Plus multi-centre tours.

For your KUONI brochures see your travel agent or contact us now.
KUONI TRAVEL, KUONI HOUSE DORKING SURREY (0253) 555555

EATING OUT

The bistro is back

An old format is returning in a new guise, writes Jonathan Meades



You thought the bistro years were over? You thought that the senseless destruction of herds of gingham in order to turn their check coats into table-cloths had ceased? You believed that the great guttering-wax mine was exhausted? You reckoned - you hoped - that all the bibulous, characterful patrons had been stripped of their matelot jerseys and boiled down to make one super-bibulous, extra-characterful TV entertainer called Keith Floyd? You were right, just about.

The bogus bistro was replaced as a fashion item by the bogus brasserie. Yet, as fashion items are wont to do, it is creeping back, albeit in a much improved, rather less bogus guise. The St Quentin, more than anywhere else in London, owns a kinship with the higher Parisian bistros. This is largely but not merely because of its animation, noise, swiftness and generally peppered air.

There is, too, the matter of its menu, which seems to be heading back toward the classics of bistro cooking. There is a marked simplicity to certain dishes, and a fairly loud hint of rusticity. Red mullet grilled and served hot

with a bath of olive oil, a little lemon juice and a little coriander was first rate: absolutely fresh fish, a fine and perfumed oil, immaculately judged cooking. A fruitier olive oil was discernible in the sabayon which half a dozen oysters were warmed in. This of course was hardly typical bistro food but it was good. A "cervelas" of scallops was neither. It looked like a boudin blanc that had died of obesity and it tasted of a piscine morgue. It was almost unbelievable that it could have come from the same kitchen as the mullet, none of whose virtues it possessed; its lemon butter sauce splashed with a red wine reduction was unacceptably and fast to those who believe in the ancient saw that the French have these sauces to mask poor ingredients. A salmon-trout tartar had the faint suggestion of scallops which often mars raw and marinated preparations of this fish; its sour cream sauce was delicious.

The sweets here are impressive. I'll go further, the "mille feuille" (it is no such thing) of oranges and shockingly bitter chocolate is one of the most delicious desserts in London. It is by no means complicated,

it's simply layers of loof orange coated with chocolate and served with a slightly sweeter chocolate sauce. It is made with care and restraint. Another sweet was equally simple and nearly as good: prunes soaked in armagnac accompanied by honey ice cream. This is luxury farmhouse gear and a reminder that you can't really beat basics, provided they're not too basic and they're prepared with flair and diligence.

The place looks soigné and chic: high class art deco repro. The tables are too small and too close to each other. The staff are indefatigable. The bill: £66 for two, including a decent Broutilly.

Le Muscadet is decoratively less ambitious than St Quentin: I think that's a tactful way of putting it. There's a brown tongue and groove dado, whitewashed brickwork, a brown ceiling, a shop window with net curtains. There are also Thelwell ashtrays - this is an authentically French touch, the reassuring taste of taste that suggests the joint is echt. The service is also genuinely

French; that is, it's pretty bloody minded until you start speaking to the beasts in their own language whereupon they turn into princes.

The cooking is considered, unflashy, proper bistro grub with none of the peaks and lows of St Quentin. Boudin noir, the proper Norman item with onion mixed in with the blood and no lumps of fat or pieces of meal or grain, is served with an apple purée: fried apples are actually better and if apple purée must be served it should be less tart than this one. Also Dijon mustard should be served, not something that comes from Norwich. Fromage de tête is done as a rilette - like mush rather than as pieces of cheek, muzzie, tongue in a stiff jelly - but it's sound and would have been sounder still had it not come straight from the fridge.

Copiously portioned and faultless main courses were sweetbreads with a madeira sauce that hit the right note of sweetness and pink calves kidneys with a light mustard sauce. These are worth the journey and so are the cheeses from Olivier of Boulogne, a supplier whose ubiquitous wares are often served too young. Here they are dead right, in fine nick. The "wine of the month", thus announced on the blackboard which lists the daily menu, was a perky "little" Burgundy from the Coteaux de St Bris; it was a bargain at £9.60. Two will pay £20.

St Quentin, 243 Brompton Rd, SW2 (01-583 8005, 561 5131) noon-3pm and 7pm-midnight every day.
Le Muscadet, 25 Paddington St, W1 (01-635 2883) 12.30-2.30pm and 7.30-10.45pm Mon to Fri, 7.30-10pm Sat. Closed Sat lunch, Sun.

WORLDWIDE See your travel agent for details or call us on 01-368 7661.
Holidays, subject to availability Thomson Holidays Ltd.
ATOL 152 ABTA No. 58213.

HE KNOWS EVERYTHING THERE IS TO KNOW ABOUT SAILING.

BUT I BET HE DOESN'T KNOW ABOUT CARINTHIA

Joe Average has yet to descend on Carinthia. Its top resorts and magnificent slopes remain the preserve of a discriminating and happy few.

Tuition is first-class, while, apres-ski, the locals are never slow to break the ice.

Send for a free colour brochure now and get to know more hidden facts about Carinthia.

Write or call The Austrian National Tourist Office, Carinthia Dept, 30 St George Street, London, W1R 0AL (Tel. 01-629 0461).

Carinthia Austria
Austria's best kept secret

SAIL IN THE SUN THIS WINTER

Sample the exciting new concept in cruising aboard the **Black Prince**. And see how we've transformed the traditional comfort of life at sea. The unique Marina Park literally turns the sea into your private playground.

From November 21 to April 2 the ship is sailing a sunny circuit between the Canary Islands, Madeira and the North African coast. Six exotic ports of call beckon you to beaches, bazaars and beauty spots.

Fred Olsen has arranged a glorious 7-day cruise which can be combined with a week in a luxury island hotel. Pick up the brochure at your travel agent, or telephone 01-630 8844. We don't want to set sail without you.

BLACK PRINCE
Fred Olsen Lines
Victoria Plaza, 111 Burlington Palace Rd, London SW1 1H 0SP
Telephone 01-630 8844 Telex 21586

The Romance of the Metro
LYN MACDONALD
For a free copy of this original and enthralling story on the dark metro world, delivery history of France, together with new brochures on the metro, write to:
The Metro Club, c/o The Times, 1, The Times Building, London WC2N 2DQ.

HOTEL METROPOLE GENEVE
A PRIVILEGED PLACE!
The only Grand Hotel located in the heart of Geneva's business and financial centre.
34 Quai Général Guisan, Geneva, Switzerland.
Tel: 022/211.344.
Tlx: 421.550.
Fax: 022/211.350.

ESCORTED JOURNEYS TO EGYPT
That's how the great travellers travelled. In small exclusive Thomas Cook's escorted groups. We'll make sure you see the Egypt you really want to see. Nothing compares with our range of sight and spectacle. Only Thomas Cook have an office there too, maintaining top-class service on the spot. Telephone 01-629 0999 and we'll send you the latest Egypt brochure. Or visit any branch of Thomas Cook.

ski la plagne
La Plagne is internationally famous for its superb skiing, long hours of sunshine and the efficiency of its lift transport (85,000 skiers per hour). There is 200km downhill skiing, assisted by 100 helicopter lifts and cablecars. Ski slopes and lifts start close to excellently equipped self-catering residences and hotels. Facilities family facilities. Considerable reductions before Christmas and in January. Rental and Ski Pass from £250 per person per week.

KARLA LOW CONSULTANTS
Official Le Prieur Representatives and Reservation Service
Dept. 11, 9 Reece House, London SW87 3BE
Tel: 01-234 3641 (24 hours) or 01-504 7520

sicily
THIS WINTER FROM £99
The latest programme of select holidays on this enchanting island - 3, 4, 7, 10, 14 & 16 nights. Or longer. Hotels in elegant Taormina, Giardini and Agrigento. Your A La Carte New Palermo Two-Centre Option. Group flights.

Direct daytime flights Gatwick-Catania every Wednesday & Saturday from 21 October - 30 April.
No baggage. Bookings or information: 01-234 3641.

NO ONE KNOWS BETTER
70 Buckingham Gate London SW1E 6PP Tel: 01-222 7432
Shrewsbury Office: 0796-555551

OAKY? SMOOTH? TANNIC?
Find out with **WINEALYZER**

The new teach-yourself wine-tasting kit
01-680 0762

We've as much up top as we have down under.

There isn't much we don't know about holidays in Australia and the South Pacific. Armed with this knowledge and an impressive reputation, we can drive a hard bargain when it comes to arranging accommodation, car hire and other services.

We can offer the widest possible range of holidays at very competitive prices.

Plus of course the added benefit of flying with Qantas, with in-flight service that's the envy of two hemispheres.

So, use your brains. Ask your travel agent for our brochure on Australia, the South Pacific and Around the World Stopovers.

Or phone: 0345 010900
(You only pay the local call rate)

WINE MERCHANTS & SHIPPERS
TANNERS
ESTABLISHED 1842
EVERY BOTTLE OPENS TO RAVE REVIEWS

"Anybody's stand-by house claret"
Roger Voss, Wine Magazine.
"...the best of all the big fruity numbers."
Taste Magazine.
"...full of raspberry and currant flavour...a nice balance of tannin in the background plus a pleasant level of acidity." Good Basic Claret noted Oz Clarke, Wine Magazine.

Tanners Claret. Remarkably good for a case of 12 bottles with free delivery anywhere in mainland Britain.

Offer closes 11th Dec. 1987.

Allow 14 days delivery. Tanners Wines Ltd, Freeport, Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury, SY1 1BR (no stamp required). Tel. Shrewsbury (0743) 232400.

☐ Please supply cases of Tanners Claret (PLEASE TICK BOX)
☐ I enclose a cheque/PO for £ (E39.00 per case) payable to Tanners Wines Ltd.
☐ Please debit my Visa/Access account number

Signature _____ (11 um over 18)
Name _____
Address _____
Daytime Tel No. _____
Tanners Wines Ltd, Freeport, Wyle Cop, Shrewsbury, SY1 1BR (no stamp required). Tel. Shrewsbury (0743) 232400.

Special Fruit Cage Offer—Save 15% on Britain's Best Selling Cages

Act now before it's too late to save your fruit and vegetables and get permanent protection from those marauding garden birds.

Birds are a perennial problem and there is only one wholly effective answer. Take a tip from those whose business it is to know!

Visit the RHS gardens at Wisley or Chicks Farm or in fact most of the gardening showplaces in this country and see Agriframes Fruit Cages—the professional's choice. Birds eat fruit and vegetables for a living. Amateur growers are unlikely to be good enough.

An investment in an Agriframes fruit cage can double or triple the yield from your kitchen garden—

SAVE YOUR FRUIT AND VEGETABLES

Selection of Sizes
All cages are complete and ready to erect.

Send for details of other offer sizes or ask for a quotation for a size of your choice.

Size in ft	Size in ft	Size in ft	Size in ft
6 x 10	6 x 12	6 x 14	6 x 16
8 x 10	8 x 12	8 x 14	8 x 16
10 x 10	10 x 12	10 x 14	10 x 16
12 x 10	12 x 12	12 x 14	12 x 16
14 x 10	14 x 12	14 x 14	14 x 16
16 x 10	16 x 12	16 x 14	16 x 16
18 x 10	18 x 12	18 x 14	18 x 16
20 x 10	20 x 12	20 x 14	20 x 16
22 x 10	22 x 12	22 x 14	22 x 16
24 x 10	24 x 12	24 x 14	24 x 16
26 x 10	26 x 12	26 x 14	26 x 16
28 x 10	28 x 12	28 x 14	28 x 16
30 x 10	30 x 12	30 x 14	30 x 16
32 x 10	32 x 12	32 x 14	32 x 16
34 x 10	34 x 12	34 x 14	34 x 16
36 x 10	36 x 12	36 x 14	36 x 16
38 x 10	38 x 12	38 x 14	38 x 16
40 x 10	40 x 12	40 x 14	40 x 16
42 x 10	42 x 12	42 x 14	42 x 16
44 x 10	44 x 12	44 x 14	44 x 16
46 x 10	46 x 12	46 x 14	46 x 16
48 x 10	48 x 12	48 x 14	48 x 16
50 x 10	50 x 12	50 x 14	50 x 16
52 x 10	52 x 12	52 x 14	52 x 16
54 x 10	54 x 12	54 x 14	54 x 16
56 x 10	56 x 12	56 x 14	56 x 16
58 x 10	58 x 12	58 x 14	58 x 16
60 x 10	60 x 12	60 x 14	60 x 16
62 x 10	62 x 12	62 x 14	62 x 16
64 x 10	64 x 12	64 x 14	64 x 16
66 x 10	66 x 12	66 x 14	66 x 16
68 x 10	68 x 12	68 x 14	68 x 16
70 x 10	70 x 12	70 x 14	70 x 16
72 x 10	72 x 12	72 x 14	72 x 16
74 x 10	74 x 12	74 x 14	74 x 16
76 x 10	76 x 12	76 x 14	76 x 16
78 x 10	78 x 12	78 x 14	78 x 16
80 x 10	80 x 12	80 x 14	80 x 16
82 x 10	82 x 12	82 x 14	82 x 16
84 x 10	84 x 12	84 x 14	84 x 16
86 x 10	86 x 12	86 x 14	86 x 16
88 x 10	88 x 12	88 x 14	88 x 16
90 x 10	90 x 12	90 x 14	90 x 16
92 x 10	92 x 12	92 x 14	92 x 16
94 x 10	94 x 12	94 x 14	94 x 16
96 x 10	96 x 12	96 x 14	96 x 16
98 x 10	98 x 12	98 x 14	98 x 16
100 x 10	100 x 12	100 x 14	100 x 16

Prices include VAT and delivery (UK mainland only). Extra duties can be ordered.



birds take up to 70% of those vulnerable soft fruits and vegetables!

This special offer gives you the opportunity to buy Britain's Best Selling Fruit Cage—AND get a very worthwhile 15% saving! The Agriframes cage is sturdy made from silver galvanneal or black nylon coated steel tube with immensely strong welded joints—

you can't buy a stronger cage! Agriframes Cages are so easy to erect—they just slot together. Standing 6'6" high giving room to work and for plants to grow.

The netting is 4mm mesh—small enough to keep out all harmful

OFFER CLOSES NOVEMBER 30th 1987 (The offer excludes any cages already ordered or reserved)

To Agriframes Ltd., Product No 378, East Grinstead, Sussex RH19 2HG.

Please supply me with a cage ft x ft x ft

OPTIONAL

Fastest side netting at 15% of cage price

Winter Pigeon net at 15% of cage price

Rabbit Protection at 20% of cage price

Extra doors at £14.95 each

Black Nylon Coating at 20% of cage price

I enclose cheque payable to Agriframes Ltd. TOTAL £

Please charge my Access/VISA card No.

Please send me your brochure and a quotation for a cage ft x ft x ft

Name

Address

POSTCODE (please!)

ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. Tel. No.

Order or enquire 0342 28644 (24hrs)

Optional Extras

Fastest side netting—strength comparable to wire netting to resist pests and children.

This Special Offer is available only for a limited period and especially to readers of this advertisement.

Black nylon coated framework a handsome alternative to the standard galvanneal finish.

Black Nylon Coating at 20% of cage price

I enclose cheque payable to Agriframes Ltd. TOTAL £

Please charge my Access/VISA card No.

Please send me your brochure and a quotation for a cage ft x ft x ft

Name

Address

POSTCODE (please!)

ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY. Tel. No.

Order or enquire 0342 28644 (24hrs)

IN THE GARDEN

Put down roots now



Growth does not cease with the onset of autumn, even when it is ushered in by such violent gales. Even after the leaves have fallen, roots continue to grow. Soil loses heat gradually, and at the moment it is more welcoming than it will be for many months.

If you have already singled out what you want, it is a good idea to plant now on a day that is not too wet or windy. Do not go too hastily into action. All container plants have a shock when they are transplanted and if it is too great, all the advantages of autumn planting are lost.

This is where thorough preparation makes all the difference. Dig over as large an area as possible so your planting hole does not act as a drainage ditch for the surrounding ground (if other planting makes this impossible, dig as large a hole as you can). Refill the hole with a mixture of gravel (for drainage), leafmould or peat, topsoil and two handfuls of bone-meal, which is phosphorous rich. Remember the rhyme: nitrogen for shoots, phosphorus for roots, potash for fruits and flowers.

The main objective is to encourage the roots to grow out from container peat and make their way into the surrounding soil, so make sure

Despite the gales, this is still a good time for some careful planting, writes

Francesca Greenoak

that the environment immediately surrounding the ball of peat and root is especially inviting. Always water the plant before removing it from its container and, even more important, make sure that it does not go thirsty afterwards.

With cool autumn temperatures, the plant is less likely to lose water through excessive transpiration through the leaves, but even a few days without rain can damage a newly planted specimen. It is even possible to lose a plant through dehydration in wet weather if it is planted in the shelter of a wall or hedge. Generally speaking, the larger the plant the more care and after-care it requires.

There are some plants which it is not wise to buy now. Defer planting euonymus, camellias, choisya, garrya, hebes and fuchsia. Likewise, if you have strong-rooted cuttings of passion flower or scented white jasmine, keep them in pots until next spring. Herbaceous plants are still

being sold in containers, but I would prefer to leave these until next year except where it is possible to give very tender care over the next few weeks.

When planting fruit, forest and ornamental trees and roses, I would decidedly recommend waiting just a little longer in order to buy them bare rooted. Nurseries are beginning to take up plants now and should be selling them in about two weeks' time. Bare-rooted plants are much cheaper and given well-prepared planting conditions will do as well, or better, than container plants.

Trees and standard roses should be planted exactly to the soil mark on the stem or trunk; roses in general do better for being planted slightly deeper with the crown just below the soil. Soak them in water before planting.

Many people, who may intend to live in a place for only a few years, want an instant garden of mature or semi-mature plants, but it is worth knowing that young trees and shrubs usually grow more strongly than bigger specimens. If you are likely to stay only a few years, choose a few eye-catching mature plants and several young fast-growing ones which will give you pleasure within a season or two.

STORM TIPS

- Using sharp secateurs or a saw, make a clean cut where branches have been torn off trees. Do not paint the wound, it stands a better chance of healing itself.
- Make a splint with stout 4ft bamboo to save kale, brussels sprouts and broccoli plants.
- Don't cut off the replacement of broken panes in greenhouses and cold frames. Sudden frosts may strike at any time.
- Young trees which are leaning or blown right over stand a good chance of re-establishing themselves if restored to the vertical and secured with guy ropes or two stakes at 45 degrees.
- Make sure the soil is firm around the base of recently planted trees and shrubs.
- Tie in new growth on climbers to prevent them being thrashed about in the wind.

WEEKEND TIPS

- Remove fallen leaves from ponds before they start to rot.
- Too late now to sow radishes outside without protection, but continue to sow varieties such as Saxa or Raking under clothes or in the greenhouse.
- Cut down dying Jerusalem artichokes foliage and begin harvesting the tubers.

Dobies exciting new annual.

The cover of the 1988 Dobies Mail Order Catalogue is adorned with an original watercolour of Petunia 'Chic'.

In our opinion it's this year's most outstanding new variety. It's a distinctive new class of Floribunda Petunia exclusive to Dobies, and we've named it our Flower of The Year, 1988.

For Petunia 'Chic' and 1200 other varieties of flowers and vegetables to grow from seed, send off for your exciting new Dobies catalogue now.

0272 217170

OR SEND TO: 'DOBIES CATALOGUE OFFER' PO BOX 474, BRISTOL BS9 9 1HA.

SEND ME YOUR FREE 176 PAGE COLOUR GARDENING CATALOGUE NOW

Name

Address

Postcode

Existing customers will receive a free copy of the catalogue automatically.

DOBIES EST 1881

SOLID TIMBER Saw Horse

GUARD AGAINST CRIPPLING ACCIDENTS WITH THE SUBURGERS SAW HORSE—IT WON'T COST YOU AN ARM AND A LEG...

ONLY £16.95 (plus P&H)

INCLUDES Extra support bar for cutting close to the ground. WHEN MOST PROBLEMS OCCUR!

WILL EASILY HOLD A 3" CWT LOG

THE CUTTING EDGE OF A SAW IS ONE OF THE MOST DANGEROUS TOOLS THERE IS. DON'T TAKE CHANCES. USE A SAW HORSE.

A SAW HORSE HOLDS THE TIMBER IN PLACE. DOWN BOTH ENDS. HANDS FREE TO CONTROL THE CHAIN SAW.

SEND CHECK/PO TO: PNM Products, Dept T42, Riverside Works, Shepherds House Lane, Reading, Berks, RG6 1AF

GROW-LIGHTS

GROW ANY PLANT ALL YEAR ROUND IN YOUR GREENHOUSE OR HOME

- Mercury/Metal Halide lamps as used by commercial growers and recommended by the Electricity Council.
- Grow any variety of plant from seed to maturity even in the total absence of natural light.
- Simple to use and cheap to run.
- Reduce heating costs by growing plants more quickly.
- Model from 100 to 1000 watts.

If you want to know more, we'd be pleased to send you our FREE BROCHURE. Fill in the coupon now or phone (0533) 470490/470488.

SUNLIGHT SYSTEMS

Dept. 21

3 St Mary's Works

Barnsley Street

LEICESTER LE2 7JJ

Do you know how little it costs!

Act now, to get the most from a new Conservatory or Greenhouse and you could also save a great deal of money! That's the emphatic message from Silver Mist, specialists in this type of building, who point out that both conservatories and greenhouses provide the maximum benefit during the cool but sunny days which occur during the Autumn and early Spring. Furthermore this company is currently offering their complete range at much reduced sale prices while existing timber stocks last. Surely there can't be a better time to buy—

To improve your home Silver Mist Nova and Chatsworth buildings are widely acclaimed to be the most affordable solid timber conservatories on the UK market today. An inexpensive way to increase living space and enjoy the sun all the year round. Alternatively you can use them as practical and attractive lean-to greenhouses. Available direct from the factory in both traditional rectangular and classic geometric designs in a range of sizes starting from as little as £319 they are designed and constructed to provide years of lasting pleasure.

Or enhance your garden For over forty years variations of the company's best-selling Galaxy and Zodiac models have been firm favourites among gardeners who insist on the superior appearance and warm growing conditions that only a traditional timber greenhouse provides. Choose from a range of models, from only £249.

Nova conservatory with centre double doors 13ft. x 8ft. 6in. £879

Increasingly popular are greenhouses of classic octagonal styling and here too Silver Mist has the edge if you are looking for real value for money.

The smaller Astral models are ideal for enhancing those otherwise featureless odd corners. Larger Astral models are perfect for the ambitious greenhouse enthusiast and are equally suitable for use as a conservatory. All are built around the proven modular method of construction which, in common with the company's other products, provides superior strength and rigidity plus the versatility to position doors and windows

Chatsworth lean-to greenhouse 3 ft. 9 in. x 5 ft. 6 in. £349

almost anywhere on the building.

Take Advantage of Autumn sale prices now!

Readers wishing to plan ahead and take advantage of Autumn sale prices now available should complete and return the coupon below without delay. This even applies to customers who would prefer to delay delivery until the Spring, provided their order and 10% deposit is received before the sale ends.

Astral free-standing octagonal greenhouse/conservatory 12 ft. x 8 ft. 9 in. £1,059

For Silver Mist Dept 0510, FREEPOST, Harnham, W. Sussex RH12 1ZB. Tel: Harnham (0403) 58343

Please send me full details of Silver Mist products currently available at Autumn sale prices. I am interested in:

Rectangular free-standing greenhouses □ Lean-to's & conservatories (both rectangular & geometric) □ Octagonal free-standing greenhouses □

Name

Address

follow the experts

MTD LAWNFLITE garden tractors

the specialist dealers' choice

Make easy work of Autumn gardening—use a Lawnflite garden tractor for leaf collection, a trailer for debris, logs etc. Many other accessories for turf cars and snow clearing.

8 models from £749.00 Now! the choice is yours.

Send or phone now for our FREE colour catalogue.

E.P. BARRIS LIMITED (Dept T2)

Launton Road, Bicester, Oxon OX6 0UR

Tel: (0869) 246971 (24 hr. answering service)

WRITTEN 2-YEAR GUARANTEE

ACCOMPANIES ALL BULB ORDERS

21-DAY SALE

Orders placed as a result of this advertisement for over £10 in value can claim 25 Rodent Bait FREE

EVERLASTING COTTAGE GARDEN TULIPS

Plant in a bed or in herbaceous borders now! A welcome display of riotous colour every Spring before your herbaceous plants break into leaf. The cottage garden tulip is a welcome splash of colour at a time of year when the garden is still in its infancy. Supplied with easy colour charts, 100-200, 200-400, 400-600, 600-800, 800-1000, 1000-1200, 1200-1400, 1400-1600, 1600-1800, 1800-2000, 2000-2200, 2200-2400, 2400-2600, 2600-2800, 2800-3000, 3000-3200, 3200-3400, 3400-3600, 3600-3800, 3800-4000, 4000-4200, 4200-4400, 4400-4600, 4600-4800, 4800-5000, 5000-5200, 5200-5400, 5400-5600, 5600-5800, 5800-6000, 6000-6200, 6200-6400, 6400-6600, 6600-6800, 6800-7000, 7000-7200, 7200-7400, 7400-7600, 7600-7800, 7800-8000, 8000-8200, 8200-8400, 8400-8600, 8600-8800, 8800-9000, 9000-9200, 9200-9400, 9400-9600, 9600-9800, 9800-10000, 10000-10200, 10200-10400, 10400-10600, 10600-10800, 10800-11000, 11000-11200, 11200-11400, 11400-11600, 11600-11800, 11800-12000, 12000-12200, 12200-12400, 12400-12600, 12600-12800, 12800-13000, 13000-13200, 13200-13400, 13400-13600, 13600-13800, 13800-14000, 14000-14200, 14200-14400, 14400-14600, 14600-14800, 14800-15000, 15000-15200, 15200-15400, 15400-15600, 15600-15800, 15800-16000, 16000-16200, 16200-16400, 16400-16600, 16600-16800, 16800-17000, 17000-17200, 17200-17400, 17400-17600, 17600-17800, 17800-18000, 18000-18200, 18200-18400, 18400-18600, 18600-18800, 18800-19000, 19000-19200, 19200-19400, 19400-19600, 19600-19800, 19800-20000, 20000-20200, 20200-20400, 20400-20600, 20600-20800, 20800-21000, 21000-21200, 21200-21400, 21400-21600, 21600-21800, 21800-22000, 22000-22200, 22200-22400, 22400-22600, 22600-22800, 22800-23000, 23000-23200, 23200-23400, 23400-23600, 23600-23800, 23800-24000, 24000-24200, 24200-24400, 24400-24600, 24600-24800, 24800-25000, 25000-25200, 25200-25400, 25400-25600, 25600-25800, 25800-26000, 26000-26200, 26200-26400, 26400-26600, 26600-26800, 26800-27000, 27000-27200, 27200-27400, 27400-27600, 27600-27800, 27800-28000, 28000-28200, 28200-28400, 28400-28600, 28600-28800, 28800-29000, 29000-29200, 29200-29400, 29400-29600, 29600-29800, 29800-30000, 30000-30200, 30200-30400, 30400-30600, 30600-30800, 30800-31000, 31000-31200, 31200-31400, 31400-31600, 31600-31800, 31800-32000, 32000-32200, 32200-32400, 32400-32600, 32600-32800, 32800-33000, 33000-33200, 33200-33400, 33400-33600, 33600-33800, 33800-34000, 34000-34200, 34200-34400, 34400-34600, 34600-34800, 34800-35000, 35000-35200, 35200-35400, 35400-35600, 35600-35800, 35800-36000, 36000-36200, 36200-36400, 36400-36600, 36600-36800, 36800-37000, 37000-37200, 37200-37400, 37400-37600, 37600-37800, 37800-38000, 38000-38200, 38200-38400, 38400-38600, 38600-38800, 38800-39000, 39000-39200, 39200-39400, 39400-39600, 39600-39800, 39800-40000, 40000-40200, 40200-40400, 40400-40600, 40600-40800, 40800-41000, 41000-41200, 41200-41400, 41400-41600, 41600-41800, 41800-42000, 42000-42200, 42200-42400, 42400-42600, 42600-42800, 42800-43000, 43000-43200, 43200-43400, 43400-43600, 43600-43800, 43800-44000, 44000-44200, 44200-44400, 44400-44600, 44600-44800, 44800-45000, 45000-45200, 45200-45400, 45400-45600, 45600-45800, 45800-46000, 46000-46200, 46200-46400, 46400-46600, 46600-46800, 46800-47000, 47000-47200, 47200-47400, 47400-47600, 47600-47800, 47800-48000, 48000-48200, 48200-48400, 48400-48600, 48600-48800, 48800-49000, 49000-49200, 49200-49400, 49400-49600, 49600-49800, 49800-50000, 50000-50200, 50200-50400, 50400-50600, 50600-50800, 50800-51000, 51000-51200, 51200-51400, 51400-51600, 51600-51800, 51800-52000, 52000-52200, 52200-52400, 52400-52600, 52600-52800, 52800-53000, 53000-53200, 53200-53400, 53400-53600, 53600-53800, 53800-54000, 54000-54200, 54200-54400, 54400-54600, 54600-54800, 54800-55000, 55000-55200, 55200-55400, 55400-55600, 55600-55800, 55800-56000, 56000-56200, 56200-56400, 56400-56600, 56600-56800, 56800-57000, 57000-57200, 57200-57400, 57400-57600, 57600-57800, 57800-58000, 58000-58200, 58200-58400, 58400-58600, 58600

Take three . . .

**OLD FASHION
PAVING STONES**

Excellent condition.
Unbeatable prices
& free delivery.

Tel: 0625-533721

**HELP FIGHT Multiple Sclerosis this
Christmas** Beautiful cards and
wrappables, all in the free Multiple Sclerosis
Christmas calendar available now from Multiple Sclerosis Society, 20
Essex Road, London SW6 1EE.

**MALCOLM BAILEY'S CANINE PLEASURE
TRAVEL** Cards and brochures
children 6p each - plus, 6 of 65p-1.90. No
Christmas diary, 14 Abbotsford Rd,
W8 6AF. Personal shoppers Non-Fr.
9.30-4.30

THE ARTS

Whiter shade of Powell

Joseph Chamberlain, as Enoch Powell recalled, used to take his hat off to the mirror, clearly in love with what he saw reflected there.

"Politicians," said Mr Powell "should avoid mirrors."

It was advice confidentially given. Whatever his faults, Enoch Powell could never be accused of worrying about his image. But watching him retrace his own eccentric path in *Enoch: A Life In Politics* (Channel 4 last night), one wondered how he really saw himself. What lies beneath that protective skin of teasing paradox and plunging candour, and does he know himself?

This totally compelling programme was not so much a television biography as a political obituary in which Mr Powell revealed more of himself than we have seen before.

The several personalities of this deeply complicated man were enticed into the light by the skilful probing of his interviewer, Nick Ross, who paraded before us the scholar, the orator, the parliamentarian, the little Englander, the stoic, the prophet, the zealot, and the kamikaze.

TELEVISION

Every time Nick Ross came knocking, a different Enoch answered the door. Pressed to explain how a devout Tory could ever have advised people to vote Labour, he chose to enlighten by paradox: "There is no contradiction — many Labour members are good Tories".

The man who thinks that Europe is unworthy of us, that the Northern Irish are British and that West Indians and Asians regardless of birthplace are not, is also the man who thinks that the argument for a nuclear deterrent is intellectually dishonest and that the Americans are almost certainly funding the IRA.

The zealot surfaced bellowed when Ross, quite properly, pushed him on immigration and that notorious "Rivers of Blood" speech.

Mr Powell regretted the turn of phrase but held fast to his original prophecy. Indeed, he was bleaker than before. "We are threatened with civil war." The tone was familiar. It was the sound of a brilliant politician destroying his career almost 20 years ago.

Mrs Thatcher did not get away unscathed. She might have discovered monetarism, something Mr Powell had been preaching 30 years ago, but "I sometimes wonder if she has ever really understood it."

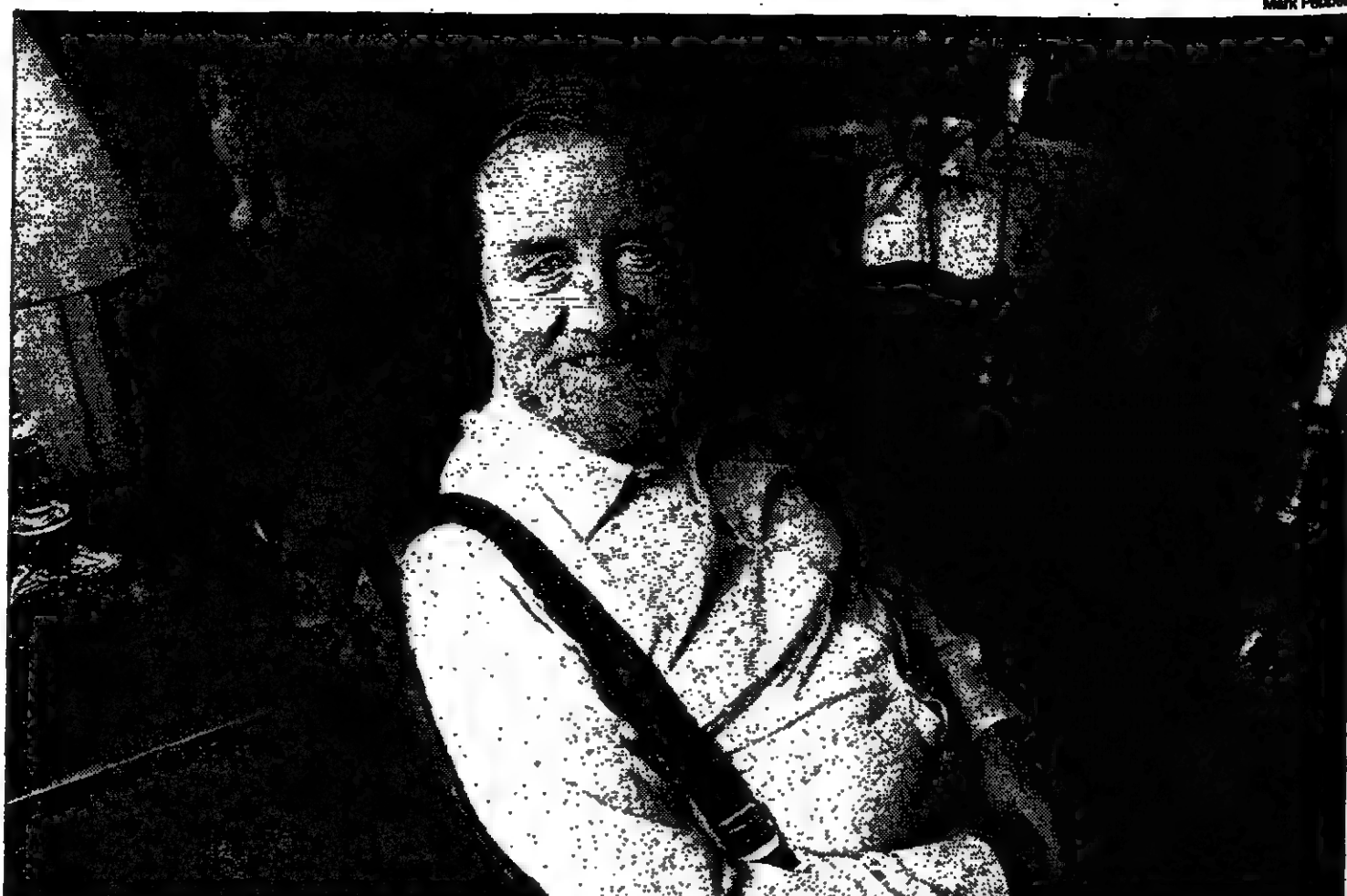
Michael Dean

Countryman, a trilogy of short comedies by Carlo Goldoni in a new version by Mike Alfreds, opens in the Olivier Theatre on December 12 (with previews from December 5). The plays are separately called *Country Rector*, *Country Harp* and *Country Harvest*.

That man for all reasons

Robert Bolt's *A Man for All Seasons* opens in the West End on Monday

with Charlton Heston. Chris Peachment spoke to Bolt about the play



Reflections on life: Robert Bolt at home in Hammersmith — "I would not go to the block for my beliefs and desert my family. Who would?"

The epigraph to *A Man for All Seasons* is from Samuel Johnson, and reads: "He was the person of the greatest virtue these islands ever produced." Active goodness is always hard to portray dramatically, for evil is more truly spiritual in its attractions than good, but if Robert Bolt's play has done nothing else, it has left us with a rare and abiding portrait of a virtuous man who is also vertebrate.

Of course, it does much else besides. "It sums up my attitude to the law," Bolt says. "What nobody seems to remember is that Sir Thomas More was the leading lawyer of his day. He was at the top of this enormous structure. But it didn't save him." In the final scene of the play, More faces Thomas Cromwell on trial for treason and defeats him at every point of law. But Cromwell then introduces a perjured witness. "Yes, Cromwell says, 'OK, you have proved you are the smarter lawyer, so now I just take the law away from under you, and where are you?'" Bolt says. "And of course all that More can do is admit defeat; but then he can finally say what he really thinks. That is the whole point of the play."

Not that Bolt is simply touting the law-as-an-ass line. An earlier scene in the play occurs when a puritan reformer claims that he would cut down every law in the land to get at the Devil. "Oh?" replies More. "And when the Devil turned round on you — where would you hide then, the laws all being flat? Yes, I'd give the Devil benefit of the law for my own sake."

This may be well-made, stirring rhetoric of the sort which heavy-weight actors used to like shaking by the scruff of the neck, but it also engages with very large issues in a public arena, an activity of which most playwrights, then and now,

fight shy. It is our luck that we have a playwright naive and bold enough to ask large questions about conscience and place them on a national scale.

This matter of just how much the private conscience owes to the state

was also the subject of Bolt's screenplay for *The Mission*, and figures to some extent in many of his scripts. "There are these people like Lord Hailsham," Bolt says, "who say, 'This is the law, and it is not up to you to break the law.'"

This is silly. Because along comes someone like Hitler and overturns the law to his own ends. Then it is a law that we must transgress. Do we succumb? No. That is not the right thing to do. It is up to you to break the law. The problem is finding

exactly that point at which it becomes OK to do so."

Hitler, law-breaking, the Devil, Thomas More: the Bolt firmament is streaming with very large ideas indeed. It is perhaps worth reminding people of the stroke which he

suffered some years ago, when in the Pacific researching for the David Lean version of *Mutiny on the Bounty* (which was never made). This has affected his speech so that it is now slow, and each word is groped for and pronounced with deliberation and great effort.

Every so often a word will defeat him, although a short barrack-room phrase of annoyance at the defeat seems to come easily enough. The effect is not at all disconcerting: quite the reverse. The thought comes through direct, and it lends gravity to what he says. If all speech were as hard-won as his, the world would be worth listening to.

While *A Man for All Seasons* is undoubtedly a well-made play, it employs a loose Brechtian technique in the figure of the Common Man, who narrates and also takes various roles throughout, including that of More's servant and his final axe-man. It is a caustic role, dedicated to selfish survival, and the antithesis to More's stand of conscience. "Oh, I love the Common Man," Bolt says. "He is speaking for all of us. I would not go to the block for my beliefs and desert my family. Who would? Only Thomas More."

As a matter of fact, *The Times* recorded that on September 12, 1961, Robert Bolt was sentenced to imprisonment, along with Bertrand Russell, for refusing to keep the peace by inciting public demonstration at a forthcoming CND meeting. The prophylactic jurisdiction was a law passed in 1361 to prevent armed soldiers, recently returned from the French wars, causing disturbances. "Not much common sense from the law then."

It seems he was sprung from jail by the good offices of Sam Spiegel, who needed more work done on his *Lawrence of Arabia* script. Bolt was later overheard to say that he wished Spiegel had left him in the slammer, but that is another story.

Fall into grace

DANCE

Rosas
Riverside

Dance Umbrella has started its five-week London season, and the second programme, given at Riverside Studios on Thursday, is as rewarding as the opening programme, at The Place on Wednesday, was dissuasive. See Rosas, but I cannot recommend the so-called Flying Stars, which seemed more of a bellyflop.

The performers of the Belgian group, Rosas, are four young women, and their director, Anne Teresa de Keersmaeker, is in a different class. In her new show, *Bartok/Hanekeningen*, she develops the emotional implications and content of her choreography. As always, the patterns are simple and based, in the minimalist style, on repetition with variation, but the movement is richly varied from one section to another.

Michael Dean

Countryman, a trilogy of short comedies by Carlo Goldoni in a new version by Mike Alfreds, opens in the Olivier Theatre on December 12 (with previews from December 5). The plays are separately called *Country Rector*, *Country Harp* and *Country Harvest*.

To begin, the women wear smart black dresses, and move with sophistication, but they soon revert to childhood, their steps imitating little girls' play, or the naughtiness epitomized in pulling up a skirt to show one's knickers. This innocent wickedness is set against the text of Charlotte Corday's monologues from *The Marat/Sade*, spoken in turn by the dancers, folk music and the five movements (played separately, with gaps between) of Bartok's Fourth String Quartet.

A film of testing safety belts adds a macabre touch towards the end, bringing a horrific new inflection to the falls that are the feature of the choreography (the other recurring motifs are twisted movements and a confrontation of three, against one). Spoken extracts from Büchner's *Lenz* provide an uneasy reconciliation at the end. At 105 minutes, without intermission, this piece is demanding on spectators as well as dancers, but rewards the effort.

John Percival

John Percival

Mockery of the maestro

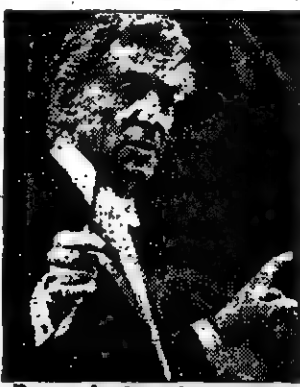
John Mancini finds much to criticise in a new biography of Leonard Bernstein

BOOK

years ago, rather than confront Bernstein's music. She quotes pages from a 1970 trash novel, *Philharmonic*, in order to give credence to her moralistic stand regarding what she thinks is Bernstein's personal life.

"Bernstein is just such a terrorist of the mind," she writes.

When she does talk about the music she says things such as "the primary influence in the opera (*A Quiet Place*) is Wagner". This is simply embarrassing since Peyer is the former editor of *G. Schirmer's A Music Quarterly* and yet does not seem to have the ears with which to hear and interpret music in words.



Bernstein: buy the records. There is no Wagnerian music in *A Quiet Place*.

Peyer reports (accurately) that when all the authors of *West Side Story* got together in 1955 so one could agree on anything regarding the creation of that show. At that moment Peyer should have realized the folly of anecdotal history, taken all her cassettes and floppy disks, put them in her microwave and started afresh.

She proceeds to tell us the story of *Romeo and Juliet* ("Shakespeare's plot centres

on two star-crossed lovers ...") and then tells us that the show received excellent notices from all the major New York critics except Walter Kerr. "Kerr," she writes, "is Roman Catholic and heterosexual." And here, gentle reader, I threw the book across the room.

Now I was told to read this book and I think that is the only condition under which you might consider reading it. Bernstein's music and performance are still regularly available direct from the maestro himself, and you will learn a lot more about him that way.

Bernstein recently transferred his entire catalogue of published music from G. Schirmer to Boosey & Hawkes. Peyer has dedicated her book to Ray Hagel, the former chairman of the board of the publishing company which owned G. Schirmer. Smoke on your pipe and put that in.

Leonard Bernstein by Joan Peyer is published by Bantam Press at £14.95. John Mancini is music director of Scottish Opera.

Master in the mood

CONCERTS

LSO/
Shostakovich
Festival Hall

If anybody enjoys birthday celebrations it is Mstislav Rostropovich, who makes them the occasion for hard work. After six weeks of concerts in America to mark his 60th birthday last March, he has begun another eight here with the London Symphony Orchestra. Six of these feature him as solo cellist in 15 assorted works, the two others as conductor.

His opening programme brought Maxim Shostakovich to begin with a dash of musical bubble. Leonard Bernstein's overture, *Silva* (the cellist's familiar name and also the Russian word for "glory"), is rhythmic and rousing.

Rostropovich then appeared with his glorious Stradivari cello, to remind us of his special friendship with Benjamin Britten, enduringly commemorated in the latter's *Symphony for Cello and Orchestra* of 1963. The cellist still finds new beauties in a work that expects a listener to come more than halfway, but which then offers rewards in abundance.

As a contrast afterwards, Rostropovich relaxed into the lyricism of Dvorak's Concerto with a gentleness as well as poetic fervour that is something quite special in so familiar a classic. Some phrases emerged almost as if new-minted, and the performance of soloist, conductor and orchestra alike held in affection the warm spirit of the work in a way that promises a concert series of distinction.

Noël Goodwin

Poor service

Room Service
Haymarket,
Leicester

Fifty years ago this showbiz comedy was a hit on Broadway. RKO bought the rights and the Marx Brothers turned it into a flop. Revived in New York last year, it now surfaces over here at a theatre justly proud of its many successful rediscoveries. This production will not join their number.

The play belongs to the genre of screwball farce that pits a group of wise-cracking humanoids against a second group who may be simple folk, bewildered and much abused, but at least they are members of the human race.

A bankrupt theatrical producer, his quick-witted director and a goonish assistant are holed up in a Times Square hotel, struggling to mount a show in the theatre next door before the irate hotel manager turfs them out on to the sidewalk. The hapless young author (Clive Arrindell) has to fake illness and then suicide, the hotel doctor is gagged and locked in the bathroom, waiters are cheated, debt-collectors sent to asylums, but even the worst of this might be enjoyable if all three humanoids were likeable.

Christopher Ryan, who looks like the definition of a gag, short and snappy, has some quality cracks to deliver and does so with a neat throwaway technique, partly compensating for the total failure of the authors (John Murray and Allen Boretz) to make him at any time credible as a director.

Gavin Richards is seriously miscast as the producer, whom the script requires to be a self-satisfied, exploitative liar but not that he should be



Vision of death: Tim Pigott-Smith holds on to Judi Dench

A saint in every stranger

THEATRE

Entertaining
Strangers
Cottesloe

David Edgar takes his text from Hebrews, 13: "Be not forgetful to entertain strangers: for thereby some have entertained angels unawares". As he develops it, the exhortation applies as much to alien ideas and sympathies as to unfamiliar faces.

It is a dramatized argument for overcoming the narrow loyalties of family and locality; and hence one reason for its successful transfer from its own community to the National Theatre stage.

Entertaining Strangers was Ann Jellicoe's final and most elaborate production for the Colway Theatre Trust in 1985. She tells the story of its origins and of the factual research into every one of its 188 characters in her book *Community Plays* (Methuen £6.95). In the slimmed-down version that now reaches the Cottesloe, what takes your breath away is its power to combine local history with a cohesive viewpoint such as is normally available only to writers who bend facts to their convenience.

Spanning some 40 years in Victorian Dorset, the piece is built around the antagonism between Sarah Eldridge (founder of famed-line of Dorchester brewers) and the Rev Henry Moule, evangelical fundamentalist and inventor of the Moule Patent Earth Closet (and model for Angel

Clare's father in *Tess of the d'Urbervilles*): two characters each totally convinced of their own rectitude.

One of Miss Jellicoe's rules is that "community plays are consensus plays", and Mr Edgar seems to be flagrantly in breach of this during a first act of head-on collision between a hard-headed commercial entrepreneur with the full force of local opinion behind her, and a high-principled stranger who informs Mrs Eldridge that she is performing the work of the devil.

In Peter Hall's promiscuous production these scenes take on the quality of a missionary drama, with besmoked celebrants rolling up to drink Jesus's health at the sacrament, and a member, St George, striding out to challenge the vicar like a Congolese witch doctor. The central theme is present even here, in the alignment of the traditional races (with band and sideshows) and the even greater festival when the townfolk greet the age of steam. Moule, needless to say, remains a shunned outsider.

Irving Wardle

STRATFORDS HIT TRANSFERRED TO THE NATIONAL FROM 4 NOV

A JOYOUS RESTORATION ROMP...
A wonderful battle of the sexes

The ROVER
By Aphra Behn

A splendid cast led by JEREMY IRONS' swaggering, womanizing Willmore give their all, clearly enjoying themselves as much as the audience!

Cast includes:
Stephanie Beacham
Susie Fairfax
Geraldine Fitzgerald
Peter Guinness
Jeremy Irons
Hugh Quarshie
Imogen Stubbs
David Troughton

RSC
AT THE MERMAID
01.236 5568/638 8891

THE WEEK AHEAD



FILM

BEWITCHING: Susan Sarandon plays one of the title characters in *The Witches of Eastwick* (18). There are three of them, all divorced women in New England, restlessly searching for Mr Right. He arrives in the form of Jack Nicholson, a wealthy, satanic stranger. George Miller, renowned for his *Mad Max* films, directs this adaptation of John Updike's clever novel about the battle of the sexes. The other witches are Cher and Michelle Pfeiffer. Cannon, Shaftesbury Avenue (01-836 6279), from Friday.



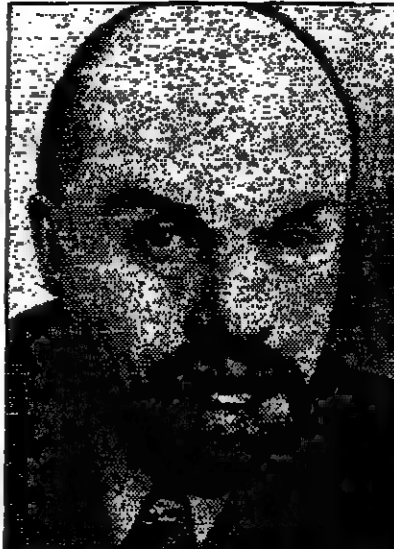
GALLERIES

LOWRY ON TOUR: L.S. Lowry, seen above as a fresh-faced 37-year-old in a rare self-portrait, dating from 1925, is celebrated in his centenary year in a major new exhibition. There are nearly 400 items featured, including his earliest known drawing in 1902 and works completed well after 1965, despite his assertion that he had by then given up painting, because he "no longer had the energy for it". Salford Art Gallery, Peel Park, Salford (061 736 2649), daily, until November 23, then on tour.



OPERA

BACK FOR BERG: Beverly Morgan, the American soprano, makes her second visit to Britain for Scottish Opera's new production of *Lulu*. John Cox, who directed her in *Intermezzo* for her debut here last year, lured her back for a role which marks an important stage in the career of a specialist in contemporary repertoire. This is the first British performance outside London for the completed three-act version of Berg's opera. Theatre Royal, Glasgow (041 331 1234). Opens Wednesday, 7.15pm.



BOOKS

FROM RUSSIA: Lenin has been a life-long obsession of the columnist and journalist Alan Brien. In *Lenin: The Novel* Brien recreates the steely old Bolshevik's life through a fictional diary that Lenin is imagined to have kept from the age of 15 to his death. Everything fits in with the known facts and interminable writings and speeches of his life. Lenin emerges as a human, eccentric, rather endearing revolutionary, with almost an English sense of humour. Published on Monday by Secker & Warburg, £11.95.



THEATRE

BY ANY OTHER NAME: Katharine Schlesinger, most recently in London as Irina in Chetkov's *Three Sisters*, plays Rose Pemberton in Graham Greene's *The Living Room*, the second production by the new Royalty Theatre Company. Bryan Forbes directs a cast including Peter Blythe, as a married man with whom Rose develops a relationship, Judy Campbell, Dulcie Gray and Jennie Linden. The play has not been seen in the West End since 1953. Royalty (01-831 0660). Previews Tuesday and Wednesday. Opens Thursday.



DANCE

CARMEN OHARA: Noriko Ohara dances the title part in Scottish Ballet's new production of *Carmen*. Small, dark and capable of intense drama, she should be well-suited. This new version of the ballet which Peter Darrell created, to Bizet's music adapted by Guy Hamilton, for the 1985 Edinburgh Festival, opens Scottish Ballet's first season in a new Studio Theatre at the company's headquarters at West Princes Street, Glasgow (041 331 2321). Gala opening Wednesday; then Thursday, Friday and Saturday until October 31.

THEATRE LONDON

AMERICAN BUFFALO: Vincent Pickering, Philip O'Brien, directed by Tim Viggo, in David Mamet's study of small-time villainy. Young Vic Studio (01-823 8363) Previews Tues, Wed. Opens Thurs.

A COLLIER'S FRIDAY NIGHT: John Dove directs the D.H. Lawrence play, which opens the new season here. Greenwich Theatre (01-858 7755) Previews Wed, Thurs. Opens Fri.

LETTICE AND LOVAGE: Maggie Smith, Margaret Tyzack, Richard Pearson, in a new comedy by Peter Shaffer, directed by Michael Blakemore. An encounter between two ladies, one "fantastic", the other "horrible". Globe, Shaftesbury Avenue (01-437 3657/741 8898). Previews from Wed. Opens Oct 27.

NO MORE A-ROVING: World premiere of a "lost" play, written in 1946 by John Whiting, a light comedy. The Orange Tree, Kew Road, Richmond, Surrey (01-840 5633). Preview Thurs. Opens Fri.

ROMEO AND JULIET: David Threlkeld directs Sarah-Jane Fenton, Richard How, Rudolph Walker, Annette Badland, John James, in a new production which will tour Britain and overseas. Young Vic (01-828 8363). From Fri. Opens Oct 28.

A VISION OF LOVE REVEALED IN SLEEP: Neil Bartlett's solo performance is dedicated to the memory of late-Victorian figure Simon Schomberg, whose sexual preferences led to a downfall similar to that of Oscar Wilde, his contemporary. Warehouse 9, Maguire Street, Butler's Wharf, London SE1 (Bookings: 01-930 3647). Opens Tues.

OUT OF TOWN

CHIEF TENNIE: Every Black Day: Commissioned piece by local writer Don Hale, on the life of black American thriller writer Chester Himes. Richardson Studio, Everyman (0242 572573). Opens Thurs.

FAIRWIND: Way Out of Order: Nigel Baldwin's play, about a group of youngsters joining an overseas expedition, is a commission in collaboration with TVS. Redgrave (0252 716301). Opens Wed.

WATFORD: A Doll's House: Susan Penhaligon and Charlotte Cornwell, directed by Lou Stein in the Ipswich Palace (0923 225671). From Thurs.

OPERA

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE: *Figaro* reigns at Covent Garden: Bernard Haitink conducts the new Johannes Schönlank production with Claudio Desderi and Marie McLaughlin. Tues and Thurs at 7pm. Covent Garden, London WC2 (01-240 1069).

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA: Continues with their three new productions: tonight, Wed and Sat Oct 24, Philip Prowse's staging of Bizet's *The Pearl Fishers* with Valeria Maestroni and Sergei Leiferkus; on Mon and Thurs, Sondheim's *Macbeth*; and on Tues and Fri, the new *Werther*, seen through a Victorian glass, partly with Ann Murray and Arthur Davies. All performances begin at 7.30pm. Coliseum, St Martin's Lane, London WC2 (01-836 3181).

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA: Still on home ground with John Shirley-Quirk and Alison Hagley in *Così fan tutte* on Tues and Thurs, the new Ian Judge *Macbeth* with Josephine Barston on Wed and Sat Oct 24; and their outstanding second half of Barletta's *Eno*.

ROYAL FESTIVAL HALL: *Figaro* on Fri. All performances begin at 7.15pm. New Theatre, Hull (0482 226655).

NEW SADDLER'S WELLS OPERA: Present just one opera this season: a revival of Christopher Renshaw's production of *HMS Pinafore*. Simon Phillips conducts. Every night at 7.30pm till Oct 24. Saddler's Wells Theatre, Rosebery Avenue, London EC1 (01-278 8916).

THE LAST OF ENGLAND (18): Derek Jarman's latest film, an apocalyptic reflection on the state of the nation, with interesting use of the Jarman family's home movies and endless images of urban decay. Cannon Prince Charles (01-437 8181) from Fri.

EAT THE RICH (18): Raunchy black comedy about London life, from Peter Richardson, originator of *The Comic Strip*. With Ronald Allen, Fiona Richmond, Noshor Powell. Cannon Haymarket (01-839 1527), from Fri.

WHO'S THAT GIRL (15): Derivative, sly comedy, evokes a teenage audience by the presence of Madonna, cast as a petty thief just released from prison. Co-starring Griffin Dunne; directed by James Foley. Warner West End (01-439 0791), from Fri.

FILMS

DANCE

GALLERIES

IN ANOTHER WORLD:

BRITANNIA WORKS:

THE CHINESE EXPORT ART GALLERY:

PIPER'S ENGLAND:

NICOLA COUNSELL:

GERARD TURNER:

WATFORD:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:

ROYAL OPERA HOUSE:

ENGLISH NATIONAL OPERA:

GLYNDEBOURNE TOURING OPERA:



Essa-Pekka Salonen (above) conducts the Philharmonia Orchestra in a series of three concerts in which works by the avant-garde Hungarian composer, György Ligeti, are given with other major 20th century pieces. The first programme comprises Ligeti's *Atmosphères*, the Schoenberg Piano Concerto with Minkus Uchida as soloist and the Symphony No 2 by Shostakovich. Royal Festival Hall, South Bank (01-928 3191), Wednesday, 7.30pm.

DANCE

ROYAL BALLET:

LONDON FESTIVAL BALLET:

DANCE UMBRELLA:

FOOTSTEPS:

BOOKMARK:

TELEVISION

THE VISIT:

WHITE CORRIDORS:

DEATH DUTIES:

THE CAPTIVE CITY:

WALSLEY:

HITV WEST:

HITV WALES:

SCOTTISH:

TSW:

ULSTER:

YORKSHIRE:

SAC:

BBC1:

BBC2:

BBC3:

BBC4:

BBC5:

BBC6:

BBC7:

BBC8:

BBC9:

BBC10:

BBC11:

BBC12:

BBC13:

BBC14:

BBC15:

BBC16:

BBC17:

BBC18:

BBC19:

BBC20:

BBC21:

BBC22:

BBC23:

JAZZ

CHARLIE ROUSE:

IN SICKNESS AND IN HEALTH:

NEALEY AT 70:

CAROL KIDD:

JAZZ TRAIN:

TIBET: A GREAT MOUNTAIN LAND:

JOHN DAVIES:

A LONG MEMORY:

HIDDEN TREASURE OF HOLBORNE:

DOCKLANDS AND THE THAMES:

MYSTERIES OF THE TEMPLE:

RADIO

THE VISIT:

WHITE CORRIDORS:

DEATH DUTIES:

THE CAPTIVE CITY:

WALSLEY:

HITV WEST:

HITV WALES:

SCOTTISH:

TSW:

ULSTER:

YORKSHIRE:

SAC:

BBC1:

BBC2:

BBC3:

BBC4:

BBC5:

BBC6:

BBC7:

BBC8:

BBC9:

BBC10:

BBC11:

BBC12:

BBC13:

BBC14:

BBC15:

BBC16:

BBC17:

BBC18:

BBC19:

BBC20:

BBC21:

BBC22:

BBC23:

BBC24:

BBC25:

BBC26:

BBC27:

BBC28:

BBC29:

BBC30:

BBC31:

WALKS

COURTYARDS OF OLD LONDON:

SOUTH KENSINGTON:

LONDON'S ROCK ROUTES:

DICKENS'S LONDON:

DOCKLANDS AND THE THAMES:

MYSTERIES OF THE TEMPLE:

HIDDEN TREASURE OF HOLBORNE:

DOCKLANDS AND THE THAMES:

MYSTERIES OF THE TEMPLE:

RADIO

THE VISIT:

WHITE CORRIDORS:

DEATH DUTIES:

THE CAPTIVE CITY:

WALSLEY:

HITV WEST:

HITV WALES:

SCOTTISH:

TSW:

ULSTER:

YORKSHIRE:

SAC:

BBC1:

BBC2:

BBC3:

BBC4:

BBC5:

BBC6:

BBC7:

BBC8:

BBC9:

BBC10:

BBC11:

BBC12:

BBC13:

BBC14:

BBC15:

BBC16:

BBC17:

BBC18:

BBC19:

BBC20:

BBC21:

BBC22:

BBC23:

BBC24:

BBC25:

BBC26:

BBC27:

BBC28:

BBC29:

BBC30:

BBC31:

BBC32:

BBC33:

FILMS ON TV

SIMON STEIN:

THE VISIT:

WHITE CORRIDORS:

DEATH DUTIES:

THE CAPTIVE CITY:

WALSLEY:

HITV WEST:

HITV WALES:

SCOTTISH:

TSW:

ULSTER:

YORKSHIRE:

SAC:

BBC1:

BBC2:

BBC3:

BBC4:

BBC5:

BBC6:

BBC7:

BBC8:

BBC9:

BBC10:

BBC11:

BBC12:

BBC13:

BBC14:

BBC15:

BBC16:

BBC17:

BBC18:

BBC19:

BBC20:

BBC21:

BBC22:

SATURDAY

TELEVISION AND RADIO

Compiled by Peter Dear and Peter Davalle

SUNDAY

Exhibiting a precocious passion for creepy crawlies, young Gerry spends idyllic days on the island of Corfu, where the sun never stops shining and a boring old history lesson can be diverted to a discussion of the elephants Hannibal used to cross the Alps. My Family and Other Animals (BBC1, 6.25pm) has been adapted by Charles Wood from the book by Gerald Durrell (the grown-up version of Gerry) and for peak-time family viewing, it is a inspired choice. Youngsters can identify with Gerry, accidentally filling his mum's beds with beetles, and mums can vent their exasperation on the archetypal mischief-maker whose heart is always in the

CHOICE

right place. The series may not have much dramatic shape, but what with children, pretty locations, a pensive that dances to the "Blue Danube" waltz, dashing of humour and the shedding of the odd tear at the demise of a tortoise, it hardly needs one. Hannah Gordon is the enigmatic mum, gallantly coping with chaos. Brian Blessed enjoys himself as a friendly Greek taxi driver who once lived in Chicago and has the accent to prove it; and Darren Redmayne, a newcomer to television, is excellent as Gerry.

Peter Waymark



Darren Redmayne, Brian Blessed, and Hannah Gordon: My Family and Other Animals: BBC1, 6.25pm



Reflecting on fame: pop singer Morrissey appears in the South Bank Show on ITV at 10.30pm

CHOICE

If the whole point of becoming a rock star used to be to get away from home, then the Smiths are the return ticket: defiantly Mancunian and drawing their inspiration from local and the traditional, the latter demonstrated by singer-songwriter Morrissey's worship of British female singers of the 1960s. But, for all their opposition to prevailing orthodoxies, the Smiths failed to escape splitting up, and Morrissey, despite a professed reticence, has the necessary impact of (and hair cut for) a solo rock star — the only obvious descendant to date of the late Billy Fury.

Chris Petit

BBC1

- 8.00 Roobarb 8.25** Saturday Starts Here with Corners (r). 8.40 Chucklevision 9.00 The Puppet Babies 9.30 Gong Live! Includes guests Terence Trent D'Arby and Gerald Durrell. 12.12 Weather.
- 12.15 Grandstand** introduced by Desmond Lynam. The line-up is subject to alteration: (12.18) Golf: Allie's Gentlemen v Critchley's Players; 1.00 News; 1.05 Football Focus; 1.25 Cricket: England v Sri Lanka; 1.45 Rallying from San Remo; 2.00 Cycling: International Classic; 2.30 Snooker: the Rothmans Grand Prix; 3.00 Golf: the Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship; 4.00 Final score; 4.05 News and weather; 5.15 Regional news/Sport.
- 6.00 News** and weather.
- 6.30 Telly Addict**. The Eys from London meet the Brustads of Newport.
- 6.50 'Alo 'Alo Reme** is made to provide the British army with uniforms (r). (Cefax).
- 6.55 The Fish** (see Choice).
- 6.55 Bob's Full House**. (Cefax).
- 7.05 The Rubab**. (Cefax).
- 7.05 Casualty**. A man with a head injury hears a commotion in the X-ray department and a patient runs out but is apprehended by the waiting man. (Cefax).
- 6.55 News with Moira** Stuart, sport and weather.
- 9.10 The Dead Zone** (1983) starring Christopher Walken, Martin Sheen and Herbert Lorn. Horror movie about a teacher who, after dying in a five-year coma, awakes to discover he has the power to see the past, present and future. Directed by David Cronenberg. (The Fly team). (Cefax).
- 10.50 Sports Special** introduced by Steve Rider. The live-up is: 10.55 Football highlights of a First Division game; 11.30 Snooker: the Rothmans Grand Prix; 12.30 Golf: the Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship; 1.00 Cricket: England v Sri Lanka.
- 1.30 Weather**.

BBC2

- 8.00 Cestac 11.00** Open University.
- 1.30 The World** includes an item on teenage Asian runaways; an interview with David Dwyer about his book *India in the Caribbean*; and a tribute to Kishore Kumar, one of the leading back-to-back singers who is remembered by actor Rajesh Khanna.
- 2.10 Film: Ziegfeld Girl** (1941, b/w) starring James Cagney, Judy Garland, Hedy Lamarr and Lana Turner. Musical story of three chorus girls and the dramas they experience before one of them becomes one of the celebrated Ziegfeld Girls. Directed by Robert Z. Leonard.
- 4.30 International Snooker** The Rothmans Grand Prix. Highlights of this afternoon's fourth round matches.
- 6.00 World Cup Cricket** Sri Lanka v England in Pakistan.
- 6.35 News/View with Moira** Stuart and Christopher Morris. Weather.
- 7.35 The Fish Course** Henry and Mackenzie are on this week's menu. (Cefax).
- 8.05 Dance From America**. The Paul Taylor Dance company perform works choreographed to Wagner's *Siegfried* by John. Heinrich Baermann's *Adagio* and a commissioned score by Donald York.
- 9.10 Fortunes of War** repeat of the first episode of the seven-part adaptation of Olivia Manning's novel first shown on Sunday. (Cefax).
- 10.05 Film: Gards a Voe** (1981) starring Lino Ventura and Michel Serrault. A man about a small town police station to answer a few questions about the murder of two little girls and becomes the chief suspect. Directed by Claude Miller. (English subtitles).
- 11.35 The Quater** (1977, b/w) starring Louis Jourdan and Suzy Delair. A singer, is idolized by her husband, Maurice, who seems to condone her affairs. When one of Jenny's admirers is murdered, they both become suspects but each has an alibi. Directed by Henri-Georges Clouzot. (English subtitles). Ends at 1.25.

ITV/LONDON

- 6.00 TV-am** introduced by Geoff Clark.
- 7.30 The Wide Awake Club** includes Antarcid explorer, Robert Swinn.
- 8.25 No 13**. Entertainment for the young 11.00 The Box (r). 11.30 Frocks on the Box (r). 12.00 The Fall Guy. Stunt man adventures.
- 1.00 News with Fiona Armstrong** 1.05 Saint & Greaves.
- 1.30 World Championship Snooker** Snooking. Mike Tyson v Tyrrell Biggs in Atlantic City.
- 3.30 The Cockles Waltz** Comedy series (r). 3.40 Superbow. The second instalment of the Liverpool Victoria Insurance Superbow introduced by Eton Wobley.
- 4.45 Results service**.
- 5.00 News**.
- 5.05 Stockbusters**. General knowledge game for teenagers presented by Bob Holness.
- 5.35 The A-Team**. The resourceful quartet are in Monte Carlo on a mission to capture an international terrorist.
- 6.30 Blind Date**. Boy meets girl show presented by Cilla Black. (Oracle).
- 7.15 Beattie's** Practical jokes played on unsuspecting members of the public.
- 7.45 3-2-1**. Game show presented by Ted Rogers. The guests include Richard Dignace and the Real Thing. (Oracle).
- 8.45 News and Sport**.
- 9.05 The Book of David** (1974) starring Richard Boone. Blinded after a freak accident, an actor saves a rehabilitation centre to learn that his wife is having an affair. Concealing his rage he plots the perfect crime to murder his wife. Directed by Robert Day. (Oracle).
- 10.30 The Dame Edna Experience**. The guests are Cynthia Payne, Sir John Mills and Sir John Mills. (Oracle).
- 11.30 Superbow**. The final of the Liverpool Victoria Insurance Superbow. Snooking. Peter Stringfield and Bryan Adams.
- 1.00 Night Network**. The guests include Peter Stringfield and Bryan Adams.
- 4.00 Hawaii Five-O**. McGarrett poses as a pet owner in order to infiltrate an international syndicate (r).
- 4.55 Baseball '87**. New York Mets v St Louis Cardinals. Ends 6.00.

CHANNEL 4

- 8.30 Coping with debts (r)**. 10.05 & What It's Worth (r). 10.30 Snooker: the Rothmans Grand Prix. Part 13 (r). 11.00 Old Country (r). 11.30 Daniel Craig.
- 12.00 Chess**. The BIS Group British Speed Chess Championship 12.30 Pottery Ladies. (Oracle).
- 1.00 Film: Kate Plus Ten** (1986, b/w) starring Jack Ruby. Comedy thriller about a policeman on the trail of a lady gang leader. Directed by Reginald Denham.
- 2.30 Cinematic Rhythms** from Newmarket and Kempton Park. The 2.55, 3.30, 4.10 (Tote Cessant) and 4.45 from Newmarket; the 3.10, 3.45 and 4.25 from Kempton.
- 5.05 Brookside (r)**. (Oracle).
- 5.30 The End of the Rhine**. The first in a new series of six programmes in which Bernard Lavin explores the River Rhine from the Swiss Alps to the North Sea.
- 7.00 News** and weather followed by 7 Days. Dr Michael Goulder talks about the Bishop David Keating on the Roman Catholic response to religious education on the new national curriculum. (Oracle).
- 7.30 The Book of David** (1974) starring Richard Boone. Blinded after a freak accident, an actor saves a rehabilitation centre to learn that his wife is having an affair. Concealing his rage he plots the perfect crime to murder his wife. Directed by Robert Day. (Oracle).
- 8.45 News and Sport**.
- 9.05 The Book of David** (1974) starring Richard Boone. Blinded after a freak accident, an actor saves a rehabilitation centre to learn that his wife is having an affair. Concealing his rage he plots the perfect crime to murder his wife. Directed by Robert Day. (Oracle).
- 10.30 The Dame Edna Experience**. The guests are Cynthia Payne, Sir John Mills and Sir John Mills. (Oracle).
- 11.30 Superbow**. The final of the Liverpool Victoria Insurance Superbow. Snooking. Peter Stringfield and Bryan Adams.
- 1.00 Night Network**. The guests include Peter Stringfield and Bryan Adams.
- 4.00 Hawaii Five-O**. McGarrett poses as a pet owner in order to infiltrate an international syndicate (r).
- 4.55 Baseball '87**. New York Mets v St Louis Cardinals. Ends 6.00.

BBC1

- 8.55 Play School 9.15** Princes of Faith 9.30 This is the Day from a viewer's home in Wells.
- 10.00 Bazaar (r)**. 10.30 Discovering Portuguese. Part two (r). 10.55 Tele-France (r). 11.20 A vous le France French for beginners (r). 11.45 When in Spain (r).
- 12.10 Sign Extra**. This year's Labour Party Conference opened for the hearing in 12.30 Farming. The third in a special series celebrating the programme's 30th anniversary. 12.58 W.
- 1.00 This Week, Next Week**. David Atten MP talks about his proposed abortion Bill (postponed from last week) 2.00 EastEnders (r). (Cefax).
- 3.00 International Golf**. The first of the Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship from Wernworth Golf Club.
- 4.35 Carbons**. (May be dropped if golf coverage runs).
- 5.05 Our House**. American comedy series.
- 5.55 Vanity Fair**. Episode seven and the Duchess of Richmond is hosted at a ball on the eve of the Battle of Waterloo. (Cefax).
- 6.25 News with Moira Stuart**. Weather.
- 6.40 Songs of Praise** from the Alpha Presbyterian Church, Bulth Wells. (Cefax).
- 7.15 The Two Down**. Comedy series starring Angela Thorne and Michael Elphick. (Cefax).
- 7.45 Howards' Way**. Episode seven and Jan arrives at the Mermaid to celebrate her directorship. (Cefax).
- 8.05 Fortunes of War**. Part two. January 1940 in Bucharest and Guy and Harriet Pringle settle into their new lives overlooking the Royal Palace. (Cefax).
- 10.05 News with Moira Stuart**. Weather.
- 10.30 Everyman**. In the first of a new series Michael Buerk presents a personal look at the country from which he has been expelled — South Africa.
- 11.05 Welcome to My World**. Part two of the series speculating on life in the computer age.
- 11.35 The Sky at Night**. Patrick Moore talks about the comet seen with Sir Bernard Lovell and Professor Sir Francis Graham-Smith.
- 12.00 News with Moira Stuart**. Weather.

BBC2

- 8.00 Cestac 9.15** Now on two presented by Simon Potter beginning with Janosch's Story Time.
- 10.05 Odyssey (r)**. 10.30 The Charley and the Chocolate Show.
- 10.45 Blue Peter Omnibus (r)**. 11.35 The Fire. Episode two (r). 12.00 Windmill. Clips from programmes about childhood (r). 1.00 No Limits (r).
- 2.00 Rugby Special**. Bath v Bristol and Neath v Swansea.
- 2.40 International Golf**. The final of the Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship.
- 3.00 Film: The Flame and the Arrow** (1950) starring Burt Lancaster and Virginia Mayo. Adventure yarn set in medieval Italy. Directed by Jacques Tourneur.
- 4.35 International Snooker**. The Rothmans Grand Prix. Two fourth round matches.
- 5.15 Music Camera**. A Vivaldi concerto for solo cello followed by one for cello and violin.
- 6.30 Review** presented by Barry McGuigan. Alex Higgins and Patrick Hodge.
- 6.50 News**.
- 6.40 Appeal** by Julia Neuberger on behalf of the Howard League for Penal Reform.
- 6.45 Highway**. Sir Harry Secombe visits Limerick.
- 7.15 Bruce Forsyth's Play Your Cards Right**.
- 7.45 Live from the Palladium**. Topping the bill is Victor Borja.
- 8.45 News with Moira Stuart**.
- 9.00 The Chancer**. Episode one of a new drama series about a young man with an eye for the main chance. Starring Nigel Havers. (Oracle).
- 10.00 The New Statesman**. Political comedy series.
- 10.30 The South Bank Show**. (see Choice).
- 11.30 LWT News** headlines followed by American Documentary: The Highly Exalted. Cowboys follow one of the last horse-drawn chowpans.
- 12.30 Mary, comedy series**. Includes highlights from Black Uhuru's 1981 concert in London.
- 3.25 The Limerick Years**. New York during Prohibition.
- 3.55 Mousetrap**. The last of the series.
- 4.55 Baseball '87**. New York Yankees v Toronto Blue Jays. Ends 6.00.

ITV/LONDON

- 6.00 TV-am**. 7.00 Are You Awake Yet?
- 8.30 David Frost on Sunday**.
- 9.25 Wake Up London**.
- 9.30 Joe and the Madmen** and the Madmen of the Universe (r). 10.00 No 73. Entertainment for the young 10.30 The Junior Point of View.
- 10.45 Blue Peter Omnibus (r)**. 11.35 The Fire. Episode two (r). 12.00 Windmill. Clips from programmes about childhood (r). 1.00 No Limits (r).
- 2.00 Rugby Special**. Bath v Bristol and Neath v Swansea.
- 2.40 International Golf**. The final of the Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship.
- 3.00 Film: The Flame and the Arrow** (1950) starring Burt Lancaster and Virginia Mayo. Adventure yarn set in medieval Italy. Directed by Jacques Tourneur.
- 4.35 International Snooker**. The Rothmans Grand Prix. Two fourth round matches.
- 5.15 Music Camera**. A Vivaldi concerto for solo cello followed by one for cello and violin.
- 6.30 Review** presented by Barry McGuigan. Alex Higgins and Patrick Hodge.
- 6.50 News**.
- 6.40 Appeal** by Julia Neuberger on behalf of the Howard League for Penal Reform.
- 6.45 Highway**. Sir Harry Secombe visits Limerick.
- 7.15 Bruce Forsyth's Play Your Cards Right**.
- 7.45 Live from the Palladium**. Topping the bill is Victor Borja.
- 8.45 News with Moira Stuart**.
- 9.00 The Chancer**. Episode one of a new drama series about a young man with an eye for the main chance. Starring Nigel Havers. (Oracle).
- 10.00 The New Statesman**. Political comedy series.
- 10.30 The South Bank Show**. (see Choice).
- 11.30 LWT News** headlines followed by American Documentary: The Highly Exalted. Cowboys follow one of the last horse-drawn chowpans.
- 12.30 Mary, comedy series**. Includes highlights from Black Uhuru's 1981 concert in London.
- 3.25 The Limerick Years**. New York during Prohibition.
- 3.55 Mousetrap**. The last of the series.
- 4.55 Baseball '87**. New York Yankees v Toronto Blue Jays. Ends 6.00.

CHANNEL 4

- 8.25 Movie Match** (the movie of the colour of the Indian film industry). 10.00 Equinox: New East. The development of a new savoury snack food (r).
- 11.00 Chaps' Comic (r)**. 11.30 News. 11.50 Under the Sun. Jon Pertwee. 12.00 The Whodunnos. Olivia Watson decides she wants a holiday in 19 years after her marriage.
- 1.00 Treasure Hunt (r)**. 2.00 Express Wn. Episode three of the 65-part historical drama series about the life and times of the woman who became the first coronation empress in Chinese history.
- 2.30 Film: My Man Godfrey** (1936, b/w) starring William Powell and Carole Lombard. Comedy about a tramp who becomes butler to a wealthy but ineffectual family and quickly changes their lives. Directed by Gregory La Gava.
- 4.15 Settle for the Planet**. The final programme of the ecological series introduced by Jonathan Porritt. Today Professor Eddie Ayemou visits Senegal and his home country, Ghana, to highlight how food production in those countries has been undermined by damaging acid and trade relationships with the west.
- 5.15 News summary** and weather followed by The Business Programme. Includes reports on the handling of electricity privatization in the United States; on the NUJ's attempts to stop Rupert Murdoch buying the Financial Times; and an interview with Francis Maude on city regulation.
- 6.00 American Football**. The Pro Bowl. Steelers at the Los Angeles Rams, and the New Orleans Saints at the St Louis Cardinals.
- 7.15 Peacocks' War**. Vietnam War veteran Doug Peacock's fight to save the grizzly bear from extinction in the mountains of Montana.
- 8.15 Shock**. Part two of a nine-hour epic (part two tomorrow night) about the victims, perpetrators and witnesses of the 1944-45 concentration camps in Poland, in which millions of Jews were murdered by the Nazis. Directed by Claude Lanzmann. Ends at 12.45.

Radio

- MW (medium wave). Stereo on VHF** News on the half-hour until 12.30pm, then at 2.00, 3.30, 5.30, 7.30, 9.30 and 12.00 midnight.
- 6.00 Simon Mayo 8.00 Peter Powell 10.00 Mike Read 1.00pm** Adrian Juste 2.00 The Stereo Sequences 2.40-3.00 Peeling Back the Years (John Peel). (John Walters) 4.00-5.00 US Chart Show 6.30-7.30 in Concert (Featuring New Order) 7.30 Robbie Vincent 10.00-12.00 Midday (John Walters) 12.00-1.00am As Radio 2.

Radio 2

- MW (medium wave). Stereo on VHF** (see Radio 1).
- News on the hour** 1.00pm, then at 3.00, 5.00, 7.00 and hourly from 10.00. Sports Desk 7.00am, 8.00am, 9.00am, 10.00am, 11.00am, 12.00pm, 1.00pm, 2.00pm, 3.00pm, 4.00pm, 5.00pm, 6.00pm, 7.00pm, 8.00pm, 9.00pm, 10.00pm, 11.00pm, 12.00am.
- 4.00am Dave Bussley 6.00pm Steve Trueman 8.00pm David Jacobs 9.00pm** Sounds of the 60s (Lulu) 10.00pm Michael Aspel 10.45pm The 100 Ken Dodd's Palace of Laughter 1.30pm Sport on 2. Includes Golf: (Semi-finals, Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship) 2.00pm England v Sri Lanka 6.00pm Brain of England 1987 6.30pm The Seven Ages of Lord Murray of Epping Forest. In conversation with Peter Friday 7.00pm The Press Gang 7.30pm I'm a Song—Sing Me 8.30pm Musical World 9.00pm The Sunningdale World Matchplay Championship 9.30pm John Brecknock String Sound 10.05pm Martin Koller 10.30pm Night Owl 1.00pm Night Owl 3.00pm A Little Night Music.

WORLD SERVICE

- Times in GMT. Add an hour for BST.
- 0.00am** Newsday 6.30 London Metro 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.00am News 8.30am News 9.00am News 9.30am News 10.00am News 10.30am News 11.00am News 11.30am News 12.00am News 12.30am News 1.00am News 1.30am News 2.00am News 2.30am News 3.00am News 3.30am News 4.00am News 4.30am News 5.00am News 5.30am News 6.00am News 6.30am News 7.00am News 7.30am News 8.

Worst story
through
Distributors
plan to
publicise

SATURDAY OCTOBER 17 1987

Executive Editor
Kenneth Fleet
STOCK MARKET

FT 30 Share
1812.9 (-21.8)
FT-SE 100
2301.9 (-21.0)
Bergains
34797 (35468)
USM (Datastream)
228.06 (-0.87)
THE POUND
US dollar
1.6645 (+0.0105)
W German mark
2.9969 (+0.0032)
Trade-weighted
73.5 (+0.2)

Rates rise
in US
and Japan

The upward move in world-wide interest rates continued yesterday, as the Bank of Japan acceded to a rise in money market interest rates. In New York, Marine Midland Bank raised its prime rate from 9.25 per cent to 9.75 per cent following Chemical Bank's increase on Thursday. The Bank of Japan allowed rates on commercial bills of up to three months' maturity to edge higher. The three-month rate rose to 3.94 per cent. The Bank normally permits increases in these rates in preparation for a discount rate rise. But the Governor, Mr Satoshi Sumita, has repeatedly denied that a discount rate rise is planned. In Belgium, the National Bank raised its three-month Treasury certificate rate by half a point to 7.15 per cent.

Family stags

Barclays Bank will provide a nationwide service for the sale of BP shares through Barclays, its retail stock-broker arm. Families will be able to reduce dealing costs by consolidating allotment letters up to a total of five.

Issue agreed

BankAmerica Corporation and Japanese financial institutions have signed agreements in Tokyo and London for a previous announced \$425 million (£255 million) capital securities issue. A total of 59 Japanese institutions will purchase the securities.

SUMMARY

STOCK MARKETS

New York	Dow Jones	2333.08 (-22.07)
Nikkei Average	28966.74 (-61.48)	
Hong Kong	Hang Seng	3768.20 (-45.44)
Australia	ASX 100	290.7 (+0.4)
France	CAC 40	2145.4 (-1.3)
Germany	DAX 100	1876.8 (-28.0)
Italy	FTSE 100	1180.32 (-9.88)
Spain	IBEX 35	1267.22 (-10.83)
Japan	TOPIX	436.3 (-1.3)
UK	FTSE 100	2301.9 (-21.0)
FT Govt Secs		84.50 (-0.75)

Recent issues
Closing prices
Page 28
Page 31

MAIN PRICE CHANGES

REISS	410p (+20p)
Yoculit	195p (+5.5p)
DAKOTA	525p (+4.5p)
Pillington	318p (+8p)
Securitor	330p (+10p)
Ambridge	205p (+5p)
Albion	238p (+1p)
Kyocera	355p (+10p)
Bojan	250p (+8p)
Neopend	85p (+3p)
Andie Co Smith	85p (+3p)
Bolton Tioxide	73p (+3p)
Amberday	118p (+3p)

INTEREST RATES

London Bank Base: 10%
3-month interbank 10 1/4-10 1/2%
3-month eligible bills 9 3/4-10%
buying rate
US Prime Rate 9 1/4%
Federal Funds 7 1/4-7 1/2%
3-month Treasury 7 1/2-7 3/4%
30-year bonds 8 1/2-8 3/4%

CURRENCIES

London	New York
£ \$1.6645	£ \$1.6650
DM 2.9969	DM 1.8015
Swf 2.4778	Swf 1.4955
FF 6.5596	FF 6.5596
Yen 148.35	Yen 148.35
Index 100.01	Index 100.01
ECU 10.9325	ECU 10.9325

GOLD

London Fixing
AM \$484.25 pm \$485.25
Close \$485.00-485.50 (£279.50-280.00)
New York
Comex \$486.80-487.30

NORTH SEA OIL

Brent (Nov.) pm \$18.95bd (\$18.75)
Denotes latest trading price
* Denotes Thursday's close

Summary	26	Money Mkts	30
Stock Market	26	Foreign Exch	30
Wall Street	26	Unit Trfts	30
Com Mod	26	Commodities	30
USM Prices	27	USM Prices	30
Share Prices	27	Share Prices	31

PSBR down
to £35m

Buoyant revenues point
to big undershoot

By David Smith, Economics Correspondent

The public sector borrowing requirement was just £35 million last month, better than market expectations, and pointing firmly towards a large undershoot in the Chancellor's target for the present financial year. The view is gaining strength in the financial markets that the PSBR for the financial year as a whole will be close to zero, or possibly in surplus for the first time for 20 years. Treasury officials refused to be drawn yesterday on the prospects for a PSBR outcome well below the official £3.9 billion target. They said the Chancellor would give a new estimate for this year's PSBR in his Autumn Statement - no timing has been fixed for this, but November 10 is a favoured date. The September PSBR of £35 million compared with £705 million in August and £2.19 billion in September last year. Average City expectations had been for a PSBR of more than £500 million last month. In the April-September period, the first half of the financial year, the cumulative PSBR was just £1.4 billion, compared with £5.8 billion in the corresponding period of last year. Excluding privatization proceeds, which so far this year have totalled £4 billion, the PSBR was £5.4 billion in the first six months, compared with £6.9 billion in the first half of the previous financial year. Thus borrowing in the first half, after allowing for the different pattern of privatization receipts, was £1.5 billion lower than last year. Mr Keith Storch, economist at James Capel, said: "These are good figures. They must raise the possibility of a balanced budget this year, or even a small surplus." The main reason for the sharply lower PSBR in September, compared with a year ago, was the payment by the oil companies of petroleum revenue tax. In September last year, after world oil prices had crashed, the Treasury had to repay £1 billion of advanced PRT payments to the oil companies. This year, the Treasury received £900 million from the companies. The turnaround of £1.9 billion, accounted for much of the improvement in the PSBR. But other revenues are also increasing strongly. In the April-September period, Inland Revenue receipts were 12 per cent up on a year earlier, or 10.5 per cent excluding petroleum revenue tax. The Treasury's Budget forecasts were for increases this year of 7.5 and 7 per cent respectively. Customs and Excise receipts were also strong, reflecting the buoyancy of retail sales. In the first six months, they were 7.5 per cent up, compared with a Budget forecast of 6.5 per cent. "Revenues are more buoyant even than we were expecting," said Mr Robert Thomas, director of bond research at Greenwell-Montagu. "We are still talking about a very, very low PSBR for the year." There is little evidence of upward pressure on spending. Supply spending in the first six months, adjusted for special European Community payments last year, was just 4.5 per cent up on a year earlier.

Inflation boost for Reagan

From Bailey Morris, Washington

A moderate increase in inflation reported yesterday for September bolstered the Reagan Administration's aggressive campaign to calm international financial markets after two days of huge trading losses. The figures did nothing to help Wall Street, and the Dow Jones industrial average, which was down more than 153 points in the previous two days, lost another 45 points to 2,310. Declines outnumbered advances 13 to one in active trading. Credit markets, however, steadied after the government reported a rise of 0.3 per cent in wholesale prices last month - in line with expectations. The gain in the producer price index indicated inflation growing at an annual rate of 3.7 per cent. The "October massacres" on Wall Street, marked by a 13.49 per cent decline in the industrial average this week alone, has unnerved markets and resulted in predictions of economic decline. But US officials, in separate briefings, continued their efforts to convince investors that rising concern over interest rates, the dollar and the persistently high trade deficit will not lead to a steep, new recession. One official confirmed that the US Treasury and the Federal Reserve Board were coordinating their efforts, in the form of public speeches and briefings, to persuade markets that inflation worries were exaggerated and that a viable dollar policy remained in place. "We do not want Wall Street's fears to become self-fulfilling prophecies," an official said. The Loeve accord among the Group of Seven nations to manage exchange rates was not threatened by bilateral disputes, despite the statements of Mr James Baker, the Treasury Secretary, a senior official said. Mr Baker's criticism of West Germany's interest rate increase and his suggestion that the US might move to push the dollar lower raised strong doubts on Wall Street.

Computerized City rues the winds of change

By Colin Narborough
An unusually quiet Stock Exchange was yesterday morning forced to suspend its screen-based share trading system, Seag, as power failures caused by gales stopped commuters getting to work and put much of the City out of action. But the temporary absence of the quotations system and widespread difficulties with telephones did not convince the SE to follow the example of other London exchanges and stay closed. Urgent consultations with the market-makers who had managed to keep going, led to the exchange reinstating its computerized quotations system at noon. A Stock Exchange spokeswoman, keen to avoid renewed criticism of the electronics, said: "This is more a people problem." The exchange's central computer worked normally throughout, as did its Topic display system. The reinstated Seag could, however, only be "indicative", because SE rules call for participation of two thirds of

Eurotunnel enters last month before £750m share issue

Selling the tunnel to the people

By Joe Joseph

With just one month to go before the launch of its £750 million share offering for a stake in the Channel tunnel, and with tunnelling due to begin within weeks, Eurotunnel has strengthened its management team by appointing Mr Graham Corbett as financial adviser to Mr Alastair Morton, co-chairman of the Anglo-French consortium. The equity offering, which will be launched on November 16, marks the last and crucial stage of fund-raising for the twin-bore rail tunnel. Syndication of £5 billion of bank finance, raised to cover construction costs, is going well, according to Mr Morton, who says that £2 billion of the total has already been passed down by the arranging banks. Mr Corbett - who has been living in Paris as senior partner for continental Europe of Peat Marwick Mitchell, the accountants - will help to shape Eurotunnel's financial division once the international funding programme is over and the project begins to focus more on the construction challenge ahead. The £7 million advertising campaign to woo investors to the issue is set to gather pace in the coming weeks, with news of the travel-related perks that will sweeten the equity offering likely to be unveiled later this month. Mr Morton is hardly an impartial judge, but he reckons the strong response so far from callers to Eurotunnel's share

Banker will 'strenuously contest' charges



Court appearance: Roger Seelig yesterday (top), and his associates Paul Hamlyn (below left) and Sir Terence Conran

Seelig denies
all Guinness
allegations

By Lawrence Lever

Mr Roger Seelig, one of the most renowned and feared corporate advisers in the City, yesterday declared his innocence of the 12 charges brought against him by the Metropolitan Police Fraud Squad. The charges arise out of his role in the Guinness affair. He said, through his barrister, that he was "appalled" at the charges, which he "vehemently denied". They would be "strenuously contested", he said. Mr Seelig, who is ranked among the most successful merchant bankers in recent years and has a long list of prestigious clients to his name, was remanded on bail of £500,000 at Bow Street Magistrates' Court until November 3. He also had to surrender his passport to the police, although he can apply for its return. Sir Terence Conran and Mr Paul Hamlyn - two of the wealthiest men in Britain - agreed to stand surety for Mr Seelig, pledging £250,000 each. Mr Hamlyn, who made about £200 million from the recent sale of his Octopus publishing empire, introduced a note of levity into yesterday's proceedings when asked by Mr Andrew Colman, one of Mr Seelig's two barristers, whether he was worth £250,000. "I do hope so," he responded, sending a ripple of laughter through the courtroom and even bringing a broad smile to Mr Seelig's otherwise solemn face. Sir Terence is chairman of Storehouse, the high street conglomerate encompassing Habitat, Mothercare, British Home Stores, and Richard Shopp. Sir Terence owns about 8 per cent of Storehouse, worth approximately £160 million. Mr Hamlyn and Sir Terence arrived and left together in a blue Rolls-Royce, while Mr Seelig arrived with his solicitor, Mr David Freeman, in a Mercedes. Mr David Orchard, a partner in Mr Freeman's law firm, had arrived earlier, brandishing a portable telephone. Immaculately dressed in a dark-grey pinstripe suit, with a white handkerchief in his top pocket, Mr Seelig, who worked for Morgan Grenfell, adviser to Guinness during its bid for Distillers, held his head high throughout the court proceedings. His appearance, and indeed the charges he faces, made a striking contrast with the previous defendant who had been charged with eating a £3.95 pizza with the intention, from the outset, of refusing to pay for it. That defendant was sentenced to a £50 fine or seven days' jail. Mr Seelig has been charged with theft of £2.95 million, as well as conspiracy to create a false market in shares, aiding the provision of an unlawful indemnity and other Theft Act charges. He left the court without making any comment to the Press who had gathered for the fourth time in the past fortnight to see key characters in the Guinness affair come before the magistrates. The largest crowd of photographers and pressmen had assembled on Wednesday this week for the appearance of Mr Gerald Ronson, whose wealth eclipses even the combined resources of Sir Terence and Mr Hamlyn. Sir Jack Lyons had also drawn a large audience, while Mr Saunders' latest appearance, on Tuesday, had caught much of the Press by surprise and was sparsely attended.

Polly Peck
purchase
in Far East

Polly Peck International is to buy the Far Eastern consumer electronics company, Capetronic Group, for approximately \$34.3 million (£20 million). A vendor placing in Japan will raise \$30 million, with the balance being met by a phased payment of cash or a further share issue, depending on profits. *Times, page 27*

Avis to raise Belgian stake

By Our City Staff
Avis Europe, the car rental and leasing group, is looking to boost its car leasing activities by buying a controlling interest in Locadif, a holding company whose five subsidiaries rent and lease cars and trucks in Belgium. A further sum, expected to be about 15 per cent of the total purchase price, will be payable in shares by next April after Locadif's accounts have been audited. Avis has an option to buy the balance of the equity by the end of 1989. The deal is conditional on Avis succeeding in the agreed £94 million bid it launched last week for CD Bramel, the Bradford motor dealer. Avis Inc, Avis Europe's parent, yesterday confirmed it was raising £160 million by issuing an international bond convertible into Avis Europe shares. Avis Inc needs the money to help with a leveraged buyout. Some £50 million of the issue will be sold to the public, with the balance going to D'Ieteren. Avis already owns a third of Locadif, which made pretax profits of £4 million last year. It is now paying an initial £20.8 million in shares for another 44.4 per cent of the company from a financial consortium led by D'Ieteren, a private Belgian group.

WARDLEY
BRITISH
WINNERS
TRUST

SHARE IN SOME
OF BRITAIN'S
MOST EXCITING
INVESTMENT
OPPORTUNITIES

See
Page 39

BUSINESS SUMMARY

ConsGold seeks more borrowing power

Consolidated Gold Fields, which has been fighting a bitter struggle with the American stock market, is seeking shareholders' approval for a sizeable increase in borrowing powers.

The mining finance house wishes to raise its borrowing powers from a multiple of 1.5 times existing share capital plus reserves to a multiple of 2.5 times. The group aims to put the proposal before an extraordinary meeting of shareholders on December 4, immediately after the annual general meeting.

Buy for John Waddington

John Waddington, the games and packaging group, is paying £25 million for Pacific of Mold, Croy, which makes injection moulded plastic products for the packaging industry. Waddington will pay up to an extra £2 million depending on future profits. The initial £8 million is being paid in cash, loan notes, and shares.

Pretax loss for stationer

Waverley Cameron, the stationery company, ended the first half of the year with losses of £71,000. But gains from the sale of its Edinburgh building gave it profits after tax of £122,000. This compares with a loss of £55,000 for the same time last year. The company says the second half should benefit from higher sales.

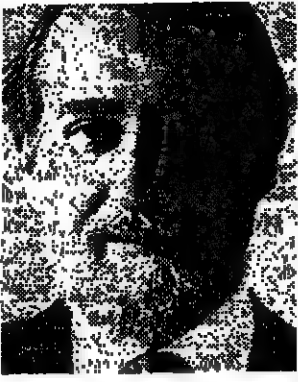
N Sea plants to close

Hunting Petroleum Services is closing its Great Yarmouth and Norwegian plants in an effort to stem losses at its oil service division. Figures for the first half of 1987 published yesterday, showed a £1.75 million loss on the oil service activities, although the group as a whole made a profit of £2.97 million against £3.03 million previously.

The company said that although signs were starting to emerge of increased exploration activity, they did not justify operating from four North Sea locations. The oil service operations will now be concentrated at Aberdeen and Velsen-Noord in Holland. The closures will not have a significant impact on the current year's results, but will reduce exposure to future losses. The interim dividend is held at 3.5p a share.

MEPC stake for Hyams

Mr Harry Hyams, the property magnate (right), has emerged as a 6.8 per cent shareholder in MEPC after the takeover of his Oldham Estate Company. The other co-operative Insurance Society, now has a 15.6 per cent stake in the enlarged MEPC group. MEPC shares were 3p better at 543p.



Hepworth Belgian bid

GR-Stein Refractories, a unit of Hepworth Ceramics Holdings, plans to make an offer of £82,777 (£44.42) a share for all the issued shares of Belref, a Belgian heat-resistant materials maker. In a joint statement with GR-Stein, Belref's main shareholders, Société Générale de Belgique and the Walloon Regional Investment Company (SRIW) which is owned by the regional government, said their boards would meet soon to approve the offer and would transfer their shares next month.

The statement said that after the transfer of the Société Générale and SRIW stakes, GR-Stein would make a public offer for the other shares on the Brussels bourse at the same price.

Insurers take price battering as City counts storm costs

By Michael Clark and Geoffrey Foster

While a wind-lashed City was trying to pick up the pieces yesterday, shares of big insurers were facing up to prospectors of picking up the tab for one of the worst storms to sweep southern England in living memory.

Even in the pitifully thin trading conditions, there was no disguising the market's unease about what the total bill will be for the insurers. One analyst, pressed into action by his own market-makers, estimated that the total cost to them could be in excess of £300 million. A number of companies have had the foresight to re-insure claims against "acts of God", but, amid yesterday's chaos, dealers were reluctant to draw any sort of disposition with most of the big composites coming under the hammer.

At one stage, market-makers were said to be bidding for the stock in 1,000 shares and offering it in quantities of up to 1 million shares.

The estimated cost of meeting claims varied widely from company to company. But several brokers maintained that the two worst casualties were Royal Insurance, down 39p at 535p — as almost a million shares changed hands — and Sun Alliance, nearly 100p lower at £11.00 — as 250,000 shares were traded — which between them could account for more than half of total claims.

Mr Robin Mitra, an insurance analyst at County NatWest, the broker arm of the NatWest Bank, refused to put a final figure on the extent of the claims. He said: "We have never experienced anything like this."

But he confirmed that Sun Alliance would be the worst affected of the insurers with about 50 per cent of its business in this country. Guardian Royal Exchange, tumbling 65p to £10.15, would also be badly hit as would Commercial Union, 22p lower at 431p.

Royal Insurance has more of an international flavour to its business than its main rivals and is less exposed to the British market. But earlier this week, its share price ran into a few nervous sellers after news of the hurricane damage

in Florida. The loss in Royals on the week is 53p. General Accident was another loser, tumbling by 88p to £10.15.

The absence of dealers, fund managers and settlements staff ensured that trading in the rest of the equity market was reduced to a trickle in spite of another 57-point fall overnight on Wall Street. This was prompted by the Chemical Bank's decision to lead prime rates higher with a rise of half a percentage point to 9.75 per cent following Wednesday's dismal US trade

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

figures. Interest rates have now risen by a full 1 per cent in slightly more than a week. Those dealers in London who managed to make it to their desks had to trade outside the Stock Exchange's computerized trading system (Seaq) in the morning through lack of staff to operate the system. It started operating normally about midday, but

STOCK MARKET



Royal Insurance: worried by storm damage claims

was shut down earlier than usual at 4.15 pm.

No indexes were calculated throughout the session. But it was estimated that the FT 30 index would have been 30 points lower first thing. Only the much better-than-expected PSBR figures reduced the hypothetical fall to 20 points at the close. A fall like this would have extended the index's loss on the week to 65 points, taking it below the 1,800 level.

Business in the gilt market was suspended all day.

Among the leaders, Chase ran into a few cheap buyers, climbing 22p to £14.22, after the disappointing figures this week which led to fears that the company's strong growth was showing signs of slowing. The shares have fallen by 278p

this week (16.36 per cent). Reuters, which has also been a dull market this week, held steady at 770p. The price is down 134p on the week (14.83 per cent).

Woolworth, the large retailing group, eased 2p to 373p, but should literally clean up after the storm. Its do-it-yourself subsidiary, B&Q, opened an hour earlier yesterday to come to the aid of stricken householders who were trying to cut down broken trees, shift debris and replace fences. A spokesman said: "Sales of fencing, chain saws and wheelbarrows were buoyant and the group's stores will be open throughout the weekend to satisfy demand."

B&Q, which opened its 200th store in Bradford this summer, now has 7 million square feet of selling space, against 6.9 million square feet for its parent, Woolworth, and has overtaken the Woolworth stores in profit as well as size.

Mr Geoffrey Micahey, the Woolworth chairman, has been in the City this week reassuring 50 fund managers that he has no plans for a mega-bid.

Earlier this month, Woolworth increased its borrowing powers by signing a £250 million multiple-option facility, arranged by NM Rothschild — a move which followed the £150 million facility set up in January.

Shareholders cheapened 3p to 390p. Benlax's rejected, £2 billion paper bid is still on the table with the market waiting for a cash alternative. Meanwhile, there is talk that Sir Terence Conran may be considering another offer of

475p a share from another party.

The Mountleigh property group still sits on a stake of under 3 per cent in Storehouse and was the first to express interest after pressure from the Takeover Panel. Its last offer of 445p a share was eventually rejected by Sir Terence.

About 10 per cent of Storehouse shares are in unfriendly hands. Mr Robert Maxwell still holds about 3.1 per cent, while BZW, the broker, and Schroders, the merchant bank, retain stakes of 1.3 per cent and 1.6 per cent respectively.

Frederick Cooper, the metal finishing and conveyor belt group, stands at 213p — just 6p below its peak. Mr Eddie Kirk, appointed chairman last year, has been on the acquisition trail. The market expects profits in the current year to leap from £500,000 to £3.8 million.

Searchlight & Searchlight, the world's biggest advertising agency, fell 7p to 553p as speculation grew that it is on the verge of losing the Conservative Party's account, worth £4 million.

There is talk that some people inside the Conservative Party believe it is time for a change.

Searchlight & Searchlight has been looking for an acquisition in the financial sector in recent months but approaches to Midland Bank and Hill Samuel, the merchant bank, were both rejected.

This has had an adverse effect on the share price of Searchlight & Searchlight which stands near its year's low of 533p and compares with the high of 699p. In fact, the weakness of the shares has led some experts to believe that the group might well be vulnerable to a bid itself.

Lord Weinstock's CEC held steady at 232p, but should go better when the Stock Exchange returns to some sort of normality on Monday.

The United States Navy has awarded a defence contract, worth £2 billion, to GEC's Marconi subsidiary for communications equipment.

Scot Met asset value up by £20m

An asset revaluation at Scottish Metropolitan Properties has thrown up a surplus of £19.9 million, raising the total valuation to £162.9 million. The board said yesterday that action taken over the past few years had produced a strong asset base for the future which enhanced the potential for longer term rental and capital growth.

Gross rental income in the year to mid August rose from £8.8 million to £9.77 million. A sharp rise in other income was roughly matched by higher interest charges leaving pretax profits up to £7.07 million compared with £7.07 million last time. Net assets per share were 130.3p compared with 110.5p last time. Shareholders are to receive a final dividend of 2.7p making a total of 4.6p.

Peek Holdings

Peek Holdings has agreed to purchase 78 per cent of the capital of CIC and to acquire the remaining 22 per cent under a tender offer, valuing it at about £8.5 million (£5.13 million). The consideration will be satisfied by the issue of 4.73 million new ordinary shares to the vendors at 110p each. These shares have been conditionally placed by Shearson Lehman Securities; the shares of CIC are currently traded on the over-the-counter market in the US.

Final lifted

New Central Wiltwarrand Areas is paying a final dividend of 81 cents (76 cents) for the year to September 30. Pretax income was £2.3 million (£667,000), against £2.15 million (£652,000). Earnings per share were 129 cents (119.9 cents).

Synapse payout

A dividend of 3.2p is being paid for the year to July 31 by Synapse Computer Services. Turnover rose to £5.91 million (£3.88 million) and pretax profit to £1.1 million (£752,600). Earnings per share were 18.75p (11.95p).

Ramus Holdings

Ramus Holdings is paying a final dividend of 4.5p, making 6.5p (5.4p), for the 31 weeks to June 30

Brussels and business: 1992 and all that

Are Young's amateurs fit to take on EEC professionals?

By John Raven

British business can give a provisional sitting ovation to Lord Young's admission at the Conservative Party conference that the Government is now taking Europe seriously. It is hardly had a chance as the European Commission, backed by the European Parliament, is facing member state governments - including our own - with a firm timetable for a real Common Market by 1991.

The enormous political blank cheque of the Rome Treaty, endorsed by numerous summits, and as frequently disavowed on actual presentation, has been split into 105 modest petty cash vouchers.

Each calls for a specific decision on a defined practical issue, under one of five heads: removal of physical barriers, removal of technical barriers, free movement of labour and the professions, a common market in services, and removal of fiscal barriers. Each is precisely, if optimistically, timed for a set date before January 1993.

Every so often, usually on the repugnant death-bed of successive six-month Council presidencies, a bundle of these vouchers is countersigned and the Commission sets off corresponding detailed changes in the Community business environment.

The last batch of Council decisions, in June, covered procedures for Community-wide acceptance of cross-country vehicles, noise levels for tower cranes, the rationalization of Customs procedures for raising and releasing duty debts, temporary duty-free entry of containers from third countries, common EEC frequencies for mobile telephones, the simplification of transit rules, safety standards for toys and pressure vessels, and surveillance of dangerous goods.

Each of these prosaic developments nudges some business sector, with all its suppliers, customers and supporting services, just a little nearer that elusive Internal Market. Gradually, the free-trading forebore is being exposed, not by some instant division of the waters but by tiny, wave-by-wave reflexes.

Lord Young's legitimate concern is that British business gets down to producing, patrolling and exploiting each new inch of freedom at every stage of the ebbing protectionist tide.

But this is no unilateral exposure. Every new freedom cuts two - rather 12, ways. What British business is



Working towards a real 'common market': Lord Young receiving is not just a private tin-opener to attack a piece of other people's markets but a share in a general shake-up which liberates the same part of our own market for 11 other trading communities.

Furthermore, almost every relaxation has a constraint price-tag. No member state wants to throw away safety and health standards or to disrupt the balance and structure of its indirect taxation system. To remove the protectionist barriers which have grown up behind these national practices, the Commission has to haggle through compromises and safeguards to arrive at Commission regulations or directives.

Lord Young, as the Secretary of State for Trade and Industry, has outlined his department's campaign to help business to understand and operate all these interacting changes, while collecting views and canvassing support to guide British negotiators in each individual Commission proposal.

He has, understandably, said nothing at all about the much more delicate chore of persuading his cabinet colleagues, particularly the Prime Minister, to pay the big political

price for such items as food and children's clothing, is in no position to accommodate him.

Public procurement is another political pothole. Of course, the British public will like to see unemployment fall if we can penetrate traditional national preserves, say West German power station plant. But will they applaud a government which can be held responsible when a British supplier closes down because a West German competitor

has made off with one of our own big contracts?

Lord Young, or his successor, will have to negotiate such sensitive free-trade-offs at every important stage of the 1992 programme. He must also calm the Tory Party, which will be much more alert to electoral handbags in a 1991 election than to potential economic benefits after 1991.

Meanwhile, his communication and consultation campaign will provide a rigorous public test of Britain's rickety institutional mechanisms. The DTI must assemble and co-ordinate a host of assorted trade associations, a patchy and often strapped-for-cash set of Chambers of Commerce, a not very with-it trade union "movement", and a gaggle of London-based bodies, including the CBI, and the Institute of Directors.

It is realistic, rather than unambitious, to doubt whether cobbling together such a scratch team will be anything like as effective as the extensive, well-funded, interlocking institutional network in, for example, West Germany and France, where the 1992 campaign is already off to a flying start with all-party, not just government, organisation and funding.

But what about entrepreneurial force? Why should the Tory message of commercial self-help pass through this intermediary hotch-potch? The 1992 run-up is bound to produce demands for tailor-made advisory and information services to help managers to identify and exploit individual competitive possibilities.

There will be profitable openings for innovative consultancy services. Many leading consultants now have outposts in Brussels. Their knowledge of Community developments and methods could be invaluable to the bulk of medium-sized British firms which cannot afford their own EEC office but, and would prefer not to, rely on general information and guidance from trade bodies and the DTI.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

has made off with one of our own big contracts?

Lord Young, or his successor, will have to negotiate such sensitive free-trade-offs at every important stage of the 1992 programme. He must also calm the Tory Party, which will be much more alert to electoral handbags in a 1991 election than to potential economic benefits after 1991.

Meanwhile, his communication and consultation campaign will provide a rigorous public test of Britain's rickety institutional mechanisms. The DTI must assemble and co-ordinate a host of assorted trade associations, a patchy and often strapped-for-cash set of Chambers of Commerce, a not very with-it trade union "movement", and a gaggle of London-based bodies, including the CBI, and the Institute of Directors.

It is realistic, rather than unambitious, to doubt whether cobbling together such a scratch team will be anything like as effective as the extensive, well-funded, interlocking institutional network in, for example, West Germany and France, where the 1992 campaign is already off to a flying start with all-party, not just government, organisation and funding.

But what about entrepreneurial force? Why should the Tory message of commercial self-help pass through this intermediary hotch-potch? The 1992 run-up is bound to produce demands for tailor-made advisory and information services to help managers to identify and exploit individual competitive possibilities.

There will be profitable openings for innovative consultancy services. Many leading consultants now have outposts in Brussels. Their knowledge of Community developments and methods could be invaluable to the bulk of medium-sized British firms which cannot afford their own EEC office but, and would prefer not to, rely on general information and guidance from trade bodies and the DTI.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

Furthermore, forecasting, interpreting and following the progress of the 1992 programme and Lord Young's efforts to link it to new horizons for British business will add up to a fascinating blow-by-blow story.

Press and television, acting on their own appreciation of news values, could do more than any DTI campaign to spur commercial performance over those awkward gaps between the negotiating table and the Great Internal Marketplace.

A fourth force in package holidays

By Derek Harris

Britain's new fourth force in the foreign package holidays market, formed by the merging of British Airways' tour operator interests and Sunmex Holidays, was launched yesterday.

Redwing Holidays has Mr Jim Harris, the British Airways marketing director, as its chairman.

But the man with management control is Mr Vic Fatah, head of Sunmex, one of the most colourful personalities in the industry. Mr Fatah, who has a casting vote on a board evenly matched between BA and Sunmex appointments, said he expected to have freed the venture of BA's loss legacy by March 1989.

In the last full year, the BA tour operations had a £4.7 million trading loss with currency losses of about as much again.

The BA operations now becoming part of Redwing are Enterprise, Sovereign, Flair and Martin Rooks. The first three, like Sunmex, sell through travel agents.

But Martin Rooks sells directly to consumers and is second largest operator in the direct-sell field. It has been trading at a profit, as has the Enterprise ski programme.

The problems have been more in the volume market, where Enterprise particularly has been hit by the keen pricing tactics for the past two summers of Thomson Travel, ILG and Horizon, the three biggest operators.

One priority for Mr Fatah is to cut out loss-makers in the Enterprise operation.

He has taken Sunmex to success by building up holidays in Greece to the point where Sunmex was the biggest operator to that area until Thomson recently inched ahead.

Sunmex has been pioneering package holidays to Turkey, which promises to be among the most fashionable destinations next summer, with Sunmex itself more than quadrupling its 1987 programme to 45,000 holidays.

Mr Fatah said: "Redwing has been selected because it is not a glamour name. The promotion will be on the known brands and they will be progressed through quality and profitability."

Enterprise and Sovereign brochures for next summer, out yesterday, have prices at about the level set by Thomson, Horizon and ILG, according to Mr Fatah.

COMMENT Kenneth Fleet

Sense and nonsense in BA's air merger risks

The reticent Lord Young's Bell-like publicity machine is working overtime. But suggestions that the entrepreneurial Trade Secretary is about to sit on Lord King in order to champion airline competition and the consumer excessive. The Monopolies Commission is due to report by bonfire night on the takeover of British Caledonian by Lord King's British Airways.

Lord Young can accept or reject the commission's findings if it opposes the merger or attaches conditions to approval. He cannot overturn an unqualified MMC approval.

The commission may yet decide to ban the takeover. There are plenty of powerful opponents, by no means all of them are competitors like Harry Goodman. The Civil Aviation Authority does not want to see the demise by takeover of its policy of helping the emergence of an alternative British airline or of its hub-and-spoke airport policy to give independents a chance in the world. It is also worried about the effect on a competitive charter market of an enlarged BA which ruled the roost at both Heathrow and Gatwick.

British Airways knows it will need to smooth away these worries. It would have had to offer a series of concessions and commitments in talks with the Office of Fair Trading even if it had managed to avoid a commission inquiry.

The argument for the merger has always been that British Caledonian was not capable of competing successfully across the world indefinitely. BCal's Sir Adam Thomson finally agreed, though he would blame the Government's refusal, in the interests of a successful privatization of BA, to countenance the CAA's earlier plans to promote independents.

In the circumstances of the real world, it may be better to allow the new, efficient, private BA to build itself up, the better to compete against other world-scale airlines. The commission can address in different ways the problems of competition nearer home.

Lord King and his managing director, Colin Marshall, were prepared to pay a premium price to satisfy Sir Adam and extinguish their rival: £240 million for £100 million of physical assets. What they really wanted was to build up their already impressive route network with slices of the globe apportioned to BCal.

The most important of these are the West African routes and the Saudi routes ceded to BCal in the pre-privatization settlement - both subject to bilateral agreements specifying one British competitor - and BCal's routes to Texas, which would give BA a three-route portfolio of services to the United States, a powerful position in the crucial and cutthroat transatlantic market.

BCal, however, has a number of other routes where it is the designated British competitor to BA, most notably to the

Far East. Neither BA nor the Civil Aviation Authority has ever had much doubt - though the legal position is untried - that these BCal licences would automatically lapse and become available to potential new competitors. BA also risks losing BCal's capacity to New York and a shake-up on domestic routes.

Competition in the domestic market is necessary and available. BA may, however, be banking on there being no viable UK competitor for routes such as Hong Kong and Tokyo, which would require heavy, long-term investment in physical and marketing infrastructure.

An impressive figure

The Treasury put on such a good show with the September public sector borrowing requirement, it is a pity that more people were not around to see it. But even in a ghost City the good number of just £35 million glowed.

The Chancellor, barring unexpected complications in the Star Chamber, will present his Autumn Statement before the next set of PSBR figures. Tuesday November 10 is as good a date as any for him to stand up and give his honest estimate of the PSBR for the financial year. After yesterday's numbers, showing a cumulative borrowing requirement of just £1.4 billion for the first six months, no one will believe him if that estimate is above £2 billion. The original target was £3.9 billion.

The PSBR excluding privatization proceeds in the first half of this financial year was £1.5 billion below the corresponding period of 1986-87. Given that the outcome for the last full year was only £3.45 billion, a continuation of present trends in the remaining months of the current financial year would produce a PSBR of less than £500 million.

To brighten the prospect still more the privatization target this year, £5 billion, is above the £4.4 billion achieved last year. With £4 billion already in the kitty, BP will make up most of the remaining £1 billion. The £600 million extra this year would be enough to tip the PSBR past zero, and into surplus, the first since Iron Roy Jenkins in 1969-70.

For the markets, this is encouraging, but not as much as it should be. The PSBR was undoubtedly more of a market influence when it was very bad than now, when it is behaving itself impeccably. There are worries too that last month's low PSBR will help produce a £3 billion-plus bank lending figure, when the money supply figures are released on Tuesday.

And overshadowing any good domestic numbers are the unfriendly winds blowing from overseas. The Bank of Japan now appears to have joined the club of willing participants in the move to higher interest rates.

TEMPUS

Polly Peck enters brave new world with touch of Taiwan

A glance at the Polly Peck share price chart over the last year - showing a 59 per cent outstripping of the market - gives no hint of the shares' roller coaster experience of the previous five years.

The meteoric price rise at the end of 1982, and the derating thereafter, left a bad taste in many mouths.

The nadir was reached during 1986 after an untimely downgrading of 1984-85 estimates by the company's own brokers.

Since then, the management has been strengthened and a clear business plan developed. The objective was to create an operation sourcing and marketing on a truly international basis.

Thus the acquisition of Capetronic, the Far Eastern consumer electronics group, fits neatly into the new strategy. Capetronic designs, develops and manufactures a broad range of products in Taiwan and Hong Kong, serving a prestigious customer base, 60 per cent in the US, 25 per cent in Europe and 15 per cent in Japan.

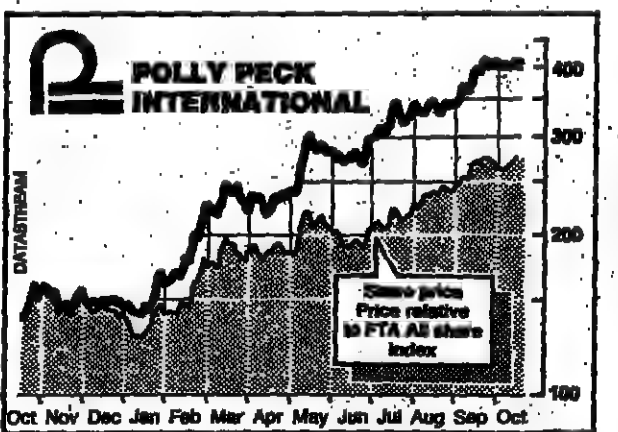
So, post Capetronic, less than 40 per cent of Polly Peck's sales will come from the Near and Middle East.

Capetronic's historic exit p/e is under 10 times on 1986 pretax (and post-tax) earnings of \$3.7 million, or 14 times on a full tax charge. But this falls to 5.4 times on prospective profits of \$8 million.

Capetronic's assets are only worth \$6.4 million, throwing up a considerable goodwill item. But the plan is to adopt merger accounting, so cosmetically this theoretical goodwill will not cause Polly Peck any embarrassment.

A recent yet timely presentation by a Polly Peck director to Japanese institutional investors was not in vain as the bulk of the consideration is being met by a placing there of 4.6 million shares at 397p. The rest of the payment is performance related.

The acquisition enhances Polly Peck's 1987-88 earnings



by a penny to \$1.5p on estimates prepared by Peter Jones of Shearson Lehman Securities. He believes the changes at Polly Peck are enhancing the quality of earnings and that the shares deserve to be re-rated.

There may be room for this as the p/e ratio is a mere 8.1 times.

The determination with which Wall Street has been marking down share prices and the knock-on effect on London share prices has encouraged the Government to err on the side of caution in the pricing of the BP issue.

It is still the biggest issue in the history of markets and nothing can be taken for granted.

The Government can take comfort from the degree of success with which Opec has been defending its \$18-a-barrel oil price since the Saudis flooded the market nearly two years ago.

The superior quality of North Sea oil means that Brent should be about \$1 a barrel more than the Opec price and, in spot markets yesterday, it was quoted at \$18.75.

Now that the issue has been underwritten, the Government is assured of its money. But it still wants a successful issue and 10 days can be a long time in oil markets.

Indeed, in past months, Brent has been trading in a

over approach from Midsummer Leisure without even discussing the proposals with the company.

Midsummer was offering a share swap putting a value of 252p on the Boddington shares, which stood at 167p beforehand. Now that Midsummer has dropped any idea of doing a deal in the face of the rebuff, the shares - which touched 259p on the approach - are heading downstream.

Yesterday they were 188p and were changing hands at these levels only because some market men believe Midsummer Leisure has not given up all hope of reaching agreement. That appears unlikely. There are other fish in the sector.

Boddingtons was no doubt peeved at being approached by a company which until a few years ago was operating a handful of pubs under the old Capem name.

Boddingtons was also presumably emboldened in its peremptory dismissal of the proposals in the certain knowledge that its main shareholder, Whitbread Investment Company, would stand by the incumbent management. As indeed it did.

But how long can Boddingtons rely on the protection of the Whitbread umbrella? A disappointing 6 per cent advance in pretax profits at the half way stage of the year was due entirely to property profits. Beer sales were down and the brewer's larger business is still in its infancy. Its expansion into catering and leisure is not just wise, but necessary, although it has come late. Plenty of money is being spent on its pubs but the benefits will take some time to flow through.

In short, the market believes Boddingtons offers more tomorrow than today.

Boddingtons' continuing independence depends on how long its shareholders are prepared to wait for an upturn. Midsummer Leisure was offering jam today. That could make some shareholders impatient for results.

He may find some of his guests use the occasion to question the board's judgement in turning out a take-

£10,000 WORTH £17,150 IN JUST 6 MONTHS!

Some little accounts grow very fast indeed. Take the LAS Income & Growth Trust, for example. By investing selectively in the shares of UK companies it has effectively left the FT Actuaries All-Share Index, standing, and has been judged the best performing unit trust out of 117 trusts in its sector in the six months to 1st August.

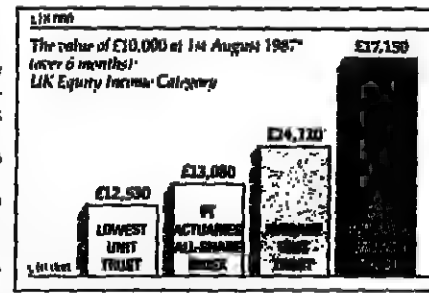
This not only far outstrips the return from a building society, it also easily outperforms the average unit trust.

This recent surge of growth is no flash in the pan, however.

Because since its launch in November 1984 our Income & Growth Trust has consistently been amongst the very best in its sector. For example, an investment of £10,000 when it was launched, would now be worth more than £24,920, and would also have produced (net of basic rate tax) an income of £1,348.

THE BEST OF BRITISH

The Trust aims to achieve both growth of income and growth of capital by investing in expanding and high-yielding UK companies, currently flourishing in the world's fastest-growing major economy. If you invest in the strength and political stability of the UK you have the



widely-respected and successful of the Edinburgh-based financial institutions, with over £750 million under management.

IT'S BEST TO ACT NOW

Now is the time to invest in the strength of the UK economy; and to share in the exciting prospects of the LAS Income & Growth Trust. But do remember that the price of units, and the income from them, may go down as well as up.

Talk to your independent financial adviser about this exciting opportunity, or simply slip on the coupon below and send it to us with your cheque.

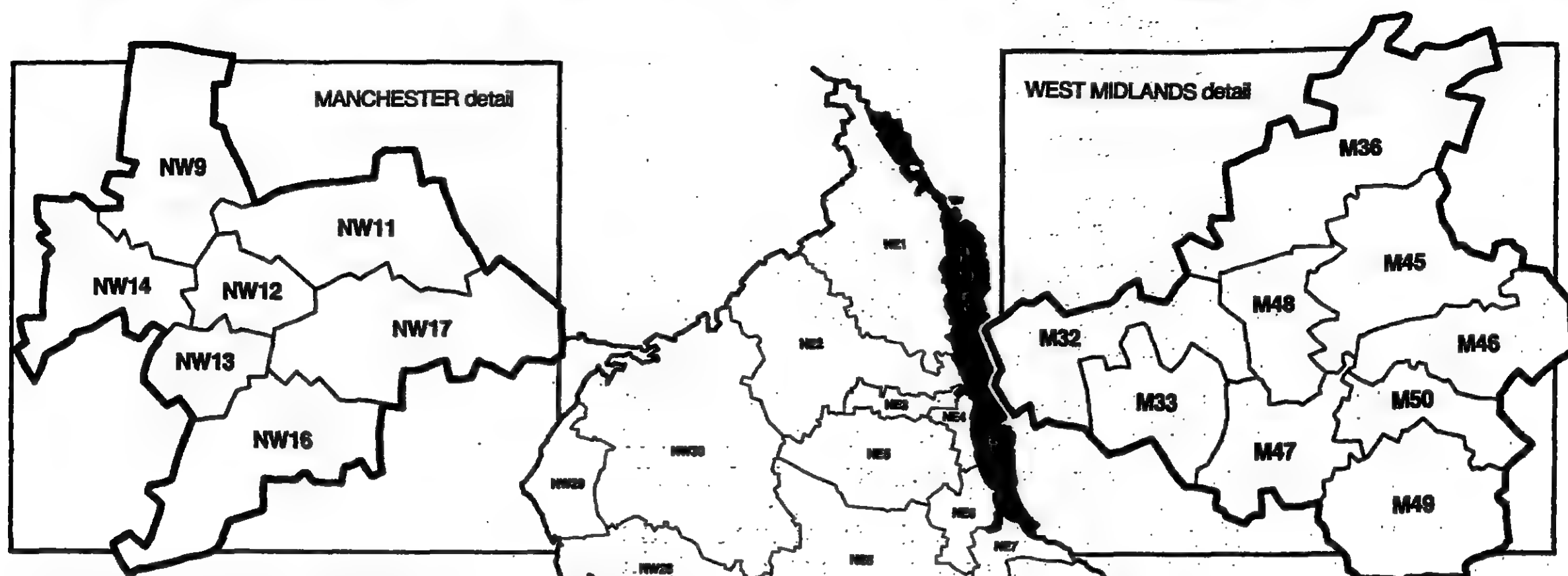
prospect of achieving above average returns without sacrificing safety and dependability. This is one of the great attractions of the LAS Income & Growth Trust - it combines the growth of the account with the solidity of the oak.

THE BEST OF SCOTTISH

We have built up a reputation for investment expertise through prudent and carefully fund management. As LAS Unit Trust Managers we are part of the Life Association of Scotland Group which, since its establishment in 1838, has grown into one of the most

Form for LAS Unit Trust Managers Limited, including fields for Name, Address, and a large 'X' mark for investment.

News International wholesale change in list



News International's new distribution and wholesaling areas. The boundaries follow the boundaries of major post-code areas. For example, SW4 on the map contains post-code areas TR7, TR8 and TR9.

Successful tenderers would be responsible for the distribution and wholesaling of News International titles within their area.



THE SUN · NEWS OF THE WORLD · SUNDAY MAGAZINE ·

new year
wholesaling
mon
News I
to di
Manizir
Times I
ghon
a
are in
and
we
lectr
E
wo
these
whole
are w
satisf
to dev
tend
made se
the last t
ing syst
ices, video
This
the opportu
ational is
EW TO TE
Information
UL PO Box
mission of a
DEL
Please make a
ing. We rep
phone.

NEWS IN
DISTRIBU

TODAY ·

tional
ge in

announce a distribution

Early next year, News International will change the face of its wholesaling and distribution system.

At the moment News International Distribution Limited, News International's sales arm, uses some 1000 wholesalers to distribute The Sun, the News of the World, Sunday Magazine, The Times, The Sunday Times, The Sunday Times Magazine, The Times Supplements and Today throughout England.

Printed in a variety of plants, the newspapers and magazines are transported by TNT Newsfast to numerous distribution and wholesale points throughout the country.

Next year, we introduce a simpler, more efficient and more cost-effective system. It will service the retail trade in 182 areas in England (excluding London) and operate seven days a week every publishing day of the year.

To run these areas, we invite tenders from existing and potential wholesalers.

Tenderers will have to demonstrate their ability to provide a satisfactory service and show that they have the resources to develop and sustain business.

You can tender for more than one area, though tenders must be made separately.

This is just the first stage of a new distribution and wholesaling system which we expect to expand to include magazines, videotapes from the major companies and other products.

This opportunity to join in the success of News International is unprecedented.

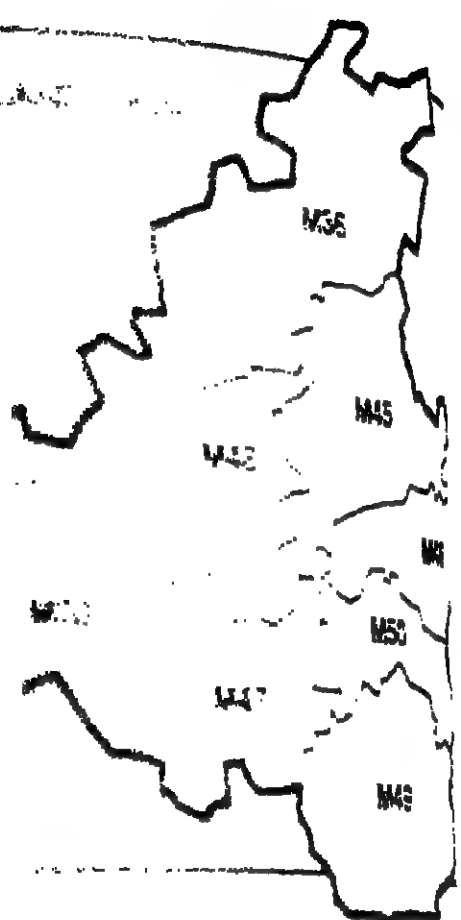
HOW TO TENDER.

All information regarding the tender is obtainable from NIDL, PO Box 486, Virginia Street, London E1 9DD, on submission of a £50 returnable deposit made payable to NIDL.

Please make all communications regarding the tender in writing. We regret we cannot discuss your tenders by telephone.

**NEWS INTERNATIONAL
DISTRIBUTION LIMITED**

TODAY · THE TIMES · THE SUNDAY TIMES & MAGAZINE.



Y MAGAZINE

Wednesday of month. (39) 2nd
Wednesday of month. (40) Valued
monthly. (41) Last Thursday of Month

FOREIGN EXCHANGE

100-443887-100

LONDON FINANCIAL FUTURE

	GN Freight Futures Dry Cargo (\$10/pt)	Eng/Wat (%)	Eng/Wat (%)	Eng/Wat (%)
Oct 87	H 1185-1110 Low	Close 1118.5	+0.01	-3.76
Jan 88	H 1240-1215 Low	Close 1240.0	-20.7	-3.06
Apr 88	H 1275-1270 Low	Close 1275.0	78.57	-20.9
Jul 88	1160-1180	Close	+0.01	-3.42
			n/a	-2.9

COMMODITIES

100

LAURENTIAN UNIT TRUSTS

3 TIMES A WINNER

INVESTMENT GROWTH
AND A HIGH INCOME
- FROM LAURENTIAN

Investing in a single stockmarket share can be imprudent and costly. The safer an investor wants his portfolio to be, the more he needs to aim for investment spread.

But managing a large number of shares takes up a lot of time - and a lot of money.

There is always the nagging worry of whether you will be able to sell the shares easily and quickly. Or whether you have bought wisely at all.

SO WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

Laurentian Unit Trust Management makes investing in stocks and shares an easier and less risky experience for the small investor.

1 LAURENTIAN GROWTH TRUST
STOP PRESS: £1,000 invested in the Laurentian Growth Trust at launch on 1.6.85 was worth £4,058 on 1.10.87 (offer to bid).

2 LAURENTIAN INTERNATIONAL TRUST

3 LAURENTIAN HIGH INCOME TRUST

YOUR SHARE IN RISING STOCKMARKETS

The world's stockmarkets have proved to be a remarkably consistent source of good investment opportunities. Through the price of units, and the income from them, can go down as well as up, through a Laurentian authorised unit trust, you

can break into the 'big league' of investment opportunities and share in Laurentian's record of investment success.

For further details of how Laurentian's funds have performed and how you can share in their success, simply complete and return the coupon today (no stamp needed) or telephone: 01-634 8826.

To: Laurentian Unit Trust Management Limited, FREEPOST, (G.R. 884) Gloucester GL1 3HR.

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

LAURENTIAN UNIT TRUST MANAGEMENT LIMITED

Member of the Laurentian Group of Companies.
A member of the Unit Trust Association.

Edited by
Amanda Pardoe

FAMILY MONEY/1

The night
of the
claims

Despite the abundance of warning in the late-night weather forecasts on Thursday evening the South-East woke up yesterday to scenes of devastation and chaos that no living person would have seen before outside wartime - cars crushed and roads blocked by fallen trees, roofs damaged and greenhouses flattened.

Jeffrey Salmon, managing director of Salomon Adams Wilson, a firm of insurance claim negotiators, gives some specific guidelines: If your car is damaged by a fallen tree you can claim on your car insurance.



"Personally, I feel as if I've been hit by a cyclone" provided it is fully comprehensive, but you could lose your no-claims bonus.

If, on the other hand, a tree has fallen on your garden you are not covered, but you could try asking your insurance company for an *ex gratia* payment. However, should the tree have fallen and damaged your building, whether it be your own or your neighbour's tree, then you can claim on your policy. It is pointless to have a row with your neighbour even if his tree has done the damage.

Do remember that an insurance policy is not a maintenance policy. If your roof has been damaged by the storm you should claim, but your insurance company will not pay out if

it suspects that you are using it as an excuse to get a poorly maintained roof repaired. The same applies to walls, but garden fences are not covered. This maintenance aspect can lead to conflict even if your claim is genuine. If the claim is substantial, your insurers will almost certainly pay a loss adjuster to assess the damage and decide whether your claim is justified. Although the loss adjuster is independent many claimants find that this independence never errs in their favour.

If your insurance company is prudent enough to use a loss adjuster to represent its interests you should consider using an insurance claim negotiator to represent your interests. You will find them under "assessors" in Yellow Pages.

Finally, it is likely that insurance companies will settle every claim under £300 promptly, because it will be uneconomical to instruct loss adjusters to represent their interests on claims under that amount.

Additional notes: Commercial Union has said some of its offices will be open today to give help and advice to its policyholders. Its Southampton, Surrey, Sussex and Essex offices will be open from 9 to 5.

Scottish Life is launching the Drake Trust next Wednesday, a unit trust that will be invested world-wide. It describes this as the flagship of its armada. To fit in with the theme, Scottish Life's four existing funds are to be relaunched under the names Nelson, Columbus, Marco Polo and De Vinet.

The minimum investment in the Drake Trust is £500. Until November 17 investors of £1,000 or more will receive a 1 per cent bonus.

GRE has brought out an international fund this weekend, for which the minimum investment is £500. For two weeks, units will be 50p each - that is a discount of 2 per cent.

Also on the international front, Brown Shipley has introduced an International Recovery Fund. The minimum investment is £250, and the price is fixed at 25p until October 27.

CCL Financial group has launched a new unit-linked endowment mortgage plan called the Versatile Home Ownership Plan. The plan has a wide range of features, including a low-cost option for the first five years, early repayment, guaranteed life cover and sickness and disability options. It also offers a choice of

investment management. The plan is suitable for any mortgage term of more than 10 years.

For established home-owners aged over 45, the Cheshire Building Society has introduced Premier Plus, an interest-only mortgage. Under the scheme, home-buyers can apply for an interest-only mortgage at 11.5 per cent. Borrowers are not required to make capital repayments or pay an endowment premium to cover the loan, thereby keeping monthly payments to a minimum. Loans can be for £10,000-£50,000 provided the mortgage does not exceed 65 per cent of the purchase price or the value of the property, whichever is lower.

Midland Bank is combining with Commercial Union to provide Midland-branded products for sale through its branches and financial services centres. Midland will own 65 per cent of the new company and will control marketing, sales and investment management. Commercial Union will provide the full range of administrative services. The company will form part of Midland's personal financial services division.

The development follows Midland's decision in July to polarize its branch network as company representatives and will ensure that the bank can provide a full range of investment and mortgage-linked products by April 1988, when the relevant sections of the Financial Services Act come into force.

Standard Life has two new plans on offer as part of its Select Investment Series - the Versatile Investment Plan and the Versatile Protection Plan. The Select Investment Series offers a range of investment and protection plans to meet the needs of the individual investor. In the Versatile Investment Plan, the investor chooses the immediate allocation of investment units, and supercover in the Versatile Protection Plan giving very high sums assured per unit of premium.

Both qualifying policies offer investment in any one of Standard Life's 10 investment funds or the unitized with-profits fund and a guaranteed insurability option is included in every contract. Flexible joint life provisions are available under both the VIP and VPP.

Because of staff shortages caused by the storm, companies could not supply up-to-date details for Family Money Interest Rates Month-up. The table will be published next week - weather permitting!

THIS WEEK

The gold bullion coin	2
The BP share issue	3
Covenants	3
Private dental care scheme	4
Buying a second-hand car	5
Separate assessment and separate taxation	6
Offshore funds	7 and 8
Auditors	9
Franchising	9
Young savers	10
Getting into films	10
What to do with a windfall	11

FUND OFFERS

London & Scottish, page 27; Laurentian, page 32; Fidelity, pages 33 and 34; Commercial Union, page 34; Henderson, page 35; Rothschild, page 37; Provident Mutual, page 37; Foreign & Colonial, page 38; Sun Alliance, page 39; Wardley, page 39; Scottish Life, page 41.

BASE LENDING RATES

ABN	10.00%
Adam & Company	10.00%
BCI	10.00%
Consolidated Cde	10.00%
Co-operative Bank	10.00%
C. Hoare & Co	10.00%
Hong Kong & Shanghai	10.00%
Lloyds Bank	10.00%
Nat West	10.00%
Paragon	10.00%
TSB	10.00%
Citibank NA	10.00%

UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS

Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd	Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd	Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd	Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd	Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd	Weekly Bid Offer chng Yd
LAURENTIAN UNIT TRUSTS LAURENTIAN GROWTH TRUST LAURENTIAN INTERNATIONAL TRUST LAURENTIAN HIGH INCOME TRUST	UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments	UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments	UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments	UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments	UNIT LINKED INSURANCE INVESTMENTS Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments Unit Linked Insurance Investments

FAMILY MONEY/2

KEY RATES

Retail Prices Index (Sept '86 to Sept '87) +4.2
Mortgage rate* 11.25%
Bank base rate 10%
Bank prime overdraft rate* 13%-18% APR
Personal loan rate* 19.7% APR
Credit card rate* 23.1% APR
Hire purchase rate* 26% APR
Bank deposit account 3.75%
Building society ordinary account 5%
High-interest cheque account* 7.00

Holiday exchange rates*
Spanish peseta 193
French franc 9.85
Greek drachma 224
Italian lire 2130
* Typical rates
† £1,000 over 12 months
APR = annual percentage rate

New lenders in the market

Private Label Mortgage Services Ltd (PLMS) has launched a mortgage lending service that will give an insurance company or building society access to funds that it can make available to retail customers. The funds, raised in the money markets, are held by FMS No 3 Ltd, a special-purpose finance vehicle set up exclusively for PLMS by First Mortgage Securities Ltd. Mortgage administration is handled by Mortgage Systems Ltd, the largest UK manager of mortgage portfolios. The initial interest rate will be 11.15 per cent.

Discounts

Legal & General is offering discounts on three of its unit trusts — the UK Special Situations, North American and European funds. Additional allocations of units ranging from 1% to 3% per cent will be made according to the size of the investment. The discounts will be available until December 31. Similarly, the Life Association of Scotland (LAS) Group is promoting its Income and Growth Trust. Investors will be offered a 2 per cent bonus on applications before October 31.

Cheshire account

The Cheshire Building Society has launched a new Tax-Exempt Treasury Account. The minimum investment is £1. Interest ranges from 6.65 per cent gross on balances up to £499 to 10.85 per cent gross on sums of £50,000 to £250,000.

Gold, a colour for patriots

The Britannia, the British gold bullion coin, went on sale this week. It is minted in four sizes and each coin is legal tender. The smallest, which is a tenth of an ounce, carries a face value of £10, and the largest, weighing 1oz has the highest face value of any coin minted in the UK — £100.

Of course, even the most affluent patriots are unlikely to use the new coin to settle their debts. The Britannia, which is aimed at the investment market, contains no less than the stated amount of pure gold, and how much you will have to pay for a coin will depend on the price of gold on the day of purchase.

The London gold price is set twice every day, at 11am and 3pm, by the five senior members of the London gold market — Mocatta & Goldsmid, Samuel Montagu, N.M. Rothschild, Sharps Pixley and Mace Westgate.

In order to cover the cost of manufacturing and distribution, bullion coins are sold at a premium above the price of gold. The premiums will be broadly in line with other international gold coins.

For an investor buying a single 1oz Britannia the premium will be about 4.5 to 5 per cent, including all handling charges but excluding VAT. For the 1/2 oz, this rises to 11-12 per cent.

At present levels, a 1oz Britannia would cost about £340, including VAT.

To avoid paying VAT, which at 15 per cent certainly makes the investment, you need to buy and store your coins in an offshore financial centre, such as the Channel Islands, Gibraltar or Luxembourg, where VAT is not levied.

From the safety point of view, for those investors who choose to keep their coins in



Dr Jeremy Gerhardt, Royal Mint deputy master: confident the UK, it is a good idea to store them at the bank. Anyone who keeps them at home, must remember to insure them on the contents insurance policy. Failure to do this could be expensive — if the coins are stolen, the owner will receive only the face value.

Apart from the VAT and security aspects, there is another point to bear in mind when considering an investment in physical stocks of gold, namely the trend dictating that the price of physical gold lags behind that of gold mining and production share prices.

Investors who are put off by the disadvantages of holding stocks of gold may prefer to use other methods, such as the futures and options markets, shares or one of the specialist unit trusts.

Nevertheless, the Royal Mint is certain that many UK

bullion coins are minted and sold every year. The United States Eagle accounts for about 45 per cent of the market and the Canadian Maple Leaf about 40 per cent.

There are various other gold coins such as the Australian Nugget and the Chinese Panda. Although South African kruggerands can still be traded, it should be remembered that at the end of last year, the Government imposed a ban on the import of these coins from countries outside the European Community, and consequently the market in these coins has slowed down.

The Britannia will be sold throughout the world. In the UK coins will be available from bullion brokers, banks and stockbrokers.

The Britannia Building Society has also been appointed a retail agent. The society will hold order forms, and Sharps Pixley, the bullion brokers, will send the coins direct to the purchasers.

The Britannia certainly makes an attractive gift and

could be used as an item of jewellery.

For people who are intending to buy, say, one or two coins as an investment, Rhona O'Connell, the precious metals analyst at Shearson Lehman Brothers, says: "They should view them as more of an insurance policy and a store of wealth, rather than an opportunity for making a great capital gain. So far this year, the price of gold has risen from \$390 in January to a high of \$480. My view is that a lot will now depend on the outcome of the US presidential election."

Only 10 per cent of the portfolio

For someone who is intending to spend £10,000, her advice would be to opt for a small bar of gold instead, where the fabrication and distribution costs are lower. As a general rule, gold should not form more than 10 per cent of your investment portfolio.

Amanda Pardoe

The gold used to produce the Britannia will, of course, have to be imported, as the UK is not a gold-producing country.

The Royal Mint will not, however, use gold from the Soviet Union or South Africa.

Dr Jeremy Gerhardt, Deputy Paymaster of the Mint, is confident that it will be able to capture 5 per cent of the world bullion coin market, at which point it will go into profit. And in order to get the message across, £1.5 million has already been committed to an advertising campaign.

It is estimated that five million troy ounces of gold

Bullion galore: The coins could be a useful investment

Other methods may be preferred

when considering an investment in physical stocks of gold, namely the trend dictating that the price of physical gold lags behind that of gold mining and production share prices.

Investors who are put off by the disadvantages of holding stocks of gold may prefer to use other methods, such as the futures and options markets, shares or one of the specialist unit trusts.

Nevertheless, the Royal Mint is certain that many UK

Directors in court

Richard Atterton, managing director of Containerworld Services, the container-leasing company that went into liquidation in April, has been released on bail, together with his co-director Peter Smith.

Both men appeared before Southampton magistrates — Mr Atterton on September 29, and Peter Smith on October 1.

They are charged with three joint offences of obtaining a total of £122,000 by deception from three different investors.

Sureties of around £50,000 have been put up for each of them. The bail conditions included the retention of both men's passports. They are also required to report to the police three times a week.

Both men are due to appear in court again on November 3.

The company's debts run to more than £6 million. Meanwhile, the joint liquidators, Laurence Gerrard and Richard Hyams, are still investigating the company's affairs.

They have already instituted legal proceedings against companies in a number of countries, including

Singapore and the United States.

If successful, they could recover more than £1 million.

At present, the existing containers are being managed by the Oxford-based company Acurecon. The liquidators have asked investors to sign new management agreements with the managers of their choice — including Acurecon — by the end of this month.

The question of who is entitled to the rental income on the containers since the company went into liquidation is still unanswered.

The liquidators went to court earlier this week to get directions, but no decision was made. The point at issue is whether the money is purely for the individuals whose containers do exist, or whether it forms part of the liquidators' estate.

A full court hearing will be held to resolve the problems but this will not be before next year. In the meantime, all rental income is being held in trust by the liquidators.

AP

NO.1 EUROPEAN TRUST THIS YEAR TO DATE!

If you think Europe's been asleep, it's time you woke up with Fidelity.

One thing's for sure, the Manager of Fidelity European Trust hasn't been sleeping this year! While the FTA European Index (excluding U.K.) has dropped 2.7%, the offer price of Fidelity European Trust has increased a massive 61%. In fact £1,000 invested at launch in November 1985 is now worth £3,004.**

It's true that, taken as a whole, Europe has been sluggish. But the markets and economies of continental Europe are extremely diverse and hold a multitude of opportunities.

The aim of the Trust is to maximise capital growth from an actively managed portfolio of European securities. Potential abounds if you know where to look for it and through careful stock picking Fidelity European Trust has performed strongly. What's more, these markets now offer highly encouraging prospects, as the big institutions are rapidly recognising.

Stock picking — the key to success.

Fidelity has over ten years' experience in Europe and a research team with the expertise to pick individual investment opportunities.

For example, last year alone they visited over three hundred different companies to make on-the-spot evaluations.

This kind of detailed knowledge has enabled us to make major gains, for example by overweighting our investment in the smaller, less well-known but currently more dynamic Norwegian and Spanish stockmarkets.

*Offer to offer 1.1.87 to 12.10.87. (Offer to bid figure not applicable when compared against an Index.)
**Offer to bid 4.11.85 to 12.10.87. Source: OPAL Statistics.
† Source: Planned Savings.

On the other hand, in the relatively more difficult markets of Germany, Switzerland and France, we have concentrated on specific stocks which have the potential to outperform local market conditions.

Beat the big money into Europe.

Europe's markets are still under-valued by world standards. And they are still under-owned. So there's still time to move in before more money moves in from local institutional and private investors, as well as the giant American and Japanese institutions. Moreover, Europe's markets are still largely under-researched. So there's a vast wealth of investment potential yet to be tapped.

Buy now by phone!

Call us free now to speak to one of our investment advisers. We're open today and every day, 7 days a week, from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., so you can call us when it suits you. Alternatively, contact your professional adviser or return the coupon with your cheque to Fidelity.

Remember, the price of units and the income from them can go down as well as up and that past performance is no guarantee of future returns.

Callfree Fidelity
0800 414161 OPEN 7 DAYS
9AM - 9PM

To: Fidelity Investment Services Limited,
PO Box 80, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1DW.

I wish to invest £_____ in Fidelity European Trust at the
offer price ruling on receipt of my application. I enclose my cheque made payable to
Fidelity Investment Services Limited. Minimum investment £1,000.

Signature _____ Date _____
Surname Mr/Ms/Miss _____
First Name(s) _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

Fidelity
MAKING MONEY MAKE MONEY

INVEST IN THE No.1 UNIT TRUST GROUP*

Aetna's new Managed Investment Portfolio can provide you with a unit trust investment to suit your individual approach.

Five tailored investment options are available — from the very cautious to the speculative — all managed by Aetna's top performing investment experts and at no extra charge to you. And we give you a discount of up to 5% every time we switch trusts on your behalf.

Minimum Investment only £2,500
1% Bonus on investments of £5,000 or more

*Planned Savings Statistics as at 1 October 1987. Weighted average performance (all funds over 1 year of the 30 longest unit trust powers).

Send this coupon to: Aetna, FREEPOST London EC1B 1NA.

Surname (Mr/Ms/Ms/Ms) _____
Forenames _____ Date of Birth _____
Address _____
Postcode _____

For more information ring our Customer Care Centre free on
0800 010 969

Open each weekday 8 am to 8 pm

Name of your usual financial adviser _____
Aetna Unit Trusts Ltd,
401 St John Street, London EC1V 4OE

Aetna

RETIRED?

**WE GUARANTEE
TO MAXIMISE
YOUR INCOME**

HOW?

- By advising which investment gives the most income.
- By reducing your income tax bill.
- By making your capital grow to increase income in the future.

Knight Williams has specialised for many years in identifying income investments for retired people. Send for full details.



Knight Williams

Independent Financial Advice

Complete and return the coupon for full details.

Telephone 01-409 0271

Name _____

Address _____

33 Cork Street, London W1X 1HB
and at Leeds

TT 17/10/87

Welcome relief for students

COVENANTS

Many university students will be turning to their parents during the next few months for financial help to supplement their grants. A popular way of giving this money is by way of deed of covenant.

The Inland Revenue has issued a facts information pack for students explaining the technicalities of deeds of covenant together with draft forms for their use. The pack is particularly useful and should help to ensure that valid arrangements do not fall foul of legal technicalities.

For example, in the information pack there are two standard forms for use as deeds of covenant. One covers covenants where the student is resident in England, Wales or Northern Ireland and the other is for those resident in Scotland. The wording on these two forms differs because of varying legal requirements in Scotland.

If a covenantor inadvertently uses the wrong form the Revenue would reject the tax repayment claim because the deed would not be legally binding.

The Revenue have also published a booklet on deeds of covenant, IR74, which sets out some do's and don'ts. This advice indicates the types of assets that the claims branch of the Revenue is attacking. The investigation work during



Studying time: Now is also the time to think of easing a student's lot

1986 concentrated on covenant abuse relating to the payment of school fees and church donations and just nine investigation cases resulted in tax liabilities of about £1.3 million.

Some cases resulted from poor administrative controls—for example, covenant schemes run by certain churches that failed to ensure that all covenanted money has been received before making the tax repayment claim. But some were of a more serious nature and four charities were referred to the board's investigation office, which is

equivalent to the Revenue's police force, to consider criminal prosecution.

The Revenue take such a serious view on this abuse that it intends to increase the coverage of its attack on covenants and to include a review over such schemes as charity giving by way of vouchers.

In the past, the Revenue has tended to be lenient in its treatment of charities where there has been some inadvertent irregularity. But with the introduction of tax relief on certain charity giving

schemes and their perceived abuse by taxpayers the whole attitude of the Revenue can be seen to be hardening.

This will affect not just charities but also individuals. So, if you have ever been tempted to enter a reciprocal arrangement on a deed of covenant or you receive some value in exchange for the covenanted money, think again as you will end up in deep trouble with the taxman.

Ian Trumper

Tax investigation services
group of Deloitte Haskins
& Sells

Deadlines and deals for BP-watchers

SHARES

The Government announced this week that it is selling its remaining 31.5 per cent stake in BP at 330p a share, that is, at a 6 per cent discount.

The minimum investment is 80 shares, and payment will be made in three instalments. The cost per share will be £1.20 on application, and £1.05 per share for both subsequent instalments. The total cost of a minimum holding will be £264.

For minimum investors the first payment will be £96 and must accompany the application form, which has to be received by 10am on October 28. The second instalment, of £84, will be due on August 30 next year and the third, also £84, on April 27, 1989.

Individuals who keep shares for three years will be eligible for one free bonus share for every 10 bought. The maximum is 150 bonus shares.

Individuals who registered with the BP share information office before the cut-off date on October 9 will automatically be guaranteed an allocation of 100 shares if they wish to apply. Personalized blue application forms will be sent to them this weekend.

Application forms will be widely available for anyone who has not registered with the BP information office—in banks, post offices and at BP petrol stations. The Newcastle Building Society will also carry application forms in its 55 branches.

For successful applicants who intend to sell their allotted shares, there are several recently announced schemes.

The National Westminster Bank said this week it is expecting record-breaking business for its dealing service when BP share trading begins. It handled 167,000 deals for the British Gas privatization, and believes the BP transactions could exceed 200,000. The service will be available in 245 branches.

Investors will be able to buy BP shares in the form of acceptance letters from 2.30pm on October 30. They will receive a contact note immediately, and will be sent a renounced acceptance letter in about 10 working days.

People who want to sell their allotted shares through the NatWest screen service will be able to do so by presenting their acceptance letter. Acceptance letters are expected to be sent out on November 9.

NatWest will quote sellers two sets of prices. The first will show the price at which County NatWest Securities will deal, and the second will show the best prices being quoted in the market at the time. If the sale is agreed, both a contract note and a settle-

ment cheque will be issued on the spot.

The service, which closes on December 31, is being offered to all personal investors with 1.5 per cent commission on deals up to £5,000 and 1 per cent on the next £7,500. The minimum charge has been increased to £20. The bank's spokesman said the £15 on earlier deals was uneconomical, and that the increase brings it into line with other major banks.

As County NatWest Securities will be a market-maker in BP shares, anyone dealing through the NatWest screen service will escape VAT.

The regional co-ordinators listed in the BP pathfinder prospectus are charging a minimum of £15 plus VAT. However, although the commission is lower in many cases, sellers will not receive settlement immediately.

Barclays also announced this week that it would provide a nation-wide service for BP share sales. Its service, offered through Barclaysbank, the bank's retail stockbroker arm, will be available at all the

Saving dealing costs for families

bank's branches. Contract notes and cheques will be available within 48 hours of the deal on production of allotment letters.

To save on dealing costs, families will be allowed to consolidate their allotment letters up to a total of five. Commission will be charged at the usual Barclays rates, with the first £7,000 costing 1.5 per cent (minimum £20), and reducing thereafter.

The service will be available as soon as dealing starts, for about six weeks. Barclays branches may consider taking orders before receiving allotment letters, provided customers accept the risks involved.

The Cheltenham & Gloucester Building Society will sell shares for a minimum of £15 at any of its 177 branches, and aims to despatch payment within two working days. An added attraction of this service is that the society's customers who sell their shares can have their account credited, and where this is requested the interest is backdated to the day of the sale. The society will not be charging VAT.

As a concession to unlucky applicants, the Woolwich Building Society has said that any of its customers who draw cheques for the BP share offer will not lose interest if the cheques are returned intact because of unsuccessful applications. This will apply only to cheques that have not been presented.

Amanda Pardoe

UP TO
2% BONUS
ON INVESTMENTS RECEIVED
BY 23rd OCTOBER, 1987

My money is on
the way
...London

Quelles remises
incroyables
...Paris

IT'S HERE!

THE WORLD FOR 50p PER UNIT

The wait was
worth it
...New York

この価格は一定期間のみ
適用されます。
...Tokyo

At last, here is the investment the world has been waiting for! Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited launch 3 new unit trusts that offer investors virtually unlimited investment potential in America, Europe and the Far East. All for just 50p per unit until 6th November, 1987* plus FREE UNITS.

...AMERICA, EUROPE AND THE FAR EAST ARE YOURS!

With CU's 3 new growth funds, worldwide growth potential is suddenly yours! From America's exciting new 'high-tech' start-ups...to solid 'blue chips' in Europe...to the awesome industrial giants of the Far East.

HOW YOUR MONEY IS PUT TO WORK...

When you invest in a CU Unit Trust Fund, your money purchases 'units' in that particular Fund, which then buys stocks and shares in a range of individual companies. As the Fund's overall value changes...the value of your units fluctuates accordingly. When investing in international markets, there simply is no substitute for first hand information...the CU Group is represented in 80 countries worldwide with over £12 billion under management and, in addition, we have on-the-spot investment management teams in Boston, Toronto, Amsterdam and Paris...thus there is a wealth of information available to the team that will manage your money, allowing swift, knowledgeable and productive investment decisions to be made on your behalf.

CU'S 3 NEW FUNDS...

The American Growth Fund: Investing for capital growth in companies, both large and small, spanning the entire investment range in order to take advantage of the underlying strength and broad diversity of the US and Canadian markets.

The European Growth Fund: Designed to take advantage of the industrial strength of Northern Europe, including the UK, the currency attractions of the Deutschmark and the Swiss Franc, as well as the emerging Mediterranean economies and Scandinavia.

The Far Eastern Growth Fund: Positioned to take maximum advantage of the industrial might of Japan, as well as the exciting potential of the small Pacific Rim economies.

OUR PERFORMANCE RECORD

Past performance cannot be a guarantee for the future, but is usually the best measure you have of the Managers' ability to achieve their objectives.

CU's experience and proven track record with new unit trusts is clear. Since launch on 29th December, 1986—

Income Fund:	41.8% growth
UK and General Fund:	38.4% growth
Worldwide Special Situations Fund:	21.2% growth

(Figures to 14th October, 1987 — prices on an offer, bid basis net income reinvested, net of all charges)

The price of units, and the income from them, may go down as well as up.

This means that unit trusts are a long term investment and may not be suitable for money you could need at short notice.

YOU CAN CASH IN YOUR UNITS AT ANY TIME...

Your money purchases units in a Fund at the 'offer' price.

When you sell units, your units are sold at the 'bid' price.

At your request by phone or post on any business day, CU will buy back units at the prevailing 'bid' price...the deal is done immediately...so you can know your cash-in value straightaway. A cheque will normally follow within 10 days of receipt of the renounced certificate.

WHERE YOUR MONEY SHOULD BE...NOW

To qualify for the 50p price and free units, post the coupon opposite with your cheque made payable to Commercial Union, to reach us no later than 23rd October for maximum discounts or failing that 6th November to qualify for the fixed price offer.

A member of the Unit Trust Association.

Phone: 01-686 9818 for instant investment
8.00am - 8.00pm Mon - Fri
9.00am - 5.00pm Sat & Sun

☐ YES, I wish to invest in CU's new funds at the 50p fixed price per unit valid until 6th November 1987. I understand that I will receive free units on the following basis:

A Guide to Your Free Units		A Guide to Your Free Units	
Investment in CU's new funds by 23rd October 1987	Free units received by 23rd October 1987	Investment in CU's new funds by 6th November 1987	Free units received by 6th November 1987
Investment of £1,000 or more	250	Investment of £1,000 or more	250
Investment of £500 - £999	125	Investment of £500 - £999	125
Investment of £250 - £499	62	Investment of £250 - £499	62

Please invest the amount(s) indicated below in the funds of my choice (minimum investment £1,000 in any one fund). I enclose my cheque made payable to COMMERCIAL UNION.

American Growth Fund £
European Growth Fund £
Far Eastern Growth Fund £
TOTAL £

Name _____ Address _____ Post Code _____

Tel No. (Day) _____ (Evening) _____

Are you an existing CU Unit Trust Holder? ☐ YES, please give your Personal Account Number ☐ NO

Name and address of professional adviser, if applicable _____

Full name(s) in which Certificate(s) to be issued:

1. Mr/Ms/Miss Forename(s) _____

2. Mr/Ms/Miss Forename(s) _____

Signature _____ Date _____

(Investors must be at least 18 years old)

Post this coupon to: Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited

FREEPOST, Exchange Court, Croydon CR9 3SE

(NO POSTAGE REQUIRED)

(Units may not be sold to US residents and the Managers reserve the right to refuse any application which is made by a person resident outside the UK.)

*The Managers reserve the right to cease offering units at the fixed price if unit values fluctuate by more than 2.5% during the fixed offer period.

Registered in England No 222491 Registered Office: St Peter's, 1 Underhill, London EC2P 3QQ

Heart attack - stroke - cancer. These days they're all too common. But they're not always fatal.

Far from it. Most people survive a good few years. They go on living - but not like before. If you were struck down by one of the major life-threatening illnesses you might lose your job; you might not be able to work at all. Your earning power would plummet. But your need for money could soar.

Living Assurance protects you.

Abbey Life's new idea, Living Assurance, pays you up to £50,000 tax-free cash after diagnosis of some of the most common serious illnesses: cancer, heart attack, stroke, kidney failure, as well as permanent disability.

You don't have to die to claim! You can recover fully - the money is still yours to keep and spend as your new circumstances demand. Money for extra care, to supplement lost income - to help make a new start. This way, even though serious illness may change your life, you can still be in control.

It could happen to you: so clip the coupon now.

YES, please send me by post a free Personal Illustration showing how Abbey Life's Living Assurance can give me low-cost protection against the damaging financial effects of serious illness.

I understand sending this coupon places me under no obligation. I am aged between 17 and 70.

Mr ☐ Mrs ☐ Miss ☐

Forename(s) _____ Surname _____

Address _____

Date of birth _____ Postcode _____

Have you smoked cigarettes in the last 12 months? Yes ☐ No ☐

Send to: Abbey Life Assurance Company Ltd DMKT, FREEPOST, Birmingham B18 8HX

General Information: * Estimated gross yield at the initial offer price: 0.75% European Growth Fund, 0.25% Far Eastern Growth Fund and 1% American Growth Fund. * Net accounts reflected annually on 30th November for European Growth Fund, annually on 31st May for Far Eastern Growth Fund, annually on 31st May for American Growth Fund. Each distribution will carry a tax credit at the basic rate of tax. * Ex-curved dates: European Growth Fund 30th September, Far Eastern Growth Fund 31st March, American Growth Fund 31st March. * Managers: Commercial Union Trust Managers Limited. * Trustees: Caza Harcourt Trustees Limited, PO Box 16, Woodgate House, Coleman Street, London, EC2P 2HG. * Initial charges for all funds: 5.25% (included in this offer price). * An annual charge of 1.5% plus VAT for all 3 Funds is deducted from the income of the Unit Trusts. (If you invest in the CU Unit Trust Funds through a qualified intermediary, commission will be payable by CU - rates available upon request. Units may not be sold to US residents and the Managers reserve the right to refuse any application which is made by a person resident outside the UK. * To be eligible for these offers investors must be 18 years old or over. * Prices and yields will be published daily in the financial press.

1500 من الامل

Registered in England No 222491 Registered Office: St Peter's, 1 Underhill, London EC2P 3QQ

COMMERCIAL UNION TRUST MANAGERS LTD.

FAMILY MONEY/4

Monthly fee to care for your teeth

DENTISTS

Thousands of patients have already joined a scheme that offers them private dental care for a fairly modest monthly payment. The scheme is the first of its kind in Britain.

The company that has introduced it says that it is a national capitation scheme and insists that it is not an insurance policy or a kind of BUPA for teeth.

Earlier this year Denplan, a company formed in 1986 in Winchester, Hampshire, started Denplan Care. Quite simply, a patient pays the monthly sum by direct debit to the company, which in turn promises full private treatment from a dentist who has joined the scheme.

Patients join by approaching a Denplan-registered dentist, possibly their own, who counts their fillings and assesses their oral health, and uses a grading chart to determine the charge.

The charge can be as little as £3 a month, though this is likely to be for young children. The average payment being made by patients who have so far joined the scheme is £6.25 a month. There is a reduction for family membership. This can be up to 15 per cent.

Stephen Noar, Denplan's managing director, says only 5 per cent of patients in the

under the scheme at 35 per cent of the normal private fee. Denplan Care, however, does not cover treatment from a specialist, orthodontic therapy or treatment alternative to what the patient's dentist considers necessary. There may be a small charge for drug prescriptions and treatment outside normal surgery hours.

Patients can leave the scheme whenever they wish — they are on the equivalent of a monthly contract — through monthly direct debit payments — and they can change dentists. Their payments can also go down, or up, after the dentist's automatic annual reassessment of their state of dental health.

Mr Noar, himself a dentist, says the scheme was started to allow dentists to give more preventive care by replacing National Health Service piece work payments with a set fee per patient.

The idea is that dentists will have the incentive to spend more time with patients because they have a guaranteed income.

Denplan's public relations consultant, Alison Munro, says: "It gives the incentive to dentists to use better quality materials and equipment. There is a general feeling that the NHS has fallen out of step with the needs of the patient. The emphasis is on repair and treatment rather than preventive care and the quality of that treatment."

Incentive to give patients more time

All the dentists in the scheme have attended special seminars organized by Denplan, and one of the scheme's conditions is that they go on post-graduate courses to keep them up to date with modern dentistry.

So far about 500 dentists have joined the scheme and between 5,000 and 10,000 patients have registered. Denplan dentists are recruiting new patients for the scheme at the rate of two or three a week each.

Mr Noar expects there will be more similar schemes in Britain. The question that poses itself is whether the NHS dental service will eventually be made virtually redundant by Denplan Care and other similar schemes. Mr Noar says: "The DHSS is watching us with great interest."

Although the scheme has already been in operation for several months, there will be an official national launch later this year.

Brian Collett



BUILD YOUR FUTURE ON THE CLASSICS.

Introducing Henderson's Best of the World Trust. Over the years, Henderson investment professionals have watched and evaluated the world's most outstanding companies. Many of their products and services have become classic success stories. Now, based on that success, the best have been carefully selected for an equally classic investment opportunity: Henderson's Best of the World Trust. As with the elite companies in it, the Trust is designed for secure, long-term capital growth.

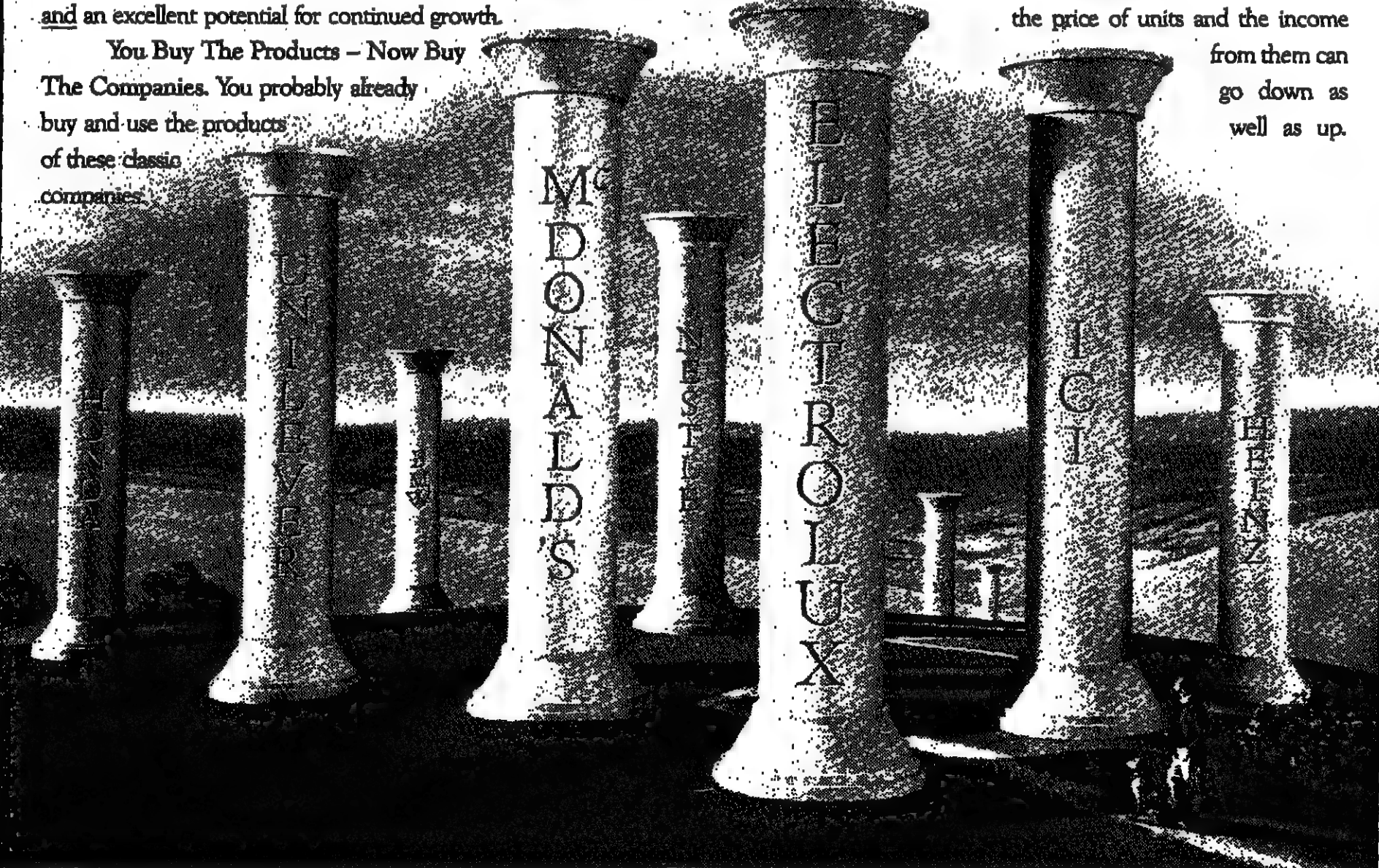
What Makes Them The Best? They're not necessarily the biggest (although some are) but to qualify for Henderson's Best of the World Trust, each must reflect a proven high performance track record and an excellent potential for continued growth.

You Buy The Products — Now Buy The Companies. You probably already buy and use the products of these classic companies.

They're household names like BMW, McDonald's, Electrolux, Heinz, Nestlé, IBM. And more. Successful, reliable and likely to stay that way. As they continue to grow and prosper, so will Henderson's Best of the World Trust.

Which means you can share their success every day, everywhere — because the Trust literally owns a piece of each company.

How Many? How Much? By investing as little as £500, at the special launch price of 50p per unit until Friday 23rd October, 1987, you can become part of the performance of top international companies. And because they're part of today's global economy, you're assured your investment will be working for you every hour of every day. To begin, simply complete the coupon and post it with your cheque today. Or talk to your financial adviser. It's the first step toward building your future on the classics. Remember the price of units and the income from them can go down as well as up.



Additional Information: Distributions of income will be paid on 1st April and 1st October the first payment being on 1st April, 1988. The initial estimated gross annual yield is 2.5%.

Contract notes will be issued and unit certificates will be provided within five weeks of payment. If you use a professional adviser contract notes will be sent to him. To sell units endorse your certificate and send it to the managers; payments based on the bid price ruling on receipt of application will normally be made within seven working days.

Gains on an investment within a unit trust are not subject to capital gains tax; moreover a unit holder will not pay this tax on a disposal of units unless his total taxable gains from all sources in the tax year amount to more than the annual exemption limit (£6,600 — 1987/88). Prices and yields can be found daily in the national press.

An initial charge of 5.25% of the assets (equivalent to 5% of the issue price) is made by the managers and is included in the price of units when issued. Out of the initial charge, managers pay remuneration to qualified intermediaries, rates available on request.

An annual charge of 1.25% (plus VAT) of the value of the Trust will be deducted from the gross income to cover administration costs, with a provision in the Trust Deed to increase this to up to a maximum of 2% (plus VAT) on giving three months' written notice to unit holders.

Trustee: Chase Manhattan Trustees Limited, PO Box 16, Woolgate House, Coleman Street, London EC2P 2HD.

Manager: Henderson Unit Trust Management Ltd, 3 Finsbury Avenue, London EC2M 2PA (Registered Office). Registration number 856263

England. A member of the Unit Trust Association.

To: Henderson Unit Trust Management Ltd, Dealing Department, 5 Rayleigh Road, Hutton, Brentwood, Essex, CM13 1AA.

I/We wish to invest £..... (minimum £500) in Best of the World Trust at the fixed price of 50p per unit and enclose a cheque made payable to Henderson Unit Trust Management Limited.

If you wish to have net income reinvested please tick ☐

I/We wish to invest £..... per month (minimum £25) in Best of the World Trust and enclose a cheque for the first month's investment payable to Henderson Unit Trust Management Limited. Details on how to make subsequent payments will be sent to you on receipt of this coupon. Please send separate cheques if you wish to invest both a lump sum and a monthly subscription.

*This offer will close at 5.30 pm on Friday, 23rd October. After the close of this offer, units will be available at the daily quoted offer price. Joint applicants must both sign and attach full names and addresses separately. I am/we are over 18 years of age.

Mr/Ms/Tide..... Forename(s) in full

Surname.....

Address.....

Postcode.....

Signature..... Date.....

My professional adviser is.....

Address.....

This offer is not available in the USA nor to residents of the Republic of Ireland.

HENDERSON
THE INVESTMENT MANAGERS

Deadlines
and deals for
BP-watchers

M&G OFFERS

Please tick for details
Unit Trusts offer managed investment in British and overseas stock markets for £1,000 or more. ☐

PEP You can invest in the M&G Unit Trust Personal Equity Plan for £35 a month or £420 a year, with valuable tax advantages and no extra charges. ☐

Savings Plan enables you to invest in unit trusts from £25 a month with no extra charges. ☐

Planned Income Portfolio provides ten income payments spread through the year from an investment of £2,500 or more. ☐

Flexible Pension Plan for anyone who is self-employed or not in an employer's pension scheme; you get complete tax relief on contributions. ☐

6-68% net + Cheque Book equivalent to a gross compounded annual rate of 9.43% (correct at time of going to press). High Interest Cheque Account with Kleinwort Benson Limited, administered by M&G as agents. Minimum initial deposit £2,500. ☐

☐ PERSONAL ☐ COMPANY/OTHER
The M&G Year Book gives details of all the above services, as well as our Share Exchange Scheme. ☐

Independent Financial Advice If you would like independent professional advice, please give your daytime telephone number and we will arrange for a broker (ie not an M&G representative) to contact you. DAYTIME TEL NO.

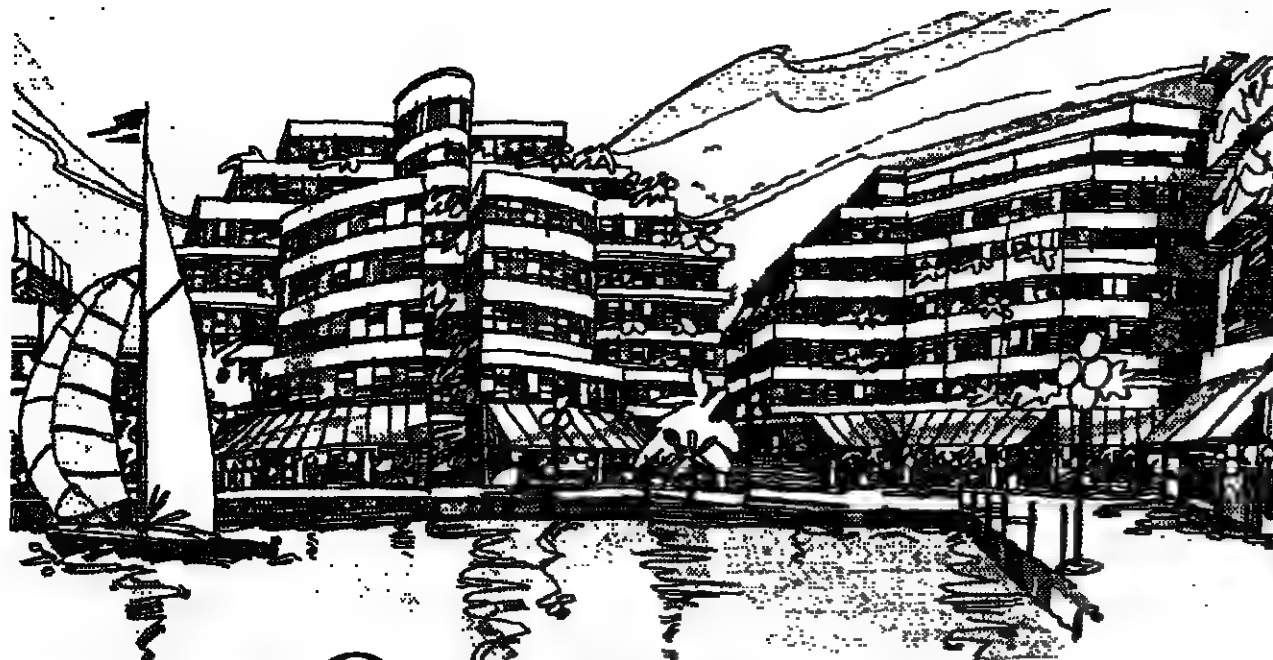
To: The M&G Group, M&G House, Victoria Road, Chelmsford CM1 1FB. Tel: (0245) 266266.

Mr/Ms/Miss INITIALS
SURNAME
ADDRESS

POST CODE

☐ DCBP ☐ Member of the Unit Trust Association

THE M&G GROUP



One property investment that's safer than houses.

Heron Quays could be a million miles from the starched collars and faceless impersonality of the City of London. Even though it is just two miles away.

Companies are already flocking there to make the most of the relaxed atmosphere and the financial advantages of the Enterprise Zone.

And now it's the turn of the individual investor.

If you're in the highest tax bracket, buying a business suite at Heron Quays is, without doubt, one of the best moves you can make.

Under the Capital Allowances Act, the purchase price could be almost entirely offset against your taxable income.

Whether you then occupy it personally, rent it out or move your company into it is entirely up to you.

If you would like to find out how your money can do more than keep a twinkle in the tax man's eye, please contact: John Sprawson, at the Heron Quays Sales office in London's docklands: Tel No. 01-515 1125.



Heron Quays

FIDELITY SPECIAL SITUATIONS TRUST

£1,000 to £8,641 in five years.*

Now's the time to invest in the best performing unit trust in Britain.*

Fidelity Special Situations Trust is the top performer of all unit trusts over 5 years* — and we're proud of it.

- £1,000 invested in October 1982 would now be worth £8,641.*
- Investors have enjoyed an average annual growth rate of 54%.*
- The Trust's offer price has increased by 82%** compared with a rise in the FTA All-Share Index of 23% over the five year period.

The aim of the Trust is to produce maximum capital growth from a portfolio of undervalued 'special situations' primarily in the U.K.

While the Trust's past performance is no guarantee of future returns, we believe that Fidelity Special Situations Trust is ideally placed to take advantage of the many outstanding investment opportunities which exist in the U.K. today.

The Rewards of 'Unfashionable' Investment.

How does Fidelity deliver such performance? It takes hard work. But it also takes skill and flair.

Our record's been achieved by investing in the 'unfashionable' — often little known or out of favour companies.

Examples of a 'special situation' might include companies introducing innovative product lines with market potential, recovering from periods of disappointing losses or undergoing management reorganisation.

*Offer to bid from 1/10/82 to 1/10/87 net income reinvested
**Offer to bid from 1/10/82 to 1/10/87 net income reinvested
(Offer to bid figure not applicable when compared against an index)
Source: 1983 Statistics and Fidelity

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR ALL INVESTORS

A contract note for your application, together with a brochure, will normally be sent within 2 days. Unit certificates will normally be sent within 10 working days of receipt of settlement. The current estimated gross yield for Fidelity Special Situations Trust is 11.4% at the offer price of 9.0 pence (12th October 1987). Units may be sold on any day at the bid price ruling. You will receive a cheque within 10 working days of our receiving your renounced certificate. Accumulation units only are issued. Any income will be accumulated in the Trust and its value reflected in the unit price. Investors will receive a tax voucher on 15th October each year (or date 6th September). An initial charge of 5.25% is included in the offer price of units out of which the Managers may pay remuneration to qualified intermediaries. Rates are available upon request. The Trust pays an annual charge to the Managers out of its income (or capital if there is insufficient income) of 1% plus VAT of the value of the Fund. Check your investment prices and yields daily in The Financial Times, Daily Telegraph, Oracle page 51 and on Prestel (9150) Trusec (Midland) Bank Trust Company Limited, Managers, Fidelity Investment Services Limited, Registered Office: River Walk, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1DW. Registered Company Number 2016555. The Trust is a wider-range Trustee security authorised by the Department of Trade and Industry. Member of the Unit Trust Association (offer not open to United States citizens, residents of the United States or the Republic of Ireland).

Alternatively, they could be newly issued companies or takeover prospects.

The real benefit is that Fidelity buys into the 'situation' long before others spot the opportunity, thus offering greater profit potential for you.

And there's the added attraction that a 'special situation' can arise in any phase of the market cycle independent of current trends. So even in a volatile market, our Managers can find growth prospects.

Invest in the Number 1* Unit Trust Today.

With the kind of performance displayed by Fidelity Special Situations Trust, to delay investing could mean risking losing money.

Call our investment advisers now to buy into Britain's Number 1* unit trust. We're open today and every day, from 9 a.m. to 9 p.m., 7 days a week.

Alternatively, contact your professional adviser or return the coupon, together with your cheque, to Fidelity.

Remember, the price of units and the income from them can go down as well as up.

Call free Fidelity **0800 414161** **OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-9PM**

To: Fidelity Investment Services Limited,
PO Box 80, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1DW.

I wish to invest £_____ in Fidelity Special Situations Trust at the offer price ruling on receipt of my application. I enclose my cheque made payable to Fidelity Investment Services Limited. Minimum investment £1,000.

Signature _____ Date _____

Surname Mr Mrs Miss _____

First Name(s) _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Fidelity
MAKING MONEY MAKE MONEY

FAMILY MONEY/5



Spoilt for choice: Variety adds spice to the life of the bargain-hunting motorist at this time of year — but caution is advised.

The second-hand season

CARS

The booming second-hand car market enjoyed a further boost as owners off-loaded their used vehicles and joined the record-breaking rush to buy E-registered vehicles.

Consequently, there seems to be no better time than the present to go in search of a four-wheeled bargain.

The chief rationale is that the extra flow of used cars now available will include many models under three years old — the most popular change-over time — whose owners have been persuaded to trade in "early" so that they can acquire new ones bearing the latest registration index letter.

Bargain-seekers can thus choose from a larger than usual selection of second-hand vehicles still in the prime of life, and without bearing the brunt of initial price depreciation, which is heaviest on costly new cars.

Although prices of new models have risen by an average 10 per cent during the past 12 months, those of used

cars have increased at a slower rate — about 7 per cent for two-year-old vehicles.

Buying used is really "the best bet for a wider choice of better, more comfortable cars" than one might be able to consider new, concludes the recent *Which? Car Buying Guide*.

How do these tenets of conventional wisdom hold up in practice? A hard-nosed look at products, prices and market practices suggests that potential buyers should proceed

Dealers amazed at prices reached

cautiously and not be stampeded by the present heady atmosphere.

The trade, which handles about half of the four million or so used cars sold annually, is moving its stock fast. Even dealers are amazed at the high sums customers are ready to part with, especially at auctions.

"Some very stupid prices are being paid, with high-mileage cars going for low-mileage prices", says one West Country auto trader.

Strong consumer demand has made some dealers reluctant about offering part-exchange deals to improve sales, and has prompted the dirty end of the trade into a renewed round of "clocking" — the illegal practice of turning back a car's odometer to show a false, reduced mileage — on the Arthur Daley premise that mug punters abound in a bullish market.

The Motor Agents' Association, which is pressing the Driver and Vehicle Licensing Centre to record odometer readings when cars change hands, maintains that the public are also guilty of clocking.

It points to the case of a Scotswoman who reported a garage for allegedly tampering with her odometer, only to find her husband was responsible for it.

A further consideration is that more and more makes are holding their prices, primarily

including Minis, post-1983 Toyotas, newish Nissans, Ford Fiestas and Granadas, BMW Series 3s, Triumph Acclaims, Mazdas 323s and 626s, Volvos, Hondas, Vauxhalls, Opels, Volkswagens and Mercedes-Benz.

So, although you may well get good value, you will not generally come across reliable models of any of the above makes at bargain, let alone knock-down prices. If you do, take great care before buying.

Be healthily sceptical, too, of the "one careful owner" claim, not only because it may be untrue, but also because infrequent use, cold starts and short mileages can be just as wearing on a car as motorway journeys.

When selling, consider going private if the dealer will not take your car as a trade-in. When buying, use a reputable dealer, preferably one in the Motor Agents' Association, whose members are pledged to observe a code of practice drafted in consultation with the Office of Fair Trading.

Buying from a dealer also gives you maximum protection.



tion under the 1979 Sale of Goods Act and the 1968 Trade Descriptions Act, whereas a private deal involves little legal redress against the seller if your purchase turns out to be a clunking rust box.

Be on your guard against the rogue traders posing as private sellers, and also against the dealers who tell you: "This type's very popular. It'll go in a couple of days."

As the Automobile Association says, the trick is not to be too desperate. If the car is that

Retailers often give own warranties

popular, you should soon locate a similar model in better condition, possibly at a lower price. *Parkers Car Price Guide*, which is available through newsgroups or the publishers (45 St. Mary's Road, Ealing, London W5 5RQ), may prove helpful.

The trade is trying to increase public confidence: there is already an 85 per cent satisfaction rate with used cars, according to an independent survey. As part of this effort, retailers often now provide their own warranties, formal guarantees covering specific defects for periods of up to two years.

Watch for exclusion clauses, such as labour charges, and *check* sure the warranty is transferable.

Finally, and most importantly, satisfy yourself that the car is structurally and mechanically sound. Both the main motoring organizations operate inspection schemes: The Royal Automobile Club's scheme is available to non-members for around £47.

Alternatively, hire a local mechanic to advise you. He may expect £20-£30 for the work, but your money will be well spent if he steers you to a sound buy or helps you to gain a price reduction, bearing in mind that repairs and replacements comprise at least half of total running costs.

Nicholas Cole

Launched in 1985, Saracen is a totally independent company whose sole aim is to improve the return on your investments by professional selection and constant attention.

The founders, Peter Potts and Corinne Carter, have between them more than thirty years unit trust management experience at the very highest levels.

Saracen will prepare a unit trust portfolio specifically designed to meet your own requirements. The considerable advantage of being completely independent is that they can not only select the right

investment sectors for you but are totally unbiased in their choice of managers in each of those sectors. It is their proven policy to pick 'horses for courses' thus harnessing the best unit trust brains in Britain on your behalf.

If you have £20,000 or more to invest, post the coupon now. Or phone 01-831 2882. No salesman will call.

Invest £20,000 + and harness the best unit trust brains in Britain

Please tell me how I can get more out of unit trust investment: send me your brochure.

NAME _____ POST CODE _____

ADDRESS _____

FIMBRA

SARACEN
ASSET MANAGEMENT LIMITED

Saracina House, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC2A 3LZ. Telephone 01-831 2882

Fidelity Personal Equity Plan - 1% Discount

Time is running out...

Don't miss the tax-free investment of the year

If you invest in a PEP now, and keep your investment intact until the end of December 1988 all the growth and income will be completely free from all tax. And the longer you keep it, the greater the tax savings could become.

The time to act is now.

There are two compelling reasons to invest now. First, you must invest before the end of December to qualify for this year's tax-free PEP investment. And to ensure that we're able to select the best shares, we must receive your application by December 18th, 1987.

Secondly, provided you invest the maximum £2400 before December 18th, 1987, we are offering a 1% discount.

Why Fidelity?

The Fidelity PEP has already grown by 38% this year.

We have more money invested in our PEPs than any other company, and our PEP has been chosen by more professional advisers than any other.

Just 2

months left.

Time is running out, so contact your professional adviser, post the coupon, or call us now, free of charge. We are open every day from 9am to 9pm to answer your call. Remember, the price of shares and units and the income from them can go down as well as up.

*£2400 (plus charges) invested on 1st January to 13th October 1987.

DEC 18

THE DEADLINE: It's closer than you think.

Callfree Fidelity
0800 414161

**OPEN 7 DAYS
9AM-9PM**

To: Fidelity Nominees Limited, PO Box 80, River Walk, Tonbridge, Kent TN9 1DW.

Please rush me the Fidelity PEP brochure and application form without delay.

Full Name Mr/Mrs/Miss

Address

Postcode T113



Fidelity
MAKING MONEY MAKE MONEY

How they beat the taxman

LIZ WALKINGTON looks at the advantages of investing in offshore funds

The concept of offshore funds first developed in the early 1960s. It was prompted by various aims - to circumvent high taxes, to provide a home for savings that would be outside the reach of exchange controls, and to offer a measure of anonymity to those investors who might seek it.

The early pioneers were American, but British companies soon adopted the idea. Tax avoidance was the first big incentive, but this was vitiated somewhat in 1970, when the Inland Revenue made sure that income tax would be payable on dividends from offshore funds.

By then, however, the expatriate market was developing. People working in areas such as the Gulf were earning high salaries and needed somewhere to invest that would not be troubled by exchange controls nor, preferably, by UK tax. Offshore funds fitted the bill and thrived on such business.

Investors from the UK came back into the picture after the abolition of exchange controls in late 1979. At this time, there were considerable tax benefits from funds known as "roll-ups". These accumulated all income into the capital value of shares, so that

no income tax was payable, but only capital gains tax when shares were sold.

Unfortunately, the Revenue clamped down again in 1984, stipulating that income tax would be charged on all realized gains from offshore funds, whether profit or accumulated income. The only way out was for funds to

Angled towards expat markets

qualify for "distributor" status, which meant they had to pay out at least 85 per cent of their income as dividends. Income tax would then be charged only on these receipts.

By and large, distributor funds have more appeal for the UK investor, the tax liability being the same as for domestic unit trusts.

However, because of the regulations involved, funds opting for this route had to be considerably reorganized. Not surprisingly, several chose to remain as roll-ups, and are angled very largely towards the expatriate and international markets.

Offshore funds may be structured either as investment companies or as unit

trusts. The former type issues shares, whereas the latter has units, but as far as the investor is concerned, they operate in a similar fashion.

Both types of fund are open-ended. This means there is no limit to the number of shares or units in existence, and the price of every one will be directly related to the value of the fund's underlying portfolio, rather than determined by demand.

The minimum investment is generally of the order of £1,000 or a foreign currency equivalent. The procedures for buying and selling vary from fund to fund. If it is an investment company quoted on a stock exchange, shares may be bought through a stockbroker, otherwise dealing may be direct with the management group or through an appointed representative.

Charges on offshore funds fall into several categories. An initial fee is usually included in the price, and there is also an annual management fee, as on unit trusts. Other expenses deducted from the fund itself cover legal, audit, registration and custodian fees.

Newer funds in particular often try to keep charges to a minimum, so as to compare

favourably with on-shore investments.

One potential drawback with offshore funds is that the industry is very widespread, and there is no single regulatory body. The rules under which funds operate are determined by their location, and the only generalization to be made is that they are likely to be less rigorous than those on the mainland.

For this reason, it is important to choose a reputable management group. Most funds aimed at UK investors are in fact run by subsidiaries of domestic investment companies, including well known names such as Fidelity, MIM Britannia and Schroder.

Most of these are based close to home, in either the Channel Islands or the Isle of Man, though some funds are based in more exotic territories, such as the Bahamas and the Cayman Islands.

New centre planned in Madeira

Of late there has been growing interest in Luxembourg. Ian Phillips, of Clerical Medical International, which has recently begun an operation there, explains that it offers a good base for UK and European markets, and is a recognized financial centre, with the right professional infrastructure - in other



words, a plentiful supply of lawyers and accountants.

More importantly, it is within the European Community. Under legislation due to come into effect in 1989, collective investment schemes such as unit trusts will be freely marketable throughout member countries of the community, provided appropriate rules for investor protection are in place, and the management group is fully authorized.

Abbey Life is another company to have set up in Luxembourg, and others may follow. In particular, there may be moves from groups now based in the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, as these are not technically within the community.

Recently Madeira has also announced it is to establish an offshore financial centre. No British companies have made a decision to move there yet, but it could be an option in the future, especially if Luxembourg becomes overcrowded.

Islands have the advantage

There are well over 1,000 domestic unit trusts today, covering markets from North America to Japan. So why should an investor want to look offshore?

Tax is one good reason. With a roll-up fund, the tax liability can be deferred until shares are sold. The investor then pays income tax, even on

his capital gains, but may make a saving if he is at that time liable on a lower rate.

With a distributor fund, the position is more complex. In theory income is paid gross, which may have cash flow benefits as the full proceeds can be enjoyed until the tax bill arrives. In practice, however, there may be some double taxation, particularly on equity funds.

Mike Whittaker, of Abbey Life, explains: "Dividends received by a fund have already had tax deducted at source. When they are paid out to investors, a unit trust can issue a tax credit, so that a basic-rate taxpayer has no more to pay. But an offshore fund is deemed by the Revenue to make gross payments, so tax will be charged again."

Another merit of offshore funds is that they have greater investment scope. In addition to equity, gilt and bond funds, there are other varieties not found onshore. One example is the umbrella fund. This is an investment company offering different classes of share. Every class represents a separate portfolio, and the range would typically include equity, bond and currency funds.

The idea is that the investor can convert holdings from one class to another on favourable terms. If he was selling one unit trust to buy another, he would incur a fresh initial charge every time, but within the umbrella fund conversions are carried out at a single price, with no bid-offer spread. There may be a fee for switching, but this is generally small, around 1 per cent, and often some free movements are allowed every year.

There is also a tax advantage. Conversions between share classes do not involve cashing out, and will not give rise to a capital gains tax liability. This will arise only when shares are finally sold.

Occasionally, though, it may be beneficial to realize gains to utilize the annual capital gains tax exemption, which is £6,600 at present. This can be done by making a switch, involving selling one set of shares and purchasing another. In the Revenue's eyes switches constitute a disposal for tax purposes, whereas conversions do not.

For investors who do not expect to use up their full capital gains allowance elsewhere, switching will usually be more favourable. Ian Phillips, of Clerical Medical International, points out: "It is useful to have the choice."

As a rule, umbrella funds are not for the very small investor. The minimum subscription is at least £1,000, and it is often necessary to hold this amount of money in every sub-fund chosen.

Indeed, one of the drawbacks to umbrella funds is that they entail a substantial commitment to a single management group. It is unlikely that any group will achieve the best performance across its full range of funds.

The main question, however, concerns distributor status. If the fund has it, the investor will be charged income tax on his dividends from the fund, and capital gains tax on profits from the sale of shares, just as he would with a unit trust. If the fund does not qualify, income tax will be charged on income and profits together.

An umbrella fund will be awarded distributor status only if every separate sub-fund satisfies the rules. Currency funds are usually the most problematic, and for this reason some groups do not include any. Others, such as Hill Samuel, choose not to seek distributor status at all, and concentrate mainly on the expatriate market.

Individual offshore funds have much wider scope in their investments than on-shore unit trusts. Currencies are one example; others are physical stocks of commodities, and instruments such as futures and options contracts.

Commodities can be a valuable investment in times of high inflation or currency uncertainty, and gold also tends to react favourably to political upheavals. They are, however, a risky and expensive business, and the private individual is usually best advised to channel his investment through a fund.

Authorized unit trusts may invest only in commodity shares. As these are essentially equity investments, they are one step removed from commodity markets themselves.

Offshore funds can invest in the real thing. This can bring potentially greater rewards, but also higher risks, as

Continued on facing page

A capital idea.

There's an investment that was a first in 1868, and still gives a first rate return today.

And if that makes you think, so will its actual performance figures.

Last year, alone, The Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust PLC share price rose 56%. Over the past 5 years it increased by 261%.

And try finding a long term performance record to match a 120 year history, and assets that have now grown to over £1 billion.

Our capital idea of 1868 doesn't require much capital today either. You can invest in our investment trust from £250. Or, via a savings plan, from £25 a month.

And you'll find the commission is currently a meagre 0.15% compared with the normal 1.65% charged to private investors by stockbrokers.

But whether you choose our Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust, or one of our 4 others, or indeed any of our other investments, our original aim still stands.

To help you get better returns from your money.

Think on it.



For further information on The Foreign and Colonial Investment Trust PLC, clip this coupon and send it to Eleanor Brett, Foreign & Colonial Management Limited, 1 Laurence Pountney Hill, London EC4R 0BA. (Licensed Dealer in Securities.)

Surname: Mr/Mrs/Miss/other:

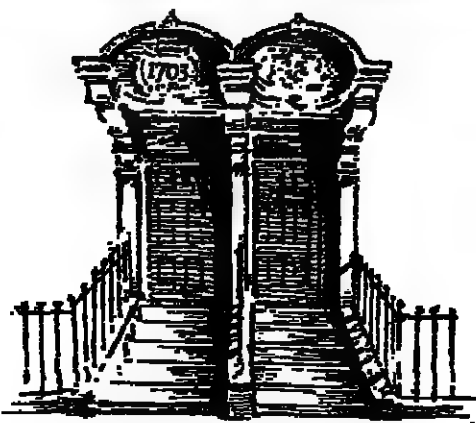
Address:

Postcode:

T/17/10/87

Foreign & Colonial

Investment trusts



How to make a killing in PENNY SHARES

Now you can discover the secrets of successful Penny Share investment and start making your own fortune in the stock market's bargain basement.

Fortunes have been made and fortunes will go on being made in low-priced "penny shares". Why should you be the only one to miss out on this? Imagine holding shares in a company like Polly Peck when they rose from 9p to £35 in three years, or in Fastlane Industries when they shot up from 20p to £30 almost as quickly. How much would you be worth today had you spotted these companies when they were still Penny Shares?

But how do you pick Penny Share winners with so many to choose from... how do you deal... where do you buy... when do you sell?

Now you can discover the answers to these and all the other questions you've ever wanted to know about Penny Shares in our new guide to the stock market's bargain basement - "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES". Written by Michael Walters of the Daily Mail it's yours to sample FREE of all risk for the next thirty days. Just read what Michael Walters has to say about Penny Shares:

"PENNY SHARES CAN BE PURE MAGIC... the answer to every investor's prayer. Penny shares, and frequently do, transform a gamble of a few hundred pounds into a very respectable investment worth thousands of pounds. They can make small investors into quite large investors in a matter of months."

The shrewd, or the simply lucky players really do multiply their money eight, nine, or ten fold in a year or two in penny shares. It does happen. I have done it myself."

Who better to tell you about making a killing in Penny Shares than an independent journalist who actually does it himself? Now in this first ever comprehensive money-making manual on Penny Shares, he shows you exactly how it's done.

This unique action guide is packed to bursting with winning ideas on how to find the next PENNY SHARE winner and sound advice on how to squeeze the most profit from the stock market's bargain basement. Contents include:

• Penny Shares - the places and the problems. Why their performance is so good and

what are the pitfalls you need to avoid.

• Are you fit for the Penny Shares game? A simple, yet essential, investors' checklist before you get started.

• What is a Penny Share? How a Penny Share company works.

• Where do you buy Penny Shares? Should you use your Bank or a broker?

• What makes a Penny Share winner? Discover what makes Penny Share prices rise and how to find real value.

• The ideal Penny Share - and where to find it. What information should you read to spot the potential winners - that way you can buy low and sell high.

• Penny Share Shells. Some of the best performing PENNY SHARES have been "shell" companies. Discover what shells are and how you can profit from them.

• More Penny Share opportunities. Seven more areas to find PENNY SHARE winners.

Packed with examples to illustrate the most important points, this valuable work of reference is essential reading for every private investor who is serious about making money.

At just £12.95 (post and packing FREE) you will recoup the modest cost of this comprehensive money-making manual many times over when you pick your first Penny Share winner. And, as Penny Share fortunes will grow rapidly in the months and years to come.

Send for this book now, study it and profit from its contents. If you don't agree that Michael Walters' money-spinning manual can put you on the road to riches simply return it to us within 30 days for a full and immediate cash refund, no questions asked.

Take the first step to building your own Penny Share fortune now - simply complete and return your very own copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES". Do that today - now, while it's still FREE.

Search for it in the bookshops, or order it directly from us.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

Order your copy of "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES" today - now, while it's still FREE.

RISK-FREE ORDER FORM

The Chartwell plc, 11 Blenheim Street, London EC2M 7AY

YES I would like to know how to make my fortune in PENNY SHARES. Please send me a copy of Michael Walters' new book "HOW TO MAKE A KILLING IN PENNY SHARES". I understand that it is for any reason, I decide the book is not for me I can return it to you in good condition within 30 days and you will refund, in CASH, in FULL, by RETURN OF POST.

☐ Cheque for £12.95 (post & packing FREE) enclosed, made out to Chartwell plc.

☐ Please charge my credit card the sum of £12.95 (P&P FREE).

☐ Amex ☐ Diners ☐ Access ☐ Visa

Please allow 14 days for delivery.

TN/17/10

Card No

Signature

Name

Address

Postcode

Date

Signature

Date

Signature

Date

Signature

Date

Signature

Date

The men who seek the 'true view'

AUDITING

No matter how glossy a company's annual report and accounts may be, relatively few shareholders actually get round to studying them. Nevertheless, accounts for every company must be prepared and audited.

On the basis of audited accounts, the unit trust in which you have invested in turn invests your funds and it must send you its own audited accounts. In the course of having its accounts audited, the building society to which you have lent or from which you borrowed learns that its financial control systems are somehow imperfect and makes them, if not watertight, at least less leaky.

The bonus on your with-profits life assurance policy is declared only after the auditors have verified that the profit has indeed been made.

Of the minuscule number of savers and investors who bother to read the figures from unit trusts, licensed deposit-takers, building societies and insurance companies, the great majority take the audit for granted.

The obscure world of audit is riven with storms of controversy. No sooner has the tumult over adjustment for inflation died than fresh rows have blown up over the arcane art of consolidating the figures for merged companies and what duties auditors have if they detect fraud. The accountancy profession is curiously reluctant to "blow the whistle".

Howard Mighell at 24 is already supervising junior auditors at accountants Binder Hamlyn, and is con-

vinced that this is the biggest misconception about his work.

"People seem to think we're only there to find their mistakes," he says. "In fact, our priority is to go through standard procedures and then check that the accounts give a true and fair view. We can't go through every entry in each of the books. That would mean being there 52 weeks a year and the client wouldn't stand it. He certainly wouldn't pay for it."

"We make sample checks, based on statistics, to be reasonably sure that overall the accounts are accurate. If you do find a mistake or even a petty fraud, you have to ask yourself whether it's material overall. You don't go around slapping wrists."

"If you think a system is wrong and likely to be repeated, you point it out tactfully to the client. In fact, you can no longer just confine yourself to audit. You must add value to that by making recommendations."

Mr Mighell does not regard himself as typical of the recruits to auditing. Most people embark on accountancy without any particular sense of vocation and having obtained a degree in a quite unrelated discipline.

But he knew it was what he wanted to do, so he took a degree in accounting with the specific aim of becoming an auditor. In consequence, he was able to take and pass his final examinations last year and completed his three-year training contract in September.

Even before his academic studies he had a brief trial period with a provincial firm. "It was small-town-

sweetshop sort of stuff," he says. "I had no inkling about how business really works. But I can see now that it's very important to start right at the bottom."

"In my first year, though, the sort of work I was doing a schoolboy could do. If you'd asked me a year ago, I'd have said I'd quit as soon as I qualified but since then it's looked different. You get to see inside a company, you see how a well run business is organized and how a badly managed business operates."

"The money that can be involved has been quite an eye-opener."

He is an audit supervisor, leading the team that actually descends on a company and pores over its books. This is the intermediate stage between qualifying and being a manager with a portfolio of clients' business to audit.

"As you move up the ladder you move from tracing the issue and payment of a specimen sales invoice to concern with the management's decision-making process."

"One of the most difficult parts of this job is that you spend only four or five weeks on an audit and yet must quickly master how the company's accounting system works and what makes the business tick. That can sometimes mean gaining an understanding of things which people who've been there for years haven't worked out."

Because most companies have accounting years ending in March or December, the work is seasonal. "There's quite a lot of working



Howard Mighell: "an eye-opener"

through the night or at least late into the night and at weekends," says Mr Mighell. But it is not quite the 9-to-5 affair for grey-suited men with equally grey minds - "that's an outdated impression people have got from Monty Python and John Cleese" - the work is not so wholly absorbing that Mr Mighell lives and breathes it every hour of the day. "It doesn't keep me awake at night," he says.

But the chances of his remaining an auditor for the rest of his career are little better than for a British Telecom shareholder actually reading the profit and loss account. Whereas in the United States someone starting a business career will start at law school, accountancy - which almost invariably begins with auditing - is the preferred entrée in Britain.

John Roberts

Be your own boss but take a little extra care

Self-employment, with all the benefits associated with being your own boss is an attractive prospect. Yet the difficulties in starting up a business can sometimes prove insurmountable. This partly explains the growth of franchising.

In the United States a third of all retail sales are by the franchising method. Although the UK figure is much lower, it is rising steadily. Annual sales are now £3 billion, 40 per cent higher than last year, there are 250 business format franchises, and almost 170,000 jobs are attributed to the industry.

Franchising is the method by which the owner of a business (the franchisor) contractually agrees to allow another person or company (the franchisee) to market its product or service. The franchisee pays an initial fee for the rights to the area and a continuing royalty fee, giving the franchisor a percentage on sales.

Officially, franchising enables people to become their own boss, and to build a profitable business while being protected by the parent company's umbrella.

But the industry's track record is not impeccable, nor its image untarnished. The picture painted of the franchising industry, particularly



SO THAT'S WHAT'S BEEN EATING INTO THE PROFITS!

in many company brochures, is often rosy. But there is another side to the coin, and potential investors should be aware of both sides first.

The first advantage of franchising is that in many cases potential franchisees are not required to have previous experience, and usually necessary training is included in the initial fee. Secondly, despite the high costs of becoming a franchisee, it can still be cheaper than going it alone. It is quite likely too, that, because of the reduced risks, banks will be more amenable to loan requests.

In addition, the franchisee enjoys the benefits of beginning trade with a well established name and product and a tried and tested format. Franchising should also benefit from assistance with advertising and promotional activities, bulk buying and continuing advice and support.

But the biggest advantage is the reduced risk of failure. Statistics show that one in three new businesses fail in their first two years, whereas franchises have a 4 per cent failure rate.

Tony Duffield, director of the British Franchise Association (BFA), the industry's trade association, points out, however, that people must be careful not to view franchising as a get-rich-quick method. The franchisee will probably have to work long hours, inevitably putting a strain on family life. Nor should people assume that it is an automatic route to success, or completely risk-free. It is simply "safer than going into business on your own".

Others view franchising more pessimistically. Janice Davis, for example, runs an organization called Franchise Voice, which she describes as a "counter balance" to the BFA. It is primarily an advisory service for franchisees in difficulty but it also supplies information to those who are contemplating becoming franchisees.

Mrs Davis is "extremely critical" of the franchising concept and sees the industry as being largely "unstructured and unregulated". She accepts that the failure rate - where this means going completely out of business - is low but says only a small percentage of franchisees describe their businesses as "highly prof-

itable" and many more say they are only "quite" or "marginally" so.

She concedes there are some good franchises and that a lot of franchisees are happy, but many others feel they have been "caught up in something which is just a con".

The two viewpoints are fundamentally opposed, but both stress the importance of extensive research.

So what can a potential investor do to cut risks? First, check whether the company is a BFA member. Although this is not a guarantee that a company is sound, it is a good place to start. It should at least ensure that the franchise has been established for a certain length of time and that a successful pilot scheme has been run.

Equally, if not more, important are a good accountant and solicitor, as it is essential that the company is studied in depth. The company's financial standing can be checked through its accounts and a bank status report. Establish the franchisor's management structure and whether there is sufficient experience and continuity for services to be maintained.

Interview the other franchisees

Examine the strength of the business and its position in the market-place. Are there sufficient public awareness and acceptability of the product? Does the product have scope for development or is it just a fad? How much competition is there? Who controls and fixes the prices and is there a sole source of supply. Two common complaints are unacceptably high prices and inadequate stocks.

Finally, interview the franchisor to establish such things as how long he has been operating a franchise, whether the follow-up services can be provided, how many business failures there have been, how much the franchise costs and what this price includes, and what the arrangements are in the event of incapacity or death or if the franchisee wants to sell.

Interviewing existing franchisees is also a good idea because they will be able to verify or discount the franchisor's replies.

Hazel Spink

More information about franchising can be obtained from the BFA (091 378049/50). For an alternative view it may be worth contacting Janice Davis on 0639 76772. Tomorrow is the final day of the fourth National Franchise Exhibition, being held in the Kensington Exhibition Centre, London. Tickets cost £6 a day.

New Fund Information Line

Telephone investment advice service for an annual fee of just £10 + VAT

As our track record will show, investing in new funds has provided some very good returns. So we thought you should have an opportunity to benefit from our experience. For an annual fee of just £10 + VAT, we will be pleased to answer any questions you like to put to us. Then, if you like the look of a

new fund we can tell you what the group's record has been to date compared with other launches and give our views on the ability of the fund manager and much more. Whitechurch Securities have become recognised as one of the leaders in New Funds research and advice.

What the Papers say

"Investors who might have followed their (Whitechurch) advice should be feeling very pleased with themselves indeed". Sunday Times

"...11% on an offer so late in the year". Daily Mail

"The portfolio prepared by Whitechurch Securities for BCC's MONEY BOX has produced more than 40% in the past year, outperforming all the off-the-shelf plans by individual groups". Money Magazine

Join the experts. Send for a full information pack from Whitechurch Securities.

Whitechurch Securities

Members of FIMBA. Just dial 100 and ask for FREEPHONE WHITECHURCH SECURITIES

Please send me the details of the New Fund Information Line

Name _____

Address _____

WHITECHURCH SECURITIES LIMITED. FREEPOST Whitechurch Lane, Bexel 069 289 or FREEPOST, 609 Stanley Road, Teddington, Middlesex TW11 0PS

Why Limit Yourself To Penny Shares

when other approaches could produce even better results

Take technology shares for example. Here is a selection of recent winners from this exciting area of the stock-market.

	85/86	Percent	%
	Low	High	Gain
Audiologic (now EAGLE)	24	53	2020
Amisrad	12.8	225	1657
USC Holdings	22	384	1645
Specnum	8	135	1587
Peak Holdings	12	1505	1237
Sunlight	5	634	1170
Comech	7	86	1128
(now TRIMOOD)	28	330	1078
MANMET	42	473	1026
ZYGAL	16	152	901
CIFER	6	515	758
KODE INTL	55	482	641

Prices adjusted for subsequent scrip issues

TECHINVEST (F710), 5th Floor, 29/30 Warwick St, London W1R 5RD. PS: Average gains to date of our 1987 Naps is more than 325%

IF YOU'RE QUICK YOU CAN STILL NET SOME SHARES.

If the thought of missing out on the BP Share Offer gives you butterflies, there's no need to panic. You can still reserve a prospectus by phoning 0272 272 272. Alternatively, after October

20th, you can pick up a prospectus and application form from your local bank, Post Office or BP service station. Or look out for them in national newspapers.

The Offer opens on Tuesday, October 20th. And you'll have until 10.00am on Wednesday, October 28th to buy the Government's remaining shares in BP.

The minimum first instalment is only £96.00. But remember, the Offer's not open long. So you'll have to be quick to catch it.

BRITAIN'S BIGGEST SHARE OFFER.



BE PART OF IT.

Issued by BP Refinancing & Sales Limited on behalf of BP Government.

سكاك الامل

UP 14

FAMILY MONEY/10

Cash means a lot even if you have little of it

SAVING

A survey by the Bradford & Bingley Building Society indicates that the public still find personal finance confusing and riddled with jargon. RICHARD NEWELL begins a series of articles on the various stages of your life, based on a booklet, *The Money Factor*, which the society has produced.

In your childhood and teen years you are unlikely to be an active investor. You, or more likely your parents, are just preparing the ground for later. As soon as you start earning, you will need a place to put your wages. Nowadays, it is not simply a case of putting it into a bank account and writing a cheque when you need some cash. Bank deposits are now more flexible, and cash dispenser cards available, but the rates of interest are low, at present 3 per cent.

The building societies are starting to extend their banking services, and you can now get full banking, plus interest at 5 per cent, through the Nationwide. Anglia's Flex-Account. This includes a cheque book, a cash card, a cash dispenser card, free standing orders and direct debits, — and no charges as long as you do not overdraw.

Opening an account with a bank or building society, you are also establishing your credentials for the future. If you can show that you are willing to save regularly and you never bend the rules by going overdrawn unannounced, you are the dream customer and as such you will be looked on favourably if you ever need the bank's help.

Before you start working full-time, you are not going to have that much spare cash. Living on a meagre university grant is beyond the realms of possibility for many students. Luckily, the banks and main building societies like young customers, to the point where they are willing to allow you a substantial overdraft during your student years. They recognize that most students want to live now and pay later. But they will not always be so helpful.

If you want to avoid getting into financial trouble, do not plump for the bank account that offers you unlimited money because you will be tempted to take up the offer.

Creditworthiness is not something you are conscious of as a young saver. But later, when you want a loan to buy a car or a house, lenders will want to know your credit history. If you have been a notoriously bad debtor, you may experience some difficulty in getting the loan.

Try to avoid building up

credit with the big credit card companies or stores. The rates of interest on credit cards are often between 25 and 30 per cent a year, sometimes higher. You may not realize just how much debt you have accumulated until you start getting nasty letters from the credit card companies, demanding full repayment and the threat of legal action.

If you do get into trouble with credit cards, see if your bank will lend you the money to pay them all off, so you have debts only in one place. You are then paying substantially less interest on the bank loan than you would be on the cards. And you can spread the repayments to the bank over a period of years to reduce the monthly burden.

When you start earning a regular wage, try to put £10 or £20 a week aside as savings for a hi-fi, a car, or the deposit for a mortgage. To stop yourself from raiding the account every time you run short, choose a savings account that has a notice period, be it 28 days or three months. Accounts with the highest interest rates offer demand the longest notice periods. And if mortgage queues ever reappear, you will get preferential treatment.

If you have unmarried children under 18 you will not be able to avoid paying income tax on savings money, if you have given them. This includes the small amounts in

Banks believe in catching them young

bank deposit or building society accounts. The best thing to do is to make sure their savings are put into National Savings Certificates, which are tax-free, or something similar.

Money received by the child from uncles and aunts can be put into a National Savings Investment Account or an offshore interest-paying account, where the child will be able to receive a gross income that will not be included within your income by the Inland Revenue.

The banks and building societies believe strongly in catching them young, because as a nation we tend to remain very loyal to the bank with which we start out, and this loyalty extends to subsequent generations.

You can start a bank account for your children whenever you like, but they will not be able to withdraw money from a bank, a building society or the Post Office themselves until they are seven years old.

For children, there are various gimmicks to foster their interest in money. The National Westminster Bank's piggy bank and the Halifax's Little Kira club are prime examples of successful campaigns aimed at children.



The perfect target Room with a View

Getting into films with a cheque

INVESTMENT

You have seen the film. Now invest in it. Few of us have the money or the opportunity to become a movie mogul. It is easier to fantasize about being a Cecil B. de Mille than actually to be one.

But now for a £1,000 stake you too can join the club of film financiers. Given the modest sum involved, your status in this exclusive club will be quite modest as well, but it is an interesting idea.

In essence the plan is not all that different from the ones theatrical agents use to finance stage productions — except that the International Film Bond has a safety net that seems to promise movie glory and the safe return of your investment.

Half the investment will go into a Sun Alliance managed fund. This, at the moment, has an offer-to-bid basis growth of 24 per cent. Its performance puts it in the top half of the second quartile, the sort of Aston Villa of managed funds.

Sun Alliance will make the normal charges on the amount invested in its fund. There will be an initial 5 per cent charge on the money invested in the International Film Bond, and an annual charge of 1 per cent of the initial value of the bond, plus VAT.

The bond will run for five years, the period that normally coincides with the earning cycle of a motion picture from theatrical distribution in both foreign and domestic markets, along with video production and television and possibly other rights.

The organizers of the bond hope the Sun Alliance half of the investment will double in five years, so that investors will not lose out on their original stake, whatever happens to the half invested in films. They also intend to invest in films which, they hope, will provide good returns.

Alan Bentley, a lawyer specializing in the entertainment field, says: "Investing in films is a risky business. All we are saying is, 'Have a flutter'. It is like having a flutter in suit tracks."

Not quite, but the promoters have tried to fashion a scheme that has some similarities. They hope to collect between £1.5 million and £3 million and invest this money in five or six films, with each film getting between £250,000 and £400,000.

In all the films a minority

stake will be taken ranging from, say, 40 per cent in a £1 million budget film to 25 per cent in a £3 million budget film.

Mr Bentley says: "Films produced at a cost of between £1 million and £3 million are the films in which the independent film producer excels. This is the sort of film we are looking to invest in. Films at this level do not need to be a great success at the box office."

"If they are moderately successful on the big screen, they can still be a success with television broadcasts and videos."

Thus Mr Bentley would target a film such as *Room with a View*, which had a budget of about £2.5 million and was a commercial success. In contrast, the big budget films such as *The Mission*, costing more than £11 million, would be avoided. "We will be seeking out low-budget films which appeal to the American yuppyified class and have potential in Australia, France and Germany," he says.

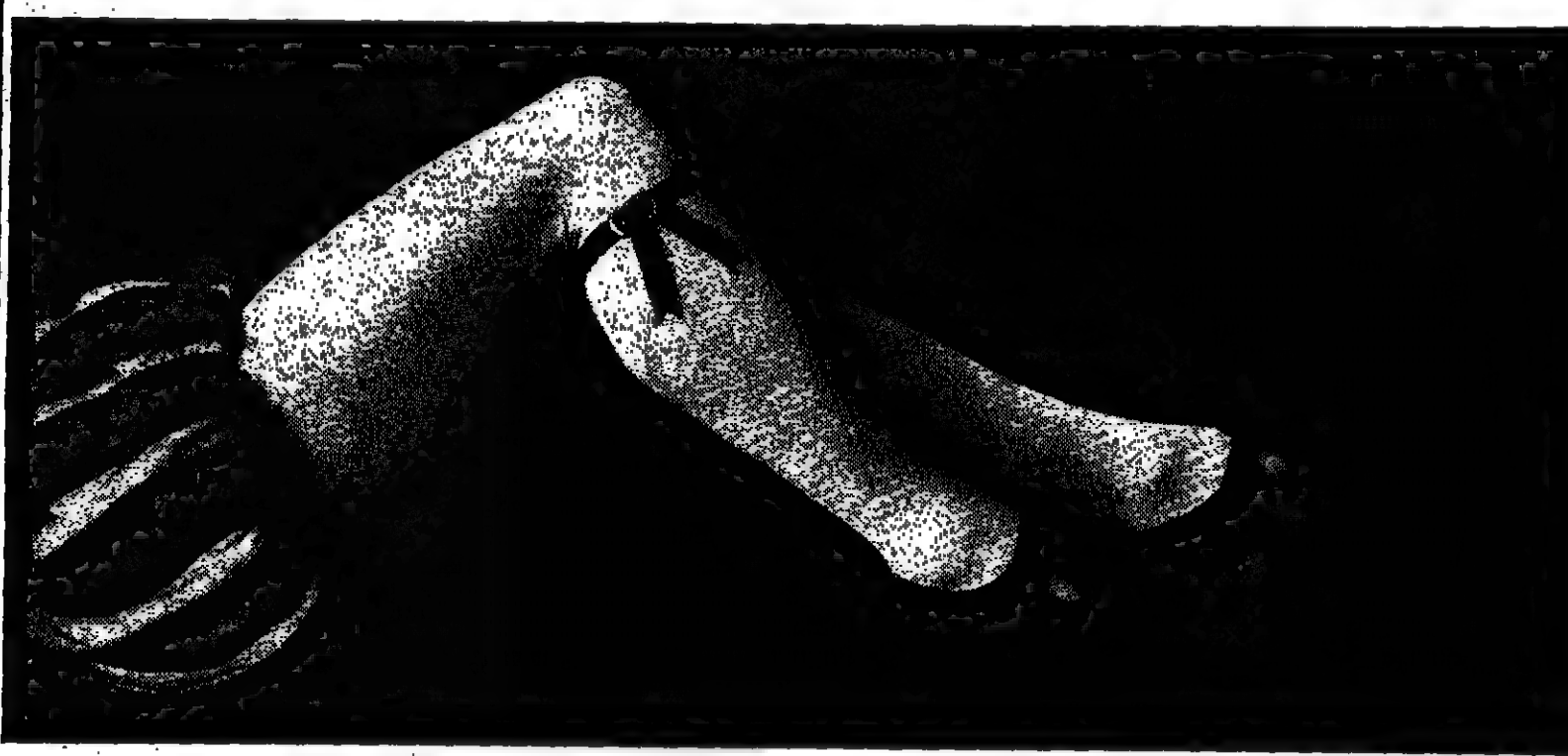
Now Mr Bentley is hoping the British yuppyified class will support his ideas with their money.

Mihir Bose

Portfolio Gold

For readers who may have missed a copy of *The Times* this week, we repeat below the week's Portfolio price changes (today's are on page 31).

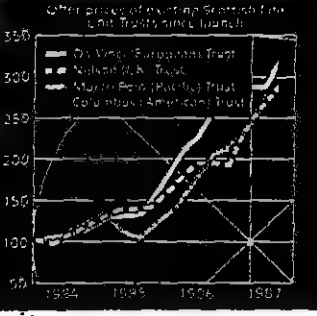
Unit	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thur	Fri	Sat	Sun
1	+3	+5	+5	+5	+3		
2	+8	+5	+7	+4	+3		
3	+5	+3	+8	+7	+5		
4	+3	+6	+6	+6	+5		
5	+5	+4	+8	+5	+3		
6	+6	+7	+5	+8	+6		
7	+5	+4	+6	+4	+2		
8	+4	+2	+7	+7	+3		
9	+3	+3	+4	+4	+2		
10	+3	+3	+4	+5	+4		
11	+3	+2	+7	+7	+3		
12	+5	+3	+4	+5	+3		
13	+2	+5	+7	+8	+5		
14	+3	+3	+6	+8	+4		
15	+7	+4	+5	+4	+2		
16	+3	+5	+3	+7	+5		
17	+2	+4	+3	+5	+2		
18	+5	+2	+6	+7	+3		
19	+4	+2	+5	+7	+3		
20	+7	+4	+8	+4	+3		
21	+5	+3	+2	+8	+4		
22	+5	+5	+8	+8	+6		
23	+4	+4	+5	+4	+2		
24	+3	+3	+6	+6	+3		
25	+3	+7	+4	+6	+4		
26	+3	+2	+8	+5	+3		
27	+4	+4	+3	+7	+4		
28	+6	+4	+6	+5	+2		
29	+2	+1	+7	+8	+3		
30	+6	+7	+5	+7	+4		
31	+5	+4	+7	+4	+1		
32	+2	+2	+6	+8	+3		
33	+6	+6	+7	+6	+5		
34	+3	+6	+6	+8	+2		
35	+5	+3	+6	+4	+3		
36	+5	+2	+8	+8	+4		
37	+2	+6	+6	+5	+5		
38	+3	+5	+8	+8	+2		
39	+4	+4	+5	+5	+2		
40	+4	+6	+7	+7	+5		
41	+3	+5	+4	+6	+2		
42	+5	+4	+7	+4	+1		
43	+3	+5	+5	+5	+5		
44	+3	+8	+7	+8	+5		



How do you make millions from a man wearing stockings?

In 1577 Sir Francis Drake set off around the world, returning three years later with untold millions in plundered treasure for himself and his royal backer Elizabeth I. Although we're all four hundred years too late to invest in the beststocked millionaire, all is not lost. Scottish Life's new Drake Trust is a unit trust that will set sail to find the treasures of the investment world — and bring back the spoils for its investors.

The Drake Trust invests in the world's stockmarkets for you. You make one investment, and Scottish Life's expert fund managers do the rest. And they are experts. As the performance of their four other unit trusts more than demonstrates.



FACT FILE

INVESTMENT OBJECTIVE: To maximise the return by investing in any part of the world in a wide range of securities. Investment opportunities will be actively explored and attractive ones exploited. The Trust Deed permits investment in traded options, London USA and other secondary markets, subject to the limitations laid down by the Department of Trade and Industry.

CONTRACT NOTES: Will be issued by return. Certificates will be issued within approximately 28 days. The prices and yield are published daily in the Financial Times, The Times and the Daily Telegraph.

MANAGERS: The Scottish Life Investment Management Co. Ltd.

TRUSTEE: Bank of Scotland.

CHARGES: An initial charge of 5% (plus a rounding adjustment of 1.25p or 1%, whichever is less) is included in the offer price of units, thereafter 1% per annum (+VAT) of the Fund's value will be deducted from the Trust's capital or income.

Worldwide investments offer far greater potential than a single geographical area. Shifts in world markets are often very spectacular. In 1986 the Belgian stock-market rose by 80%, the Italian market by 105% and Japan by 96%.

The Drake Trust will be able to seize opportunities when and where they occur and the fund managers anticipate exciting future prospects. It should be remembered, however, that the price of units and the income from them may fall from time to time as well as rise.

INVEST NOW

So don't miss your chance to invest in a man wearing stockings — complete the coupon today, or you can buy units by phoning (free of charge) 0800 393 727.

THE NEW SCOTTISH LIFE DRAKE TRUST

FIXED PRICE OFFER: 50p per unit. **BONUS:** on investments of £1,000 or more until 17.11.87.

LAUNCH OFFER FOR SALE

To: Scottish Life Investment Management Company Limited, 19 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh EH2 1YE.

- I wish to purchase accumulation units (minimum 1,000 units) in the Scottish Life Drake Trust at the fixed price of 50p per unit.
- I attach a cheque for the purchase price of £. (1% Bonus will be added by the Managers in the form of extra units to investments of £1,000 or more). I am: We are over 18 years of age.

PLEASE USE BLOCK CAPITALS

Surname (in full) _____

For names (in full) _____

Address (in full) _____

Postcode _____

If you would like details of our share exchange scheme please tick here ☐

Signature _____

Name of financial advisor (if any) _____

Scottish Life Investments

UP 143.9%



"...harvest the pearl of Far Eastern markets"

Harvest the pearl of the world's fastest growing markets through MURRAY FAR EASTERN FUND (up 143.9%* since launch in December 1985).

For further details of this Fund and Murray Johnstone's range of unit trusts, write to Murray Johnstone Unit Trust Management Limited (IT), FREEPOST, Glasgow, G2 2BR or telephone FREEPHONE 0800-833575.

Alternatively, contact your financial advisor.

*Source: Micropal. Offer to bid net income reinvested to 5 October 1987.

MURRAY

JOHNSTONE

Cut this page by 15% and cut the cost of school fees by 71%.

If you invest a lump sum in a non-profit Equitable School Fees Plan now, to cover 5 years of fees which become payable in 13 years' time, increasing at 5% a year, you can cut the cost by 71%.

For example, on this basis, we guarantee that £10,000 invested now will fund £35,496 of school fees.

You could make even bigger savings with Plans based on with profits or unit-linked investment. And while the past cannot guarantee the future, The Equitable has an enviable record of outstanding investment performance, over a wide range of policies.

With these latter options, you can arrange to make regular or irregular payments and we'll tailor a plan that is as flexible as you need it to be.

But whatever you choose, contact us direct. One of the reasons we can offer such excellent value is that we pay no commission to middlemen.

So fill in the coupon below or call us on 0296 26226 today.

To: The Equitable Life, FREEPOST, Watton Street, AYLESBURY, Bucks HP21 7BR. We welcome further details on your school fee plan, financing them by: (1) A capital sum; (2) Spreading the cost over a period.

Name (Mr/Ms/Miss)

Address

Postcode

Date of Birth

Tel: (Office)

Tel: (Home)

The Equitable Life

The oldest mutual life office in the world.

THE CIRCLE

TOWER BRIDGE

Apartments of exceptional quality in a magnificent new building on the doorstep of the City.



The New Measure of London Living.

The Circle Sales Pavilion and Show Apartment
Queen Elizabeth Street, Tower Bridge, London SE1

OPENS 11am-7pm from
SUNDAY OCTOBER 18th

ALL ENQUIRIES
01-403-6311

- The Circle Brasserie Restaurant
- The Circle Spa Health Club
- The Circle Business Centre
- 24hr Uniformed Porters
- Bulthaup Kitchens
- Marble Bathrooms
- Video Entryphones
- Underground Parking

Studios, 1 & 2 Bedroom Apartments, 2 & 3 Bedroom Penthouses
from £105,000-£425,000

A development by
JACOBS ISLAND COMPANY plc

SAVILLS

E.A. SHAW

Svenska & Company Ltd

"The universal regard for
money is the one hopeful
fact in our civilisation"

GEORGE BERNARD SHAW

MEMBERS OF THE STOCK EXCHANGE
A MEMBER OF THE SVENSKA HANDELSBANKEN GROUP
For further details please call Richard Brown or Stephen Cook on 01 377 6066.
Or write to Svenska & Company Ltd, 14 Devonshire Row, London EC2M 4DE.

UNIT TRUSTS

DEALING LINE
Open 10.00 to 16.00 hrs.



HELPFUL ADVICE
EFFICIENT DEALING
VALUATION REPORTS
PERFORMANCE
GRAPHS
THE COMPLETE UNIT
TRUST SERVICE

LONDON FINANCIAL SERVICES

7.15% NET 7.65% NET 8.05% NET 8.20% NET

INVESTORS ARE TURNING TO TRIDENT GOLD
WITH EVER INCREASING INTEREST.

We've made our Trident Gold high interest account even more attractive to the investor who wants to maximise savings growth.

We've introduced a scale of interest rates which automatically increase as your balance grows.

All you need is an initial minimum investment of £250 to earn 7.15% net paid annually at current interest rates.

As your savings and accumulated interest increases your balance to over £5,000, you automatically qualify for 7.65% net.

Interest rates for balances exceeding £10,000 automatically increase to 8.05% net. And the top rate of 8.20% is earned when your balance crosses the £25,000 threshold.

All with instant access to your money and no penalty clauses. And for a minimum of £1,000 you can opt for monthly income.

Of course, rates may vary but Trident Gold will remain one of the most attractive high interest accounts available from a top ten building society.

Matched only by the increasing interest shown by investors.



☐ Please send me details of the Britannia Trident Gold Account as soon as possible.

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Post to: Britannia Building Society, FREEPOST, Newton House, Leek, Staffs. ST13 5ND.

7.15% net = 9.79% gross. 7.65% net = 10.48% gross.
8.05% net = 11.03% gross. 8.20% net = 11.23% gross.
Gross equivalent assuming basic rate tax.

Britannia
Building Society

† Immediate withdrawals up to £250 in cash, £60,000 by cheque.

DON'T INVEST A PENNY UNTIL YOU'VE CHECKED WITH US
HEAD OFFICE: NEWTON HOUSE, LEAK, STAFFS. ST13 5RG. TELEPHONE: 0538 399399.

FAMILY MONEY/11

This pleasant problem of the £20,000 legacy

WINDFALLS

Margaret and George were faced with a pleasant problem — a £20,000 legacy. The first step was to marshal the financial facts about themselves and sum up their financial objectives. For them this was not too complicated. They had simply never done it before.

They married 10 years ago in their mid-20s and have two children, aged seven and five, whom they would like to put into private day schools when each reaches 11. They have a £40,000 endowment mortgage. George earns £20,000 in a large international company and Margaret has a part-time secretarial job, earning £2,500.

Some families are inveterate savers and spenders, regardless of their income and spending needs.

But Margaret and George are reasonably careful managers and more or less break even. Any small surpluses tend to disappear on holidays and new furniture. The car fortunately comes from George's employer.

However, they see that in four or six years school fees could become a problem. Margaret should be able to work slightly longer hours and George might have had a promotion.

But by the time both children are at fee-paying schools, the total annual cost in 1987 prices will be about £3,000, although the actual cost after inflation is bound to be significantly more.

One main priority will be to pay some of the school fees from these funds. Another is to provide a reserve fund in case they hit financial problems. They both know that job security is rather illusory, for George has seen whole divisions of his company closed down in the past five years, and redundant executives in their mid-40s often take as long as a year to find the right new job.

Nevertheless, initially George has taken a more

reducing the mortgage to £20,000 to save even more in monthly repayments. But George argues forcibly that once they have paid off their qualifying mortgage, they could not get it back with tax relief on the interest unless they move house or improve their existing property.

The net cost is just over 8.2 per cent after basic-rate tax relief, which constitutes the cheapest finance generally available.

Moreover, if George does get promotion, he could move into the 40 per cent tax bracket — reducing the effective cost of their mortgage to only 6.75 per cent at current rates.

George likes to think he would be able to pick the best-performing unit trusts that would justify borrowing at 11.25 per cent, let alone 8.2 per cent or 6.75 per cent. With hindsight, he says many UK unit trusts increased by more than 40 per cent in the past 12 months, so borrowing to invest would have been worthwhile for that period.

Margaret's view is that precisely because the UK market has seen such an astonishing

£4,000 to be sure of liquidity

increase in values, the immediate future might be slightly less exhilarating for investors in the equity market.

They decide to invest £3,000 of the remaining £10,000 in a with-profits lump sum school fee plan, whose tax status should give attractive returns.

They invest £2,000 in general UK and international unit trusts so that they may see some of the benefits of further world-wide stock market rises without undue risk.

They put £1,000 after 27 per cent tax relief into a single-premium self-employed pension to catch up on some of the contributions Margaret could have made during her last six years of non-pensionable employment.

The £4,000 balance goes into the building society in order to achieve liquidity, a reasonable return and Margaret's peace of mind.

This leaves the savings made by paying off £10,000 of the mortgage — more than £1,125 a year in interest at current rates.

About £200 will go towards topping up George's and Margaret's life cover and permanent health insurance. The balance will be used to buy a Personal Equity Plan (PEP) invested into a unit trust — they are nervous of buying individual shares — currently limited to £420 a year, with a small unit trust savings plan. That way, they build up their exposure to stock market investments gradually.

Danby Bloch and
Raymond Godfrey

Last week some arithmetical gremlins got into the piece on company cars, which might have confused readers. The car benefit scale is halved at over 18,000 business miles. The benefit assessment on a 1300cc car this year is £525; the tax cost at 50 per cent of a 2.3 litre four-year-old second-hand car will be £890 in 1987-88 (rather than £89), compared with the one expensive car costing £20,000, where the tax charge at 50 per cent rates would be £797.50.

Increase your retirement income

Whether retired or planning to retire you are bound to want your capital and savings to work as hard as possible.

At Carlton we specialise in providing the answers through a comprehensive personal service.

Carlton Retirement
Planning Limited

The Carlton Retirement Planning Ltd.
263 Regent St, London W1R 7PA
Telephone: 01-409 1930

Please show me how to increase my retirement income.

I am retired / I intend to retire in 19__

Name:

Address:

Postcode:

Part of the Carlton Investment Group

Double the money in five years

adventurous view than Margaret about the investment of this windfall.

Her main instinct is to put it all into the building society to grow. George would like to put most of it into unit trusts. He thinks that with heavy gains he could perhaps double the money within five years.

They compromise between safety and speculation. For basic-rate taxpayers like George and Margaret, a building society deposit yielding, say, 8.5 per cent net or more, looks attractive at the moment, especially when interest rates generally look set to rise.

Fixed-interest securities might have looked attractive in periods of declining interest rates because of the possible guaranteed capital gains that could be made with reasonable security.

But after a lively discussion, they decide it would be better to pay off the top £10,000 of the mortgage and bring the loan down to £30,000, at which point all their mortgage interest qualifies for tax relief. After all, why invest at 8.5 per cent while continuing to pay non-allowable interest at 11.25 per cent?

Margaret would not mind

ATTENTION ALL MORTGAGE AND CREDIT BROKERS

Murtagh Funding Limited

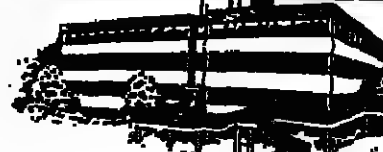
OFFER
FIRST CLASS
NON-STATUS
FACILITIES
TO BROKERS

UNBEATABLE
COMMISSION
•
FIRST CLASS
SERVICE

COUNTY COURT
JUDGMENTS
•
MORTGAGE
ARREARS
•
POSSESSION
ORDERS
•
CREDIT CARD DEBTS
WWW.COMB

CONTACT US ON OUR
BROKER HOTLINE

061-973 2101



Murtagh Funding Ltd

Newton House, Park Road, Temperley, Cheshire W14 5AB

Subsidiary company of Murtagh Holdings plc. Established over 21 years. Mortgage to purchase not available.

LEGAL AND FINANCIAL

Courts going on-stream

Computers are starting to make an impact on the civil and criminal justice systems. Desktop computers in lawyers' offices are now commonplace, but until recently the courts have been slow to get computerized. The signs are, however, that courts are now taking computers on board - parallel with the profession's ventures into high-tech.

The Government has announced plans for video links in criminal courts for the taking of evidence from abroad; and also in child abuse cases. But courts are already embarked on their own computerization programmes.

Just how far they have got was revealed last week at a conference organized by the Society for Computers and the Law, chaired by Lord Justice Neill and attended by more than 200 lawyers, computer executives, magistrates' clerks, police, crown prosecutors and civil servants.

The conference, sponsored by Peat Marwick McLintock, Unisys Ltd (formerly Burroughs/Sperry) and Wang UK, showed the Government and the judges have come some way since the days when - as one solicitor, Richard Wright, put it - "a distinguished Lord Justice of Appeal and a retired civil servant could doubt whether the introduction of word processors could be either effective or economically justified".

The aim is now for substantial computerization of the crown and county courts by 1992. At the same time there are plans for computerizing the county court claims registry, extending the police National Identification Bureau so it will allow on-line updating and retrieval of criminal records, and eventual access by other agencies. The Mark 2 police national computer is on stream for 1991.

In the crown prosecution service, there will be interim, low-cost measures until 1990, and after that standard systems to integrate with wider criminal justice schemes. These will be able to generate such information as conviction rate and "unit costs per case". While in the prison service, plans involve replacing the central prison index and providing information on inmates, staff and administrative functions that can be linked up with other agencies.

In the magistrates' courts, the conference heard about plans to supplement the present pre-trial computerized systems to include pre-trial processing, data links to the police and communication of results to other organizations such as the

Home Office, and New Scotland Yard. But Pamela Waugh, from the Lord Chancellor's Department, caused some disappointment when she indicated the current experiment on electronic dissemination of lists to end-users may not be justified more widely, and in particular questioned its use outside London.

The experiment was launched last November in Birmingham, Warwick and Worcester crown court centres. The court lists were transmitted by electronic

The tradition-encrusted law courts are being introduced to computer technology and the pace of change is quickening, says Frances Gibb

mail to Telecom Gold's central computer installation, from where they were selectively forwarded to the "mailboxes" of trial users.

The second phase of the experiment, which involved London court centres, started in July and ends this month. Mrs Waugh, who is responsible for information technology systems in the department, said the findings could not be anticipated but some points had emerged: that the need for such a system varied considerably throughout the country; and only in the London area had it so far been clearly established. Second, the technical efficiency of the electronic mail network had been poor; and it was questionable whether it saved enough time to show benefits.

Delegates also witnessed a demonstration of the Swindon magistrates' court experiment on listing. The court clerk sits in front of a terminal which is updated every 30 seconds and governs the state of the lists with a mass of other information about current cases before the justices, including details of past payments of the defendant.

Once the case is adjudicated, a laser printer immediately prints out the necessary disposal documentation which is then handed to the defendant before he leaves court. The court clerk can also access a legal database; and can summon up relevant cases, accessed using keyword retrieval techniques.

In the crown court some, if rather

limited, steps are being taken to help behind-the-scenes staff through a scheme called CREST, which envisages the installation of between three and 20 terminals at each of the 70 crown court centres over a period starting in 1989.

The aim is to help with case management, listing support, costs, accounting and provision of management information. Outlining the project Pamela Waugh argued that lawyers might prefer the Government to go ahead with installing a fax machine in every court or to provide facilities in every court to access legal databases.

David Wood, manager of the Lord Chancellor's Department's project on the County Court Claims Registry, outlined current proposals for computerizing the registry and potential benefits for plaintiffs, defendants and the court service. After a successful experiment at Staines county court, the plan is now to provide by 1992 a central Claims Registry linked to terminals at each of the 200 or so county courts.

At present the majority of the 228 million cases started in the county courts are debt recovery cases and 1.2 million are brought by "bulk plaintiffs", such as rating authorities, finance and mail order houses. The new system would enable these plaintiffs to communicate electronically with the Claims Registry and for defendants to make payments at any county court.

Requests for the issue of summonses or for the entry of default judgements and warrants of execution would all be directed at the claims registry. The county courts themselves would only deal with hearings on debt cases, issues of warrants of execution, progressing of inquiries and receipt of sutor's cash.

Other demonstrations included the Computer Assisted Transcription by Richard Morgan, computer officer to the House of Lords and a mechanical shorthand keyboard device, which as a result of the operator depressing certain keys, stores "available" both on folded paper and on tape cassettes.

The typed data is in machine-readable form, and can be processed by computer to reconstitute the original spoken words.

Things may have come a long way but as far as at least one delegate, solicitor Richard Wright, was concerned, they have not come nearly far enough.

Wright, of the London Litigation Solicitors Association, warned that the Government may be over-enthusiastic about developments in technology. And he urged a number of developments if the courts are to keep pace with changing needs: a complete listing system covering all High Court and county court actions within five years; word-processing software on computers available to the courts to speed up production of judgements and orders; electronic transmission of funds with the courts so lawyers can send and receive funds; video conferences and electronic message sending.

Lewis v Surrey County Council

Before Lord Bridge of Harwich, Lord Hailsham of St Marylebone, Lord Roskill, Lord Ackner and Lord Oliver of Aylmerton

[Speeches October 15]

A teacher who was employed under several different short-term contracts by the same employer could not add together the hours worked or the periods of employment under one contract to those of another in order to establish the requisite period of continuous employment for the purpose of making claims of unfair dismissal and redundancy under the Employment Protection (Consolidation) Act 1978.

The House of Lords so held when allowing an appeal by the employers, Surrey County Council, from the decision of the Court of Appeal (Lord Justice Watkins, Lord Justice Purchas and Lord Justice Giddens) (The Times August 15, 1986; [1987] ICR 232) who allowed an appeal by the employee, Mrs Elizabeth Lewis, from the Employment Appeal Tribunal (1986) ICR 404.

The appeal tribunal had allowed an appeal by the employers from the decision of the industrial tribunal sitting at Brighton on January 31, 1984, that Mrs Lewis qualified as an employee for the purposes of claims for unfair dismissal and redundancy under the 1978 Act.

Mr Eldred Tabachnik, QC and Mr Christopher Jeans for the employers; Mr Stephen Sedley, QC and Ms Laura Cox for the employee.

LORD HAILSHAM said that under the 1978 Act an employee had to be able to show a period of "continuous employment" of one year in the case of the right not to be unfairly dismissed and of two years in the case of the right to receive redundancy.

Subject to a presumption in favour of continuity, the qualifying periods were computed week by week in accordance with the somewhat elaborate provisions of Schedule 13 to the Act. Only weeks during which the parties' relations were governed by a contract of employment which normally involved employment for 16 hours or more counted.

The employee, a teacher of photography, had been employed by the employers more or less continuously for about 14 years when her last employment, a contract for a fixed term, was not renewed.

Throughout her periods of engagement she was employed on a series of fixed-term and part-time contracts at one or more of the employers' educational establishments.

The contracts were by the term or by the course at the relevant institution, and, in consequence, were terminated by the usual vacations. Nothing would turn on those inter-

missions if the employee could add each terminal contract to its predecessor or successor for the purposes of the calculation. But each was a separate contract.

The concurrent contracts were separate from and independent of one another and, although in practice operated so that the obligations under one did not conflict with the obligations under any other, did not form part of a composite whole.

The employee's difficulty resided in the fact that she could only establish the requisite periods of continuous employment if she was permitted to add both the hours and periods of work actually done under one engagement respectively to the hours and periods of work actually performed under one or more of the others.

In his Lordship's opinion, neither computation would avail the employee if it was once established that the engagements were quite separate and distinct and did not, in one way or another, form a part of a single composite whole.

His Lordship gave full weight to section 6 of the Interpretation Act 1978 under which, unless the contrary intention was implied, the singular embraced the plural, but it could not avail the employee.

The whole structure of the 1978 employment Act, read with Schedule 13, was built on the supposition that to create the qualifying period there had to be a single relationship contained in a single contractual complex, whether oral, in writing, or implied, and whether or not contained in a single document or a number.

There was no room therefore for importing into the relevant paragraph of Schedule 13 any such phrase as word with the meaning "a contract or contracts of employment which normally, whether singly or collectively, involve employment for 16 hours".

LORD ACKNER, concurring, said that at the heart of the right to claim that a dismissal had been unfair or to make the corresponding claim in redundancy lay the loss of employment under a single contract of employment in relation to which the complaint of termination was made. The relevant provisions all focused on that particular contract.

To allow aggregation of the hours of a number of concurrent short-term periodic contracts involving less than 16 hours but in the aggregate more than 16 hours thereby imposing the obligations contained in sec-

tions 1, 4, 8, 27, 28 and 29 of the Act on each and every such short-term contract would be clearly contrary to the scheme and purpose of section 146(4). The question as to whether there was continuity of employment over a sufficient period of time, which in the light of his Lordship's decision on the aggregation of hours did not arise, depended on the proper interpretation of "a temporary cessation of work" in paragraph 9(1)(b) of Schedule 13.

In *Ford v Warwickshire County Council* ([1983] 2 AC 71) Mrs Ford had been employed on a series of consecutive fixed-term contracts with a break between the end of one and the beginning of the next, and the House of Lords held that paragraph 9(1)(b) could apply to preserve the continuity of her employment.

To his Lordship's mind, the whole thrust of the decision in that case suggested that employment which was not pursuant to contracts in the same series was irrelevant in assessing whether an interval constituted "a temporary cessation".

LORD BRIDGE, Lord Roskill and Lord Oliver agreed with both speeches.

Solicitors: Sharpe Pritchard & Co; Seifert Sharpe Williams.

Court of Appeal can see all papers on a Home Secretary's reference

Regina v Callaghan
Regina v Hill
Regina v Hunter
Regina v McKelvey
Regina v Power
Regina v Walker
Before Lord Lane, Lord Chief Justice, Lord Justice O'Connor and Lord Justice Stephen Brown

[Judgment October 14]
On a reference to the Court of Appeal by the Home Secretary their Lordships held on a preliminary point that there was no reason why they should not read the report of an inquiry by the Devon and Cornwall Constabulary or other inquiries or material that had been before the courts in civil proceedings.

The words of section 23 of the Criminal Appeal Act 1968 in no way prevented the court from examining such material as it thought fit and parties to the appeal could in no way restrict the reading of the court.

The Court of Appeal so held in rejecting the appellants' contention that the court should only consider evidence put before it by the parties to the case and should not read extraneous material.

Section 23 of the Criminal Appeal Act 1968 provides: "(1) For purposes of this part of this Act the Court of Appeal may, if they think it necessary or

expedient in the interests of justice - (a) order the production of any document, exhibit or other thing connected with the proceedings, the production of which appears to them necessary for the determination of the case;

(2) Without prejudice to subsection (1) above, where evidence is tendered to the Court of Appeal by either party, the Court shall, unless they are satisfied that the evidence, if received, would not afford any ground for allowing the appeal, exercise their power of receiving it if - (a) it appears to them that the evidence is likely to be credible and would have been admissible in the proceedings from which the appeal lies on an issue which is the subject of the appeal; and (b) they are satisfied that it was not adduced in those proceedings; but there is reasonable explanation for the failure to adduce it."

Mr Michael Mansfield and Mr Nicholas Blake, assigned by the Registrar of Criminal Appeals, for the appellants Hugh Callaghan, Patrick Hill, William Power and John Walker; Lord Gifford, QC and Mr James Wood, assigned by the Registrar of Criminal Appeals, for the appellants Robert Gerard Hunter and Richard McKelvey; Mr Igor Judge, QC, Mr Stephen

Mitchell, QC and Mr John F. M. Maxwell for the Crown.

THE LORD CHIEF JUSTICE, giving the judgment of the court, said the court declined to restrict its reading in such cases as this. There was no reason in principle why they should not read the report of the inquiry by the Devon and Cornwall Constabulary or other similar inquiries if any matter had been overlooked.

If any such matter was deemed by the court as not to be taken into account the court could and would dismiss the matter from its mind.

Solicitors: DPP.

Correction

In *R v Home Secretary, Ex parte Sivakumaran* (The Times October 13) Mr George Warr appeared as junior counsel with Mr K. S. Nathan, QC.

Law Society exams

The Law Society examination results will be published in The Times on October 30. Copies of that issue will be on sale at 200 Gray's Inn Road from 9.30pm on Thursday, October 29.

MORTGAGES

The volume of mortgages we process and the depth of our experience in providing mortgages means that we can offer extremely competitive terms.

- ★ THE FINEST INTEREST RATES AVAILABLE
- ★ RE-MORTGAGE FUNDS: Up to 95% any suitable purpose.
- ★ NON-STATUS MORTGAGES: Up to £750,000 at low interest rates.
- ★ LOW START MORTGAGES AND 100% MORTGAGES.
- ★ EXPATRIATES/FOREIGN NATIONALS: Very competitive terms.
- ★ COMMERCIAL MORTGAGES: Investment Properties, Hotels, Offices, Shops, Property development etc.
- ★ Special Funds available for short lease Properties in London.

GOVERNMENT LICENSED CREDIT BROKERS

Please ring us on

01-253 4317

MORTGAGE CONSULTANTS
87 CHARTERHOUSE STREET,
LONDON EC1M 6HJ

We have Experienced Consultants Nationwide

APPLICANT 1	APPLICANT 2
Name	Name
Address	Address
Date of birth	Date of birth
Tel No: Day	Tel No: Day
Evening	Evening
Occupation	Occupation
Annual basic salary £.....	Annual basic salary £.....
Guaranteed overtime/bonus £.....	Guaranteed overtime/bonus £.....
How long in present job?	How long in present job?
If remortgage, amount outstanding	
Mortgage required £.....	Purchase price/valuation £.....
Type of property: flat/house	If leasehold, number of unexpired years

I/we declare that all the information above is true.

Please send me/us an illustration for mortgage/remortgage without any obligation.

Signature

Date

All loans subject to references, enquiries, valuation and availability.

THE TIMES LEGAL & FINANCIAL SERVICES GUIDE

Robert Hughes & Co
Solicitors
Undertakes
Conveyancing

£190.00 per Sale
£190.00 per Purchase
irrespective of Price
Plus Disbursements upon the Purchase

Telephone

(Office Hours)
0255 861174
(After hours)
0206 391156

GLENNIES

SOLICITORS & ESTATE AGENTS.

57 BRIDGE ST, ELLON AB4 3AA.

ELLON (0358) 21893.

PROPERTY SHOP.

2 KING ST, PETERHEAD AB4 6UL.

PETERHEAD (0779) 75365.

NEW OFFICE AT:

61/63 WEST HIGH STREET, INVERURIE.

INVERURIE (0467) 21263.

FREE PROPERTY GUIDE AVAILABLE.

JOHN M.M. GLENNIE (SOLE PARTNER)

ACCOUNTANCY

TAX PROBLEMS, SELF-EMPLOYED, LTD COMPANIES, FIVE - TAX EXEMPTION CERTIFICATES, HOUSES, BOATS, VACATION HOMES, VET, COMPANY FORMATIONS, ADVICE, ETC. BOOK-KEEPERS CAN WORK AT CLIENTS' PREMISES.

SPECIALISTS IN BACK-DUTY CASES

INCOME TAX INVESTIGATIONS

MORTGAGES, FINANCE, INSURANCE

INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT AND CAPITAL TRANSFER TAX PLANNING

EVENING AND WEEKEND APPOINTMENTS

R. CHADHA & CO

148 WHITTON AVE EAST GREENFORD MIDDLESEX

01-902 6039 ANYTIME

LINDSAY & KIRK

SOLICITORS
NOTARY PUBLIC



MATRIMONIAL
PROBLEMS
CRIMINAL COURT
WORK

21 HUNTLY STREET, ABERDEEN

ABERDEEN (0224) 641402

Fax No: 0224 639974

ABERDEEN (0224) 823550

SUITE 5, BRANHEAD SHOPPING CENTRE

BRANHEAD WAY, BRIDGE OF DON, ABERDEEN

CIVIL COURT

PROCEEDINGS

WILLS & EXECUTORY

EMPLOYMENT

LAW

COMPANY & PARTNERSHIP

LAW

LINDSAY & KIRK

For friendly professional advice on all domestic or commercial legal matters, contact John Fox or Michael Kent direct.

Chichester (0243) 778844

Inheritance Tax

- special note for homeowners

Fast rising property prices have brought many more people into the net. Action now is vital to protect your family in the future.

57 East Street Chichester West Sussex

PO19 1HL

WRITTEN ESTIMATES

ON REQUEST

Fox & Kent

Solicitors

LEGAL SERVICES

HOUSE HUNTING!!

CONVEYANCING £149

PLUS VAT AND DISBURSEMENTS

WHATEVER THE PRICE OF THE HOUSE

ON ANY RESIDENTIAL SALE OR PURCHASE

Services included in our complete fixed-price package

• Conveyancing anywhere in England and Wales

• 24-hour personal or telephone service 7 days per week

• Free colour brochure provided

• Up to 100% mortgage arranged with Life Assurance

• Detailed guide to the mortgage market

• No need to take time off work on the system

• Personal, professional and friendly service

For mortgage work on a sale or purchase £225 + VAT extra charged

CHARLES ROSENBERG & CO. SOLICITORS

Phone: FREE 0800 26 95 80 or 061-798 9520

56 BURY NEW ROAD, PRESTWICH, MANCHESTER M35 0JU

YOU'LL BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED

LEGAL SERVICES

HOUSE HUNTING!!

CONVEYANCING £149

PLUS VAT AND DISBURSEMENTS

WHATEVER THE PRICE OF THE HOUSE

ON ANY RESIDENTIAL SALE OR PURCHASE

Services included in our complete fixed-price package

• Conveyancing anywhere in England and Wales

• 24-hour personal or telephone service 7 days per week

• Free colour brochure provided

• Up to 100% mortgage arranged with Life Assurance

• Detailed guide to the mortgage market

• No need to take time off work on the system

• Personal, professional and friendly service

For mortgage work on a sale or purchase £225 + VAT extra charged

CHARLES ROSENBERG & CO. SOLICITORS

Phone: FREE 0800 26 95 80 or 061-798 9520

56 BURY NEW ROAD, PRESTWICH, MANCHESTER M35 0JU

YOU'LL BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED

LEGAL SERVICES

HOUSE HUNTING!!

CONVEYANCING £149

PLUS VAT AND DISBURSEMENTS

WHATEVER THE PRICE OF THE HOUSE

ON ANY RESIDENTIAL SALE OR PURCHASE

Services included in our complete fixed-price package

• Conveyancing anywhere in England and Wales

• 24-hour personal or telephone service 7 days per week

• Free colour brochure provided

• Up to 100% mortgage arranged with Life Assurance

• Detailed guide to the mortgage market

• No need to take time off work on the system

• Personal, professional and friendly service

For mortgage work on a sale or purchase £225 + VAT extra charged

CHARLES ROSENBERG & CO. SOLICITORS

Phone: FREE 0800 26 95 80 or 061-798 9520

56 BURY NEW ROAD, PRE

Furore follows lost Dewhurst Stakes

And Clay added later: "I don't want to get the blame for everything. The loss of television would of course have mattered, but above all I wanted the race to go ahead."

Yesterday afternoon the wind was drying the ground quickly and if there is no more rain, the going is likely to be better than had been anticipated. Tripitch, favourite at 6-4 on the repeat last year's win, was due to arrive at Cambridge at 8pm after a flight from Deauville. MIB Native and Saint Andrews, the other French challengers, have arrived earlier in the day.

racecard
 (m) B Hall 9-10-0 _____ B West (4) 58
 an favourite in latest race). Going on which
 nes won (F-firm, good to firm, hard
 -soft, good to soft, heavy). Owner in
 s. Trainer. Age and weight. Riders
 ny allowance. The Times Private
 oper's rating.

m 2f) (28 runners)

C 4

G Harwood 4-8-7	A Clark	76
F Durr 3-8-6	Pat Eddery	50
th 6-8-5 (4ex)	C Asmussen	81
	W Carson	84
Harwood 3-8-1	G Stacey	76
German 4-8-0	J Reid	80
Jimmy Fitzgerald 7-8-0	S Caird	81
0 (4ex)	W Neuman	83

son Jones 4-8-7	R Hills	80
R Akhurst 5-8-2	N Adams	78
st) R Williams 3-8-2	B Rouse	77
ards 5-9-2	A McGloze	76
rbuthnot 3-8-2	D McKay	76
J Barry 3-7-13	Dave Mellor (7)	83
5-7-13 (4x)	M Roberts	87
6-7-7	S Dawson	

.....	P Bernard (7)	61
M Tompkins 5-7-7	G Carter	79
(J) J Spearing 5-7-7	N Carlisle	79
s 5-7-7	A Prood	79
-7	C Rutter	
.....	G King (5)	73
7	P Hill	

ROI, Sandown winner last time, previously at AREA Code (8-2) 31 at Thurst (2m, £5000) Sept 5, 7 ran) and HALCANOR (8-13) was 2nd and, HONEY DANCER (8-5) 31 4th and

CODE is a much better horse on the ground when 1½. Ayr winner (7-12) from KAYDEE in 11 boys, £4168, good to soft, Sept 18, 11.

TROJAN LEGEND (8-1) was 3rd, PATHS (7-8) a running on 4th, beaten further ½, inconsistent TROY FAIR (8-9) 9th.

WREET is an out-and-out stayer who is the best of Wolverhampton (2m 1f) and after easy Ripon victory (8-13), where

e: 211,374; 50 (11) **C4**
 'Gomen 3-0 _____ Times 81

ons Laj) G Lewis 5-8-0	Pat Eddery	82
-8-10	G Amussen	86
-5-10	B House	88
Macaulay 3-8-10	P Cook	75
Arthur 5-8-10	H Adams	59
a 3-8-7	M Roberts	85
ar 4-8-7	D McKeown	88
er 3-8-7	P Bernard	90

below best when runner-up over this
and distance last time, previously (9-11) won

MAHAR put up one of her better efforts last season (9-4) running 31 2nd to Inscription (9-4) at (51, 23116, heavy, Oct 14, 8 ran).

son Jones 3-9-10	R Hills	94
Complins 5-8-6	Pat Eddery	98
Whitnot 6-8-5	S Causton	97
Makin 5-8-3	WR Swinburn	94
th Ltd R Alaburst 3-8-3	P Cook	98
Francis 3-8-13		92
.....		94

Irvis 4-8-11	Raymond	85
4-8-10		86
instond 7-5-3	Rose	98
P Arthur 6-8-5	P Bernard	93
ffer 3-8-4	M Hile	91
n 3-8-3	T Ives	90
Musson 5-8-2	M Wigham	88
elt 3-8-0	W Carson	82

1) D Elsworth 24 ran

11-10	K Mooney	95
11-9	R Strong	97
9	P Nichols	95
12-11-8	S Skilton	95
10-11-8	S Sherwood	95
Donfield 9-11-4 (Box)	D Norris (4)	92
1	R Downwood	91

5-10-0 _____ S. Powell 79
5-1 Acarine, 5-1 Contracted, 5-1 Castle 71
F Waiwyn 7 ran
WARDEN (16-7) SI (ES94, good, Oct 16, 7

MADNESS (10-10) made all on seasonal last Mr Frisk (11-2) 101 at Chapstow (3m, 1d to firm, Oct 3, 6 ran).

OWNE last successful when (11-12) to beat Latin American (10-12) 151 at (2m St, £2348, soft, Feb 26, 16 ran).

PIES (11-6) got up in the run-in to beat (11-10) 31 at Worcester (3m, £2065, 11-10).

EVERETT
WICE CHASERS

C4

11-8 _____ R Goldstein @ 98
_____ R Beggan _____
_____ B Powell @

_____	G McCourt	_____
_____	S Sherwood	_____
_____	P Croucher	91
_____	R Rowe	_____
Champion 7-11-4	S McNeil	_____
_____	M Perrett	_____
11-S	R Damsody	_____
_____	S Keightley	_____
B-1 Panthers Ltd 10-1	_____	_____

as (10-9) a 13½ lb to Stray Shot (10-0) 3457, good to soft, Jan 24, 9 ran).

3/ at Towcester (2m, McInt., 2577.
1, 18 ran).

	S McNeill
	J Frost
10-8	J Duggan
	S McNeill
0-9	J Osborne (4)
	R Rowell
	G Landau
	R Seegan

Steve Knight
R Rowe
M Hoad (7)
C Brown
B Powell
R Dunwoody
R Arnott
E Marshall

4. _____ P Holley (7) _____
 _____ S Moore _____
 Yorkbay, 8-1 Combermere, Futaba,
 others.
 N Gasoline 8 ran

[illegible]

from Gerald Davies
Bees

son.
on).
re.
(at
k v
ag:
and
son.

should
a for
eche-
Cau-
Ger-

[illegible]

Huddersfield end Macdonald's years of anguish in the wilderness

Absence makes the heart grow fonder for impassioned exile

Malcolm Macdonald renews a love affair with football today which started as a boy sitting on his father's shoulders at Craven Cottage to watch Fulham. Sitting in the manager's chair at Huddersfield Town, where he took over this week, the 37-year-old that team of the fifties tripped easily off his tongue: Black, Orested, Lowe, Bazzani, Stevens. They were the men that fired Macdonald's imagination and laid the foundations of an ambition that is still burning as brightly today as it was when he became a boyhood hero to the thousands who watched his goalkeeping feats with Fulham, Luton Town, Newcastle United and Arsenal in a career that ended when he was only 29 years of age.

He went on to manage Fulham and took them to within a point of the first division four years ago before what should have been his private life cost him the job and sentenced him to three years of exile.

"It left a terrible void," he said. "Saturdays just weren't the same without the level of excitement I had all my life. I would still go to games but you just don't have one step removed from everything that went on."

"You could strike a business deal that might be worth quite a few quid to you but still wouldn't bring the satisfaction of running on to a ball, letting fly and seeing it whizz into the net. The thing I really enjoyed in management was seeing a player develop; seeing the things you had worked on and practised coming off on the field."

Macdonald is still chagrined at the way he was exiled after a turbulent few months, when his decision to leave his wife and five children for a new love was rarely off the pages of the tabloid Press.

"But, in the middle of it all, we had one of our finest results ever when we took Liverpool to three games in the Milk Cup," he said. "We got a draw at Anfield by sheer audacity, going there and playing only three at the back, five in midfield and crowding them out. But I was so proud of the way a young and inexperienced side had done that to a team who went on to win it."

"The years in the wilderness were the worst of my life. Even before I was a professional I used to go to Bishop's Park near the Fulham ground and play in 30-a-side games. One thing that taught you was close control. Then, when I was in my teens, I'd play for the school on Saturday morning, the boys' team in the afternoon, then out on Sunday morning and again in the afternoon."

Now aged 37, he lived on the periphery of the game, representing players as an agent and latterly having a hand in bringing Mirandinha to Tyne and wearing the belief that other Brazilians would come here at prices considered knockdowns because of raging inflation in South America.

"Absence doesn't diminish talent or ambition," Macdonald says. "I applied for

the job here last year but I understood why they stuck with the man who was doing the job. When the chairman approached me I jumped at the opportunity and already my wife, Nicky, says I am a new man."

His commitment to the struggling second division club is total and he has put his worth on the market and passed his other business interests into management.

"Within two months we will have moved back to the top of the league. I want to get this club into the first division and can't see any reason why it can't be done. The first object is to take away the fear, build confidence and stop the rot. I always used to say that Jimmy Greaves scored hundreds of goals and I missed thousands but the object is to keep trying to have a go. There's nothing really wrong with shooting and missing half-chances, the crowd loves to see it."

Macdonald, who once played under three managers — Bobby Ransome, John Hayes and Bill Dodgin — in one season at Craven Cottage, knows what it is like for players when a new man comes in. "I've tried to keep it simple and give everyone a job to do which I shall expect to be done to perfection. But, in the end, it all comes down to the fact you have to love the game."

Nobody does that better than Macdonald, whose challenge has already gone a long way towards lifting the collective head of a once great club.

Martin Searby



Silver lining: Macdonald plans to dispel the clouds (Photograph: Barry Wilkinson)

FOOTBALL

FA have second thoughts

By Clive White

The Football Association has backed down over its decision not to allow clubs to play at home in the FA Cup this season. But Luton Town, one of the clubs involved, have not yet decided whether to drop their High Court action over the ban.

Luton will discuss with their lawyers the decision of the FA to reverse, just for this season, their earlier ruling. The club are a little unhappy that the ruling has not been extended for the three seasons which artificial pitches have left under a decision taken by the Football League chairman earlier this year.

John Smith, Luton's chief executive, said: "We believed the ban on our pitch for cup ties would not stand up to the courts. It is estimated that legal fees would have amounted to £100,000."

Ted Crocker, the FA secretary, said that he could not explain why the FA Council had reversed its decision. "I'd have to read the minds of council members," he said.

While the amendment will also benefit Queens Park Rangers, Oldham Athletic and Preston North End, it has come too late for Carl Hyde, of the Northern Premier League, had to move their qualifying round tie to a neutral ground, and last.

EEC keeps track of supporters

By John Goodbody

Football supporters will be closely monitored when travelling to West Germany for next summer's European Championships, it is being agreed by the European Commission.

Jim McGregor, the Assistant Chief Constable of the British Transport Police, said yesterday that countries in Western Europe would be exchanging information on the movement of football supporters as part of a combined European Community drive to eliminate hooliganism.

McGregor was speaking after this week's first conference of European Permanent Correspondents in London, which was the first of a series of meetings of a procedure which has been in operation since 1974, he said. "It was very useful to meet the other correspondents face-to-face."

The correspondents, one in each of the 12 countries, exchange information on the movement of football hooligans. McGregor said that he was going to West Germany by a variety of routes including crossing Belgium, The Netherlands or France, all members of the Community.

"The biggest worry is often when fans stop in small towns and villages. But police forces can be alerted ahead by their colleagues in both their own countries and other countries."

Ulster facing difficult first-round tie

The minnows of the Irish League are out in force this afternoon in an attempt to gain a place in the semi in the Roddery League Cup (George Ace writes).

The most daunting task of all falls to the Ulster University, Coleraine, who travel to the Park for a first round tie against the holders, Linfield, who welcome back the top League scorer, Martin McCauley. UUC have yet to register a goal in eight B division games this season and have conceded 23.

Harland and Wolff Wexford, however, will in no way be overawed by their trip to Scrove, where they meet senior opposition in Crusaders. The Wexfords are a well-balanced side fully capable of stretching a Crusaders team that is still seeking a measure of consistency this season.

Bannister offers plenty in the test of quality

By Clive White

Peter Shreeve just could not contain himself. He felt he had to applaud the show. "You're not supposed to shout and cheer from the directors' box, are you, but, as a football enthusiast, there were times when I felt I had to."

Shreeve was talking about the smash hit on Merseyside, the Liverpool football team, whom he saw give another dazzling performance against Derby County recently. Shreeve might have added that it is also not the done thing to be seen applauding your major rivals just days before attempting to brainwash your own team into thinking they are a better side. Bill Shankly would rather have shaken his own hands than applauded any of Liverpool's rivals.

But Shreeve is an honest man and, having spent 12 years with Tottenham Hotspur as coach and then manager, he knows quality when he sees it. But the new Rangers coach, while admitting that Liverpool offer more attacking options this season, does not subscribe to the view that they are better side than they

were when sliding the bullets into the barrels of the more than two men, in particular, however, change that view — the Russian, Ian and his father, Francis, who was back at Anfield yesterday training with his old teammates during a short stay with his family, said: "My father says they are playing better than they were last season. They have more players scoring goals and more options open to them."

"John Aldridge has done very well. I always felt that he was the one to take over from me. Liverpool is too big a club to miss one man. I feel that they are a better side now. They have the backbone from last season and several good new players. I always felt that Barnes would improve once he joined Liverpool."

Shreeve concedes that while Rangers have passed most of the examinations put before them this season, this is their "A-level". Rangers, however, have no reason to enter the shrine without faith in their own ability. They have had some encouraging results at Anfield in recent years and

Shreeve said that an occasional glance at the league table is helping them to believe in themselves.

In Bannister they have a sharp shooter to rival any of those of Liverpool, present if not past. "Before I came here he was one of those players I thought was half decent. I have a higher opinion of him now," he said. Yet despite widespread respect for the player he has yet to gain international recognition, prompting Shreeve to acknowledge that "perhaps sometimes you need an agent to push your name."

Mark Walters, the Aston Villa forward, clearly has his target set high, turning down a move to Leeds United yesterday. He wants to join another first division club or one on the Continent. But there was some consolation for Leeds when Baird agreed to rejoin them just three months after leaving them for Portsmouth. Terms have been agreed at £285,000, which is well Portsmouth paid for Baird. He has missed four games for the club through suspension.

TODAY'S TEAM NEWS

First division

Charlton v Derby
Sage is Derby's only concern with a strained groin. Davison is available again after suspension. Charlton will be unchanged.

Chelsea v Coventry
Coventry have not decided yet whether to recall Speedie, who has played only two reserve games since being reintegrated with an infected foot. He was named as substitute for last week's postponed game. Chelsea will be without Orie, who suffered a concussion playing for the Scotland under-21 team. Wilson, defender, returns after three weeks' absence from injury.

Liverpool v QPR
Liverpool will be unchanged now that Nicol has recovered from the rib injury which kept him out of Scotland's game. Rangers will be unchanged.

Luton v Wimbledon
Hill, of Luton, faces a test on a knee injury; McDonough stands by. Weir has recovered from the injury which kept him out of the Scotland under-21 side in midweek. Allison, their new signing, is in the squad. Southampton, for whom Weir is out with an ankle injury, are likely to be unchanged.

Man United v Norwich

Stewart is expected to play for West Ham despite suffering an ankle injury in training. Hill has passed a test on damaged ankle injuries for Oxford.

Second division
Bradford City v Birmingham
White, who broke his arm in his first game for Birmingham upon his return to the club on loan in January, will play in the squad. He or Kennedy will stand in for Whetton, who is suspended. Abbott, who has missed Bradford's last two games, will play in the squad. A hamstring injury continues to keep Fletcher out.

Ipswich v Manchester City
Vandri returns for City after recovering from a thigh strain. Manchester City will play his first full senior game for six weeks in place of Gorman, who is suspended. Stewart's damaged ankle will be a problem for Ipswich. Ipswich recall Dozzell and Zondervan after injury.

Southampton v Watford
McClelland, who missed the Northern Ireland game in midweek because of a groin injury, is included in the Watford squad as is Jackott, who returned to competition with Wales after an ankle injury.

Nottm For v Sheff Wed
Pearson, signed from Shrewsbury, is certain to make his debut for Wednesday. Forest are unchanged as Fleming is still troubled by a thigh strain.

Oxford v West Ham

Stewart is expected to play for West Ham despite suffering an ankle injury in training. Hill has passed a test on damaged ankle injuries for Oxford.

Second division
Bradford City v Birmingham
White, who broke his arm in his first game for Birmingham upon his return to the club on loan in January, will play in the squad. He or Kennedy will stand in for Whetton, who is suspended. Abbott, who has missed Bradford's last two games, will play in the squad. A hamstring injury continues to keep Fletcher out.

Ipswich v Manchester City
Vandri returns for City after recovering from a thigh strain. Manchester City will play his first full senior game for six weeks in place of Gorman, who is suspended. Stewart's damaged ankle will be a problem for Ipswich. Ipswich recall Dozzell and Zondervan after injury.

Southampton v Watford
McClelland, who missed the Northern Ireland game in midweek because of a groin injury, is included in the Watford squad as is Jackott, who returned to competition with Wales after an ankle injury.

Nottm For v Sheff Wed
Pearson, signed from Shrewsbury, is certain to make his debut for Wednesday. Forest are unchanged as Fleming is still troubled by a thigh strain.

Kettering moving closer

Non-League football by Paul Newman

Kettering Town, the most important club in the GMFAuxiliary Conference over the last six weeks, go to Wycombe Wanderers today in search of their seventh victory in eight matches. A 4-0 defeat away to Barnet, the leaders, has been the only blemish on Kettering's league record since early September as they have climbed from fourth to third.

The Northamptonshire club have been making steady progress since the appointment of Alan Buckley as manager nearly a year ago. When Buckley, the former Walsall player and manager, arrived, Kettering were eighteenth in the table. They remained on the fringe of the relegation zone for much of last season, but a run of success late in the campaign took them clear. To seal a season of consolidation for Buckley, Kettering became the first winners of the GMAC Cup.

Although he has made some astute signings, such as Dennis Morris, the former Aston Villa player, and Frank Murphy, a proven goal-scorer, Buckley has been keen to develop the talent that was at Rockingham Road when he arrived.

"Half the present team were here already, and it's been a question of helping them realize

their potential," he said yesterday. "I found the adjustment from working with full-time players very difficult, but we are progressing. When you see your team for training only a couple of evenings a week, it's important that you have players who know what it's all about. I think my squad now know more clearly what is expected of them."

Buckley, who had no direct experience of non-League football before his appointment at Kettering, has been impressed by playing standards in the Conference. "The top five or six teams are as good as any in the fourth division," he said.

Kettering's four league defeats have all been against teams amongst the Conference's leading scorers for the last two seasons, but they are out of action for two months after suffering a fractured fracture of the cheekbone.

Wycombe Wanderers have lost Barnet £2,000 for Graham Westley, the former Gillingham forward, who has been on loan at Wycombe for a month, during which time he scored three goals in four Conference matches.

Barnet and Weymouth next week entertain top-class opposition for official openings of their new floodlights and ground respectively. Arsenal visit Barnet on Tuesday and Manchester United are Weymouth's guests the following night.

Kim Casey, the Kidderminster Harriers forward who has been the Conference's leading scorer for the last two seasons, will be out of action for two months after suffering a fractured fracture of the cheekbone.

Brigg Town have given up home advantage for their FA Cup fourth qualifying round derby with Lincoln City on October 24. The Humber-side club, who are bottom of the Northern Counties East League premier division, normally attract home gate of only 500. Police expressed reservations about the match taking place at Brigg and club officials agreed to switch the game to Lincoln's Sincil Bank ground.

Wigan are backbone of Britain

By Keith Macklin

There are eight Wigan players and five players on the Great Britain squad for the World Cup match against Papua New Guinea at Wigan next Saturday (Keith Macklin writes).

Among the newcomers are Steve Harrison, the Wigan full back, who impressed Malcolm Reilly, the Great Britain coach, with his displays for Lancashire against Yorkshire and against the tourists on Wednesday. The other Wigan players are Billy Handley, the captain, Shaun Edwards, the scrum-half, Andy Gregory, David Stephenson, Joe Lydon, Andy Goodway and Brian Case. If Henderson Gill had been fit, he would almost certainly have been the ninth Wigan man in the squad.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

RUGBY LEAGUE

Steely commitment drives Hampson

By Keith Macklin

For two players, Wednesday night's game between Lancashire and the Papua New Guinea tourists held significance far beyond the simple honour of playing for the county.

The first, Steve Hampson, is the Wigan full back of such total, almost foolhardy, commitment, that in consecutive seasons he first broke his arm and then his leg. As a result, he missed Wigan's Challenge Cup final against Widnes and Hull in 1984 and 1985, and at one time believed that his career was over.

Yet he came back with typical courage, and against considerable international competition, he made the Wigan full back place his own again. He gave an outstanding performance for Lancashire in the Roses match against Yorkshire, and was pencilled in by Malcolm Reilly, the Great Britain coach, and now takes his place in the Great Britain squad for the international against the Papuans at Wigan next Saturday.

The other man, after only a handful of Rugby League games, with an eye to a Great Britain place — although not this time — Martin Offiah, the speedy but relatively unknown winger, signed by Widnes from Roslyn Park. Despite the usual caution,

indeed, scepticism accorded to Union converts by both team colleagues and spectators, Offiah is now the Naughton Park crowd's favourite.

Offiah was Roslyn Park's leading try scorer and a Barbarian yet cost Widnes peanuts compared with the fees given to such as Terry Holmes and Stuart Evans. His scorching pace and understanding that a straight line is the shortest distance between two points have brought him eight tries so far this season. He has the true winger's gift of bringing the crowd to its feet every time he gets the ball.

With Henderson Gill currently injured, Offiah is certainly on the short list being compiled by Malcolm Reilly for the 1988 tour of Australasia. He is still raw in terms of experience, but rich in potential, with Widnes hoping that his ability does not make him too much of a marked man as the season unfolds.

Reilly has stated his determination to take to Australia a squad of fit, keen and totally committed players, many of whom will combine young limbs with old heads in the Shaun Edwards mould. In Hampson and Offiah, there are two players who will be ready for the challenge.

Castleford test Reilly's heart

By Keith Macklin

Although Malcolm Reilly has left Castleford to become Great Britain coach, his heart is still with the club for whom he has achieved a record number of years as first-team coach (Keith Macklin writes).

It would be too much to expect Reilly to remain neutral this afternoon when the holders meet Bradford Northern in the Yorkshire Cup final at Headingley. Although the Castleford squad will be in the charge of Dave Sampson, Reilly's successor, the men in yellow jerseys are essentially the team that Reilly built.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Castleford test Reilly's heart

By Keith Macklin

Although Malcolm Reilly has left Castleford to become Great Britain coach, his heart is still with the club for whom he has achieved a record number of years as first-team coach (Keith Macklin writes).

It would be too much to expect Reilly to remain neutral this afternoon when the holders meet Bradford Northern in the Yorkshire Cup final at Headingley. Although the Castleford squad will be in the charge of Dave Sampson, Reilly's successor, the men in yellow jerseys are essentially the team that Reilly built.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Reilly's determination to inject fresh blood into Britain's challenge for the World Cup brings a first selection for Colin Whitfield, the Halifax and former Wigan utility back and goal kicker. Zook, Enns, the Hull Kingston Rovers front-row forward, and two young forwards, Karl Fairbank, of Bradford Northern, and the strong running second row man, Paul Medley, of Leeds.

Weekend sport goes soldiering on despite tempest

By John Goodbody

Most of the weekend's sports events will take place despite severe damage to some stadiums, clubhouses, pavilions, and particularly trees on golf courses, caused by the tempest that crossed England.

Sport largely continued to be played yesterday, although several clubs across the country were inspecting insurance forms as they began clearing up the debris and making temporary repairs to facilities.

At the Santory World Match Play Golf Championship at Wentworth, only the last six holes of the first round could be played and £30,000 was lost at the gate. The competition was moved forward 24 hours and is now scheduled to end on Monday.

The force of the winds caused all the beer

tents to be destroyed and an entrance tent, measuring 120 feet by 20 feet, was uprooted and ended up on the roof of the clubhouse. The main scoreboard, supported by girders, was pushed back a foot and all the crowd-control barriers were toppled.

Peter German, the tournament director, said: "I had to use a chain saw to get past seven trees to reach the clubhouse as every single road into the estate was blocked. When I got to the clubhouse there was total devastation."

Trees had fallen all round the course and the 15-strong greenkeepers cleared eight holes of branches and twigs.

The first Women's Professional World Team Challenge golf tournament at Broome Park, near Canterbury, had to be abandoned because of storm damage,

costing the organizers an estimated £25,000. John Latham, the head greenkeeper, said it would take three months to get the course back into shape.

Five greens almost disappeared from view and some trees were ripped out of the ground, gouging balls of root and soil over 12 feet in diameter out of the turf.

Many other courses in Southern England, such as Royal Mid-Surrey, Woking and Coombe Hill, reported particular damage to trees while at Royal St George's, some roofing from one clubhouse blew 50 yards and became embedded in the 18th green. A spokesman said: "It is sticking up like a shark's fin." The loss of trees at several courses is particularly irksome because it is only a few years since they

were planned to replace those suffering Dutch Elm Disease.

The first Westminster Regatta, which was scheduled for this afternoon, has been postponed until tomorrow. The storm blew down two trees which fell across the trailers sheltering most of the boats that had been borrowed for the overseas crews, including the Soviet Union, Italy and France.

Celia Moynihan, the Minister for Sport, who will attend the regatta tomorrow to present the prizes for the House of Commons Race, will also have the opportunity to inspect the damage to the trees in Hyde Park since part of his duties include responsibility for the upkeep of the parks.

There were six casualties at the Johnnie Walker world sailing speed record attempts

at Portland Harbour with six craft damaged beyond immediate repair including Icarus, the world record-holding catamaran. But racing began at 9.30 a.m.

An army of workmen toiled throughout the night to repair storm damage at Newmarket in an attempt to ensure today's £100,000 Champion Stakes meeting goes ahead. Yesterday's meeting was called off as the £2.5 million new stand was damaged, hospitality marquees were flattened and a long stretch of running rail blown over. It is the first time since 1988 that the weather has claimed a Newmarket fixture.

Although last night's Oldham versus Crystal Palace fixture was postponed because the gales tore off part of a stand roof, none of today's football league matches has been called off.

END COLUMN

Holding out on a world tour

By Mark McCormack

Head of the International Management Group and a BBC TV golf commentator.

The Santory World Match Play Championship this week at Wentworth is one of the few events in which most of the world's best golfers are competing. I am reminded of recent articles, in the wake of Europe's two successive Ryder Cup victories, which suggested that the United States PGA tour must now open its doors to overseas players.

That will not happen. The restrictive policies are a result of that tour being run by the players and controlled by the 150 or so who are beneath the top echelon, which I have criticized previously in *The Times* and elsewhere. The tour is therefore insular and isolationist by definition.

Through its one-man, one-vote system, the US tour controls the US tour with considerable self-interest. It is obviously hurting American golf. If I were a young golfer, my response might be: why bother playing in America?

Twenty years ago someone such as José María Olazábal had no choice but to go to the United States to prove himself as a world-class player. Now that is not necessary. He can go, or he can stay in Europe. It makes no difference.

Conversely, young Americans such as Scott Verplank might be well advised to develop their games over here in Europe. Just compare the strength of fields in the German Masters and the Pensacola Open last weekend. Six of the world's top 10 (non-Americans) were in Stuttgart, and only three of the top 25 were in Pensacola, Florida.

Team from Sony world rankings

America once claimed a majority of the world's best golfers; they now definitely have a minority. This was in evidence at the Ryder Cup, America's first-ever loss at home, which I thought was one of the most meaningful events in golf of the past two decades.

What has been overlooked in the reviews of the Ryder Cup, however, is the strength and depth of players beyond Europe or America. One could pick a team from the Sony world rankings that would be a match for either Ryder Cup side.

My selection of such a team would include people like Greg Norman, Roger Davis, Peter Senior, Graham Marsh, David Graham and Ian Baker-Finch, from Australia; Tommy Nakajima, Ian Anli, Jumbo Ozaki and Masay Kuramoto, from Japan; Mark McNulty, Nick Price and Denis Watson, from Zimbabwe; David Frost, from South Africa, and T. C. Chen from Taiwan.

Among these 15 golfers are three of the world's top 10, and one could pick a team of 12 players presently holding nearly 7,000 Sony ranking points. Europe's Ryder Cup team had four of the top 10, but only 6,400 points in total. The American team had the other three from the top 10 and 7,074 points.

The Sony rankings could not, of course, predict that the world's No. 12, Eamonn Darcy, would defeat the No. 12, Ben Crenshaw, but that is the thrill of competition.

It is a shame that first-rate international competition occurs so infrequently, and that we have made so little progress towards anything resembling a world tour. The US PGA tour continues to try to stifle the growth of the game around the world. Golf will not accept that status quo very much longer.

Another attempt to break down the mean defence

By Clive White

Tottenham Hotspur aim to strike a blow for positive football before a nationwide television audience tomorrow at White Hart Lane by penetrating an Arsenal defence that David Pleat, the Tottenham manager, describes as the meanest in the English game.

Seven consecutive predecessors have already failed, and Tottenham may have to attempt the task without their two outstanding attackers, Waddle and Clive Allen, who both missed England's international against Turkey on Wednesday, and certainly without their most famous defender, Clemence, who has a groin injury.

Pleat said that Parks, who fell out of favour at the club after a drunken driving ban a couple of years ago, has the opportunity to dissuade him from buying a replacement for Clemence, who retires at the end of the season. He last played for the senior side against Everton in the final match of last season.

Of Waddle and Clive Allen, Pleat said: "Both have done more in training this week than previously, and are closer to playing than at any time recently. But I will leave a decision until after they have trained on Saturday."

Tottenham are desperately keen to avenge three home defeats - including two in the

Littlewoods Cup semi-final round - last season by Arsenal, who were the last team to win at Tottenham, 14 matches ago. But the away team invariably hold the edge in these north London derbies, as Peter Shreeve, a former Tottenham manager, recalled.

Talking of the problems of scoring against the present Arsenal side, he said that opposing teams got more off-side decisions against them in deep positions against Arsenal.

More football on page 47

than any other side in the first division. "They're thinking of it all the time. They've worked at it for two years with more or less the same set of players," he said. "No matter how much you forewarn players, they still come off the field losing 2-0 without having had a shot at their goal."

"George Graham is one of the best coaches around at getting players to defend well. Their current record is quite magnificent. It's down to good organization rather than individual parts."

Pleat believes his own side are pretty mean too. "Fairclough has been a revelation; Mabbutt would always be in any team of mine; and Stevens has come back to solve a problem position for us and made me think again about

buying. We had five right backs last season."

Conscious of the criticism about Arsenal's tactics, Graham pointed out that three of his defenders - Sansom, Thomas (twice) and Adams - have scored this season.

While he was concerned that more importance would be attached to a victory than the performance, Graham refuted the idea that the abundance of derbies in the capital were stifling the aspirations of London's leading clubs. "In every game there are three points to be won. It's the same for Liverpool and for every-one else," he said.

While the tactical outlooks of Pleat and Graham may differ, they are united in their determination to make sure that the capital efforts of last season do not turn out to be a one-year wonder. There are currently four London clubs in the top seven.

Pleat said: "At the start of last season I said that we wanted to challenge Merseyside in some way. I think last year we did restore some pride. We got to the FA Cup final and Arsenal won the Littlewoods Cup, and we finished third and fourth in the league. Let's now see if the performance of the two sides on Sunday reflect anything that might challenge Merseyside."

Big guns emerge from the trees

By Mitchell Platt
Golf Correspondent

In one respect, everything went according to plan at Wentworth yesterday: Mark McNulty, Sandy Lyle, Ian Woosnam and Severiano Ballesteros were seeded to come through the rain delayed first round of the Santory World match play championship. They duly did, although Lyle, almost inevitably, had a narrow shave.

That apart, it was quite one of the most extraordinary days. Ballesteros, for instance, zig-zagged his way to the club between the fallen trees, the legacy of the overnight havoc, and likened it to "being in Vietnam without guns".

Ballesteros was as ill prepared for a round of golf as he has ever been. Usually a sound sleeper, he spent the best part of the night flicking the light on and off. "I couldn't sleep because of the howling wind," he said. "A car had been ordered to pick us up at 7 o'clock, but when it didn't come my brother, Vicente and I decided to walk. We were very careful and worried,

Today's tee-off times

QUARTER-FINALS: 08.30 and 13.00: G Norman (Aus) v. M McNulty (SA); 08.45 and 13.15: S Ballesteros (Sp) v. S Simpson (US); 09.15 and 14.00: I Woosnam (GB) v. N Fiech (GB).
WENTWORTH ON TV
TODAY: Grandstand: 08.15 and 12.15 and 3.0 p.m. approx. (subject to alteration).
Sports Special: Highlights: 08.30 a.m. (Sunday).
TOMORROW: 08.30-3.0 p.m. BBC1: 8.0-4.25 a.m. or until live Sport Special: Highlights: 08.30 a.m. (Monday).

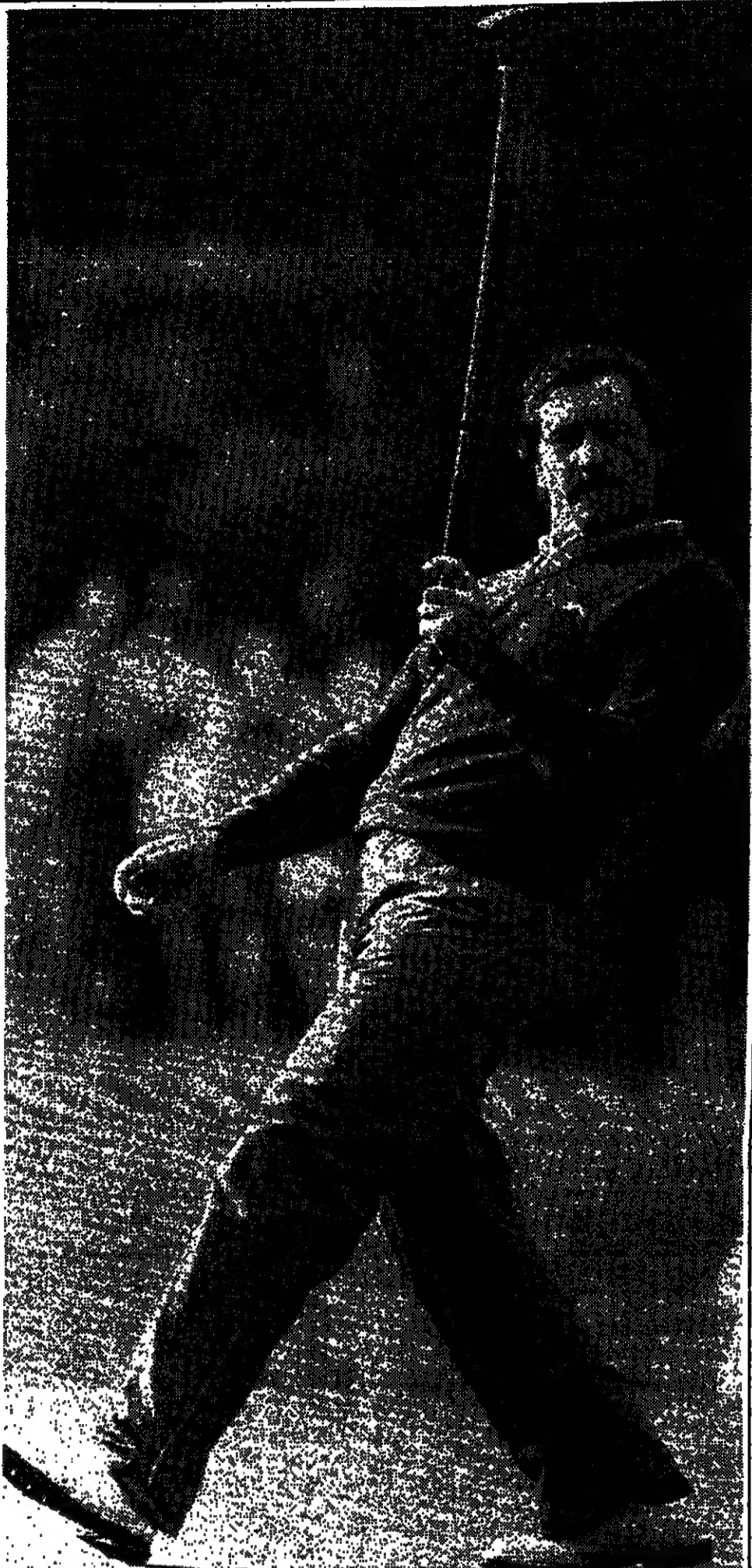
because of the possibility of more trees coming down."

Ballesteros offered praise to Katsunari Takahashi, his Japanese opponent, whom he beat 2 and 1, and expressed the hope that the championship would continue to be decided by 36-hole contests. Ballesteros was granted his wish and faces Scott Simpson, the US Open champion, this morning over the full distance in the quarter-finals. The final will be on Monday.

So Greg Norman, the holder will hopefully move into action this morning when his opponent will be McNulty, of Zimbabwe. Howard Clark made a valiant attempt to keep his match alive by huffing a putt of 25 feet for a birdie at the 35th, but McNulty followed him in from 15 feet to win 2 and 1. Earlier, Woosnam who now meets Nick Faldo, moved past Sam Rando, the American, 4 and 3.

The organizers and green staff must be applauded for their marvellous efforts in completing the first round, which was held over from Thursday. It was a supreme team effort personified by Vicky Richards, German's secretary, who was forced to thumb a lift in vehicles ranging from a greenkeeper's van to a Jaguar XJ6 to reach the course on time through the blocked roads.

Outside Wentworth the roads were lined with cars



Blowing the sails out of Wentworth: Severiano Ballesteros celebrates during his 2 and 1 win over Katsunari Takahashi in the Santory World Match Play Championship yesterday

YESTERDAY'S SCORES

HOLE	Overnight	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
YARDS		441	178	468	380	571	502	471	185	571
PAR		4	3	4	4	5	5	4	3	5
M McNulty	2nd	5	3	4	4	4	2			
H Clark		5	3	4	4	4				
A Lyle	All Round	5	3	4	4	5	5	4	3	4
D Ishii		5	2	5	3	6	5	4	3	5
S Ballesteros	2nd	5	3	4	3	4				
K Takahashi		5	3	4	4					
I Woosnam	4th	4	3	4						
S Rando		4	3	4						

parked here, there and every-where by hardy supporters.

They came not knowing what to expect and Lyle at least gave them something to remember. He had been four down to David Ishii of Hawaii. In the end, he won at the 35th with a marvellous chip and putt birdie. Lyle now meets Larry Mize, the US Masters champion, but he seemed more concerned with his garden shed. "I replaced the old one, which had been there for donkey's years, four months ago. Now there is a big oak tree laid across it," he said.

"You never can win."

Off and running

Roger Black, Kriss Akabusi and Todd Bennett, the British 400 metres international, will today launch the national fund raising effort of Grant Thornton in aid of the British Olympic Association Appeal for the 1988 Games.

They will send off runners, representing 53 offices of the Chartered Accountants firm, from London's Euston Station. The runners will carry Olympic-style torches for collections in city centres.

Short cut

Sydney (AP) - Jeff Fenech, of Australia, retained his World Boxing Council super-bantamweight title with a points victory over the Mexican, Carlos Zarate, when the fight was stopped after the fourth round with the champion cut under his right eye. The American referee ruled the cut was caused by an accidental clash of heads.



Jones: Boston race

Filing charges

Minneapolis (Agencies) - The Minnesota Football League Players Association, seeking a settlement that a 24-day strike failed to produce, filed a lawsuit in the federal district court here, alleging that the owners conspired to violate anti-trust laws.

Jones runs

Steve Jones, Britain's top marathon runner, who missed the World Championships with a leg injury, will compete in the Boston half-marathon next month.

Earth moving

Leicester Rugby Club are to remove the notorious mound at their Welford Road ground. The earth hill has been unsuitable for spectators since the introduction of the Safety of Sports Grounds Act and will be replaced by an all-weather training surface.

Blue notes

Chelsea are to re-record their hit single *Blue Is The Colour* as part of the club's campaign to stay at their Stamford Bridge ground. The song was one of the most successful football records, selling more than 200,000 copies and reaching No. 5 in the charts 15 years ago. Proceeds will go the £15 million campaign.

Final repeat

Buenos Aires (Reuter) - Diego Maradona will play for Argentina against West Germany in a friendly international, a rematch of last year's World Cup football final, on December 16.

Johnson leads despite her late problems

By Patricia Davies

In spite of her continuing inability to master the 18th hole, Britain's Trish Johnson was leading by two shots after the third and penultimate round of the Ladies' Professional Golf Association's final qualifying tournament at Sweetwater Country Club, Texas, on Thursday.

Miss Johnson took six after going into the water at the last, a par four which has proved to be the hardest hole on the course, and she had to be content with a round of 75, which is three over par. Her total of 218 left her two ahead of Laurel Kean, of Ohio, and three ahead of Caroline Pierce, of Sussex, who now lives and plays golf in the United States. Miss Pierce's 70 equalled the best round of the day.

INVESTMENTS WISE AND FOOLISH

No 3

In 1886, Coca-Cola sales averaged 9 drinks a day at the local Atlanta, Georgia, soda fountain. Asa G. Candler, believing the drink had potential, paid \$2300 for sole ownership of it in 1891. By the time the Candler interests were sold in 1919, Coca-Cola had grown so much that the new buyers had to pay \$25 million.



MERCURY ROWAN MULLENS
INVESTMENT MANAGEMENT
FOR PRIVATE CLIENTS & CHARITIES

NICOLAS BOWATER MERCURY ROWAN MULLENS LTD
20 KING WILLIAM STREET LONDON EC4A 3AS TEL 01-439 9678